



APLICACIONES TECNOLÓGICAS

TECHNOLOGIES FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION



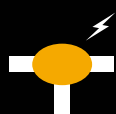
LOCAL STORM
DETECTION



AIR TERMINALS
AND ACCESSORIES



EARTHING



EXOTHERMIC
WELDING



TRANSIENT
OVERVOLTAGES



PERMANENT
OVERVOLTAGES



We are experts in lightning protection. We provide all the existing technologies in this field and innovate every day, our mission being to provide the right solution for comprehensive, complete and secure protection.

pages 4-31
**TECHNOLOGIES
FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION**



The consequences of a thunderstorm range from material losses to the death of people or to production stoppages in industry. Many of these injuries could be avoided with an appropriate prevention strategy.

pages 32-41
**1
LOCAL STORM DETECTION**



Lightning is one of the most destructive natural phenomena and no device is capable of preventing it. However, there are reliable systems that minimize its harmful effects, thus improving safety.

pages 42-119
**2
AIR TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES**



Earthing is the element where lightning current disperses safely in the soil. For an optimal electrical resistance, enduring electrodes and sometimes even special electrodes or soil improvers are needed.

pages 120-143
**3
EARTHING**



Exothermic welding improves the mechanical, electrical and corrosion-related properties compared with any mechanical connection. It is the best way to obtain permanent and highly conductive connections.

pages 144-169
**4
EXOTHERMIC WELDING**



The most destructive overvoltages are those caused by lightning. Our Surge Protection Devices respond instantly, safeguarding the equipment connected to power and data lines.

pages 170-367
**5
TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES**



Permanent overvoltages are caused by faulty connections of the neutral and drops in power consumption. Our protection devices act on a circuit breaker which disconnects the power supply to prevent damage to the equipment.

pages 368-401
**6
PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES**

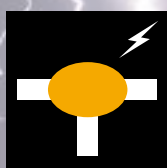


TECHNOLOGIES





FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION



> Our company	6
> Our 6 product lines for full protection	8
> Areas of application	10



> OUR COMPANY

We offer technologically advanced solutions in the area of lightning protection.

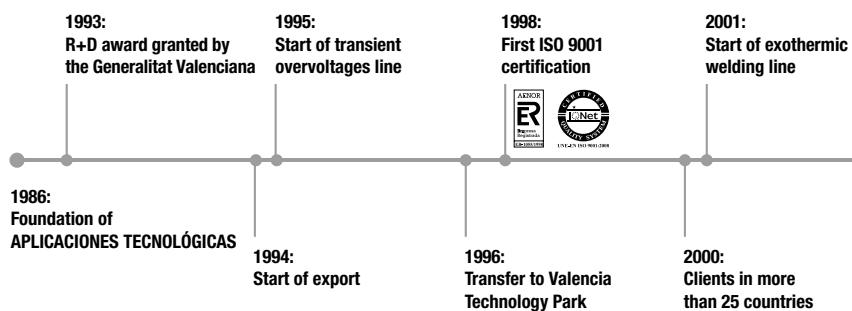
We provide the most complete range of products and solutions, given that we are a technological leader in this field.

We operate through our network of highly qualified local distributors, adapting to the needs and requirements of the area.

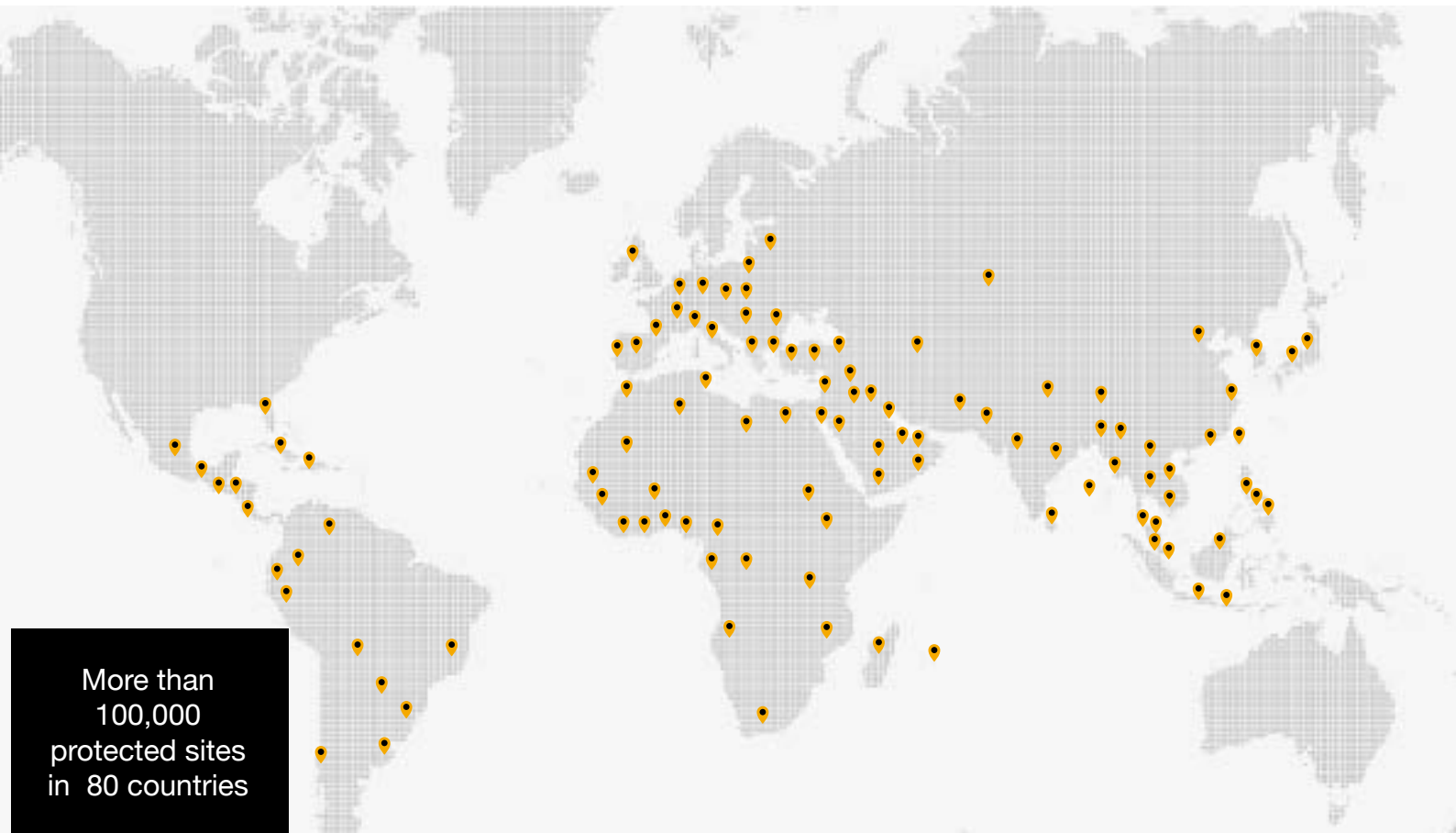


> HISTORY

With 30 years in the market APLICACIONES TECNOLÓGICAS S.A. has an abundance of achievements, awards and innovations to show for it.

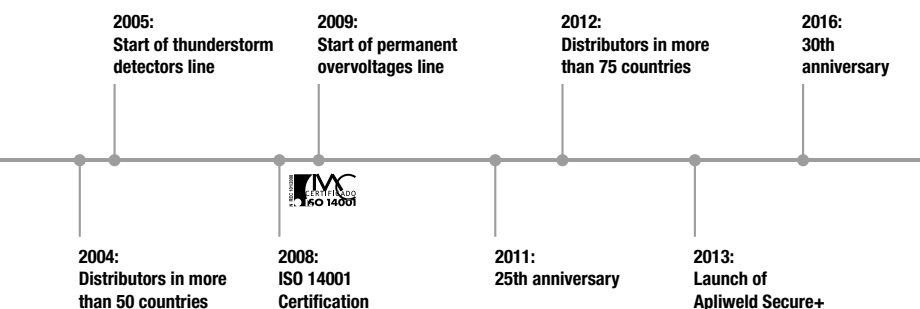


More than
100,000
protected sites
in 80 countries





Aplicaciones Tecnológicas Head Office, Paterna (Valencia), Spain



> WE ARE MANUFACTURERS

Our 6 specialization lines in this division include the investigation and development, production, commercialisation, installation and revision of:



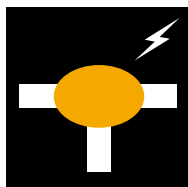
LOCAL THUNDERSTORM
DETECTION



AIR TERMINALS
AND ACCESSORIES



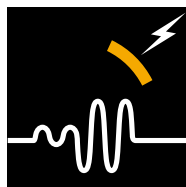
EARTHING



EXOTHERMIC
WELDING



TRANSIENT
OVERVOLTAGES



PERMANENT
OVERVOLTAGES

> OUR VALUES

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

We care about understanding our customers' needs and providing a solution to their problems, taking into account respect, kindness, quality, opportunity and excellence.

R+D+i: EFFORT & INVESTMENT

We have invested heavily in this area. Our R+D+i department is composed of a multidisciplinary team of engineers, physicists and chemists.

ENVIRONMENT: COMMITMENT AND RESPONSIBILITY

Company registered by AENOR (Spanish Association of Regulation and Certification). Environmental Management System certification according to standard UNE-EN ISO 14001: 2004 for all of our products and services.

QUALITY: SOLUTIONS AND PRODUCTS BEYOND THE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Company registered by AENOR (Spanish Association of Regulation and Certification). Quality assurance system in accordance with standard UNE-EN ISO 9001: 2008 for all of our products and services.

STANDARDIZATION: PARTICIPATION AND DEDICATION

We promote the evolution of the standard regulations in our field. We actively participate in both national and international standardization committees.

AENOR CENELEC IEC



> OUR 6 PRODUCT LINES FOR FULL PROTECTION



Local thunderstorm detection

1

Enables preventive action to be taken



Lightning rods and accessories

2

Protection against the direct effects of lightning



3

Earthing

Components that safely disperse lightning current in the soil



> OUR 6 PRODUCT LINES FOR FULL PROTECTION



Exothermic welding

Conductors connected on a molecular level, permanent connections



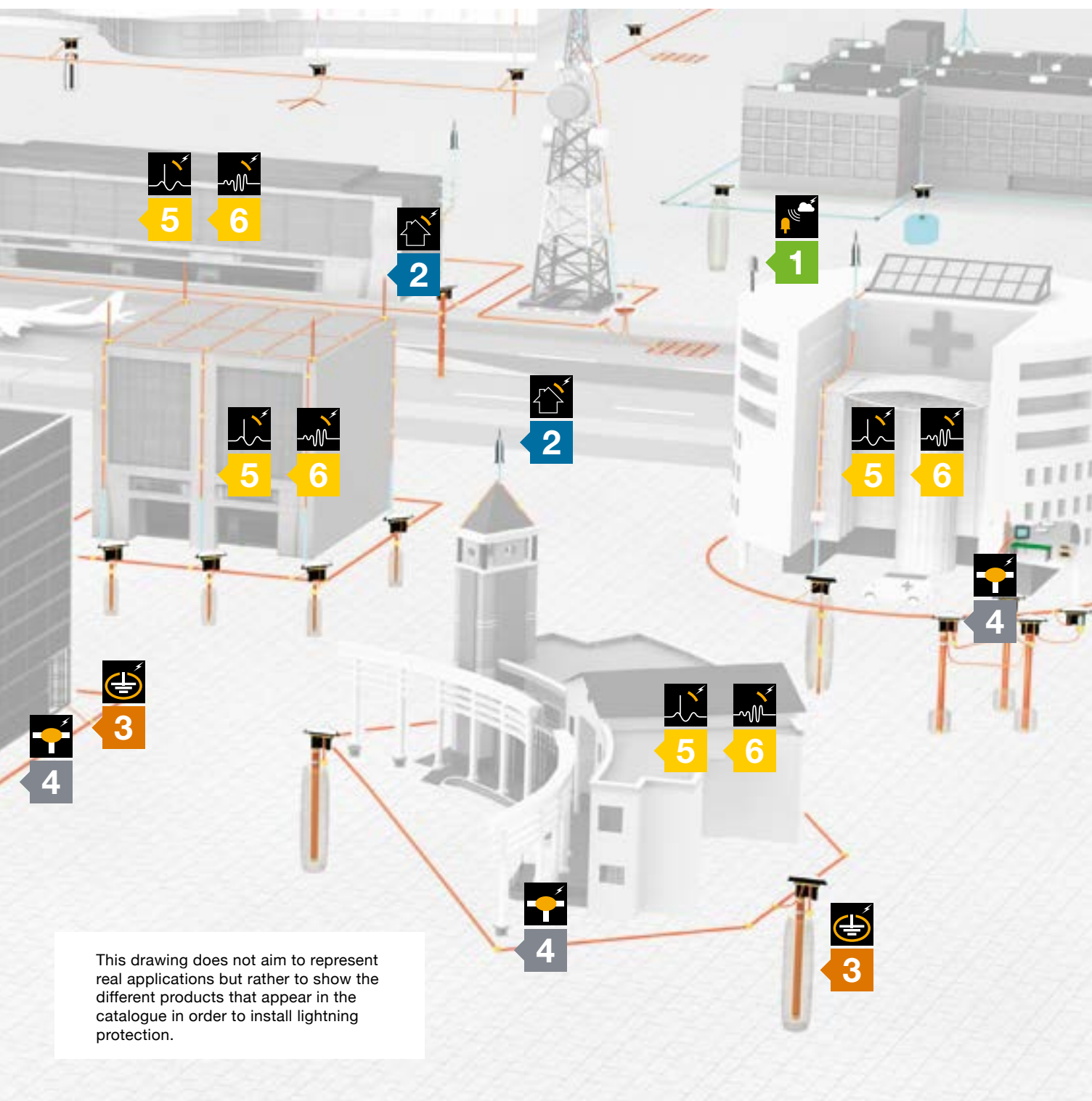
Transient overvoltages

Protection against the indirect effects of lightning



Permanent overvoltages

Protection against decomposition of phases due to disconnection of the neutral conductor





> AREAS OF APPLICATION

Lightning is a very complex natural phenomenon with unpredictable consequences. It is therefore essential to protect people, the environment and infrastructures against its effects, as well as ensuring service continuity and preserving material goods and cultural heritage.

Thanks to our experience, technical expertise and normative knowledge, together with the most complete range of products, we can provide the optimum lightning protection solution for any area of activity, meeting the needs of each sector and dealing with the specific problems that lightning may cause in each of them.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> RAW MATERIALS INDUSTRY



IRON WORKS
METALLURGY
OIL PLATFORMS
OIL REFINERIES
AGRO-LIVESTOCK
CEMENT PLANTS
CHEMICALS



Industry is more and more dependent on computer and other electronic systems that are highly sensitive to overvoltages caused by the atmosphere. If this equipment fails, it can interrupt entire production lines.

In order for the workplace of factory employees to remain safe, care should be taken to ensure any lightning effects do not reach the machinery they are operating.

Some industries, such as chemical and oil refineries, can also cause important environmental damages.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY



SILOS
ARMS INDUSTRY
ROBOTICS
TEXTILE INDUSTRY
AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY
FOOD INDUSTRY
PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY



Lightning protection of the structure and lines can reduce personal and economical losses, avoiding unnecessary halts in production lines, deterioration of machinery and data losses or corruption, as well as more serious damage such as fires or electric shocks.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> TELECOMMUNICATIONS



CELL PHONE ANTENNAS
RADIO ANTENNAS
RADARS
TV ANTENNAS

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> TELECOMMUNICATIONS



Telecommunication towers and aerials are often placed at isolated locations where they stand out due to their height, which is why they are the preferred points for lightning to strike.

They should provide an uninterrupted and efficient service.

In the case of facilities without a staff presence, the cost and time needed for repairs may significantly increase.

Protection against the direct impact of lightning and overvoltages prevents equipment damage and service interruptions, thus reducing maintenance costs.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> ENERGY

NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS
THERMAL POWER STATIONS
OPEN PIT MINES



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> ENERGY



SOLAR THERMAL POWER PLANTS
PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER PLANTS
WIND TURBINES
BIOMASS-FUELLED POWER PLANTS

The production and supply of energy is needed for the economic development and welfare of people.

Energy infrastructures should reduce risk, not only to ensure adequate production and profitability, but above all to protect people and prevent environmental accidents.

Production and energy supply facilities are often very large. A detailed risk assessment on each zone is essential for installing the necessary external and internal protection against fires and damage to the equipment controlling the critical processes.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> TRANSPORT



AIRPORTS
PORTS
MARINAS
RAILWAYS
HIGHWAYS
LOGISTICS PLATFORMS

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> TRANSPORT



Transport is a strategic sector due to its crucial importance in the overall economy of a country.

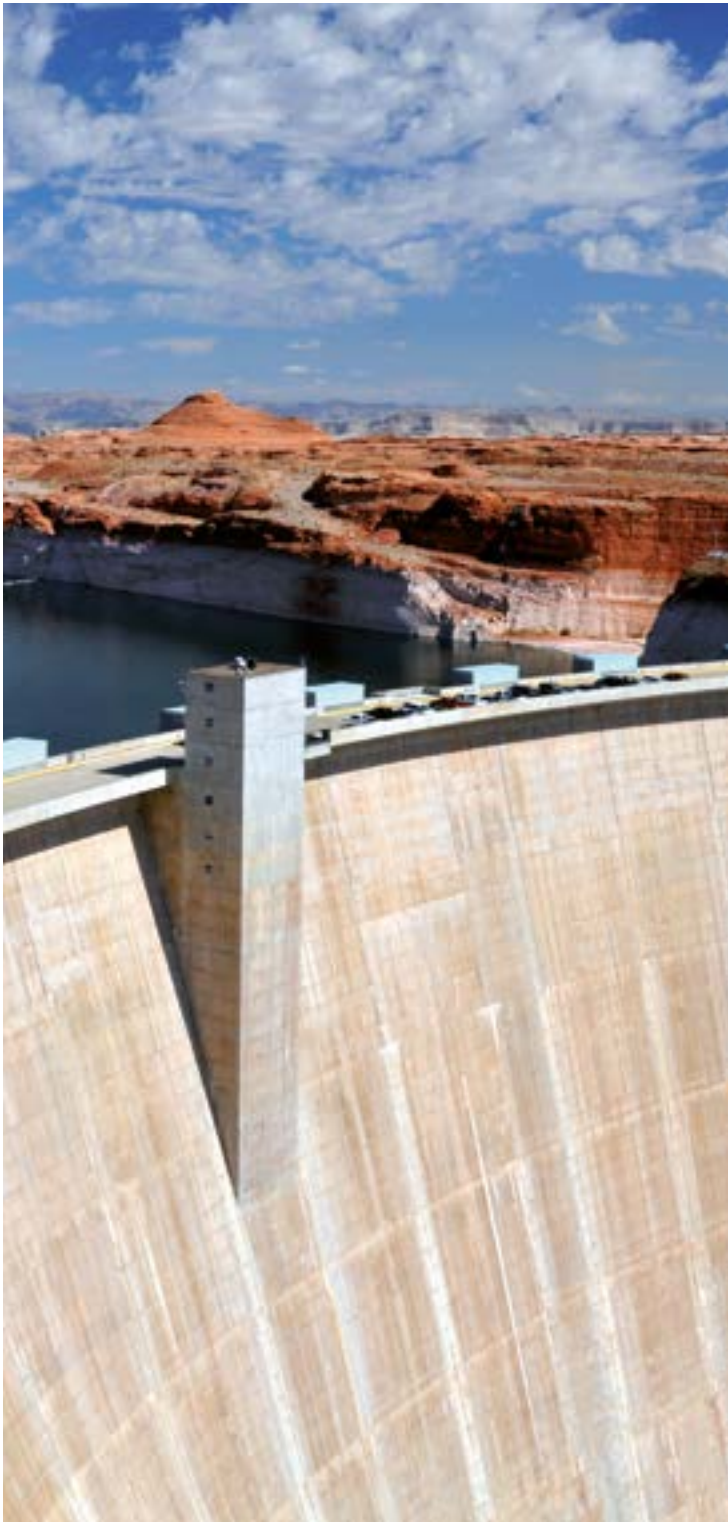
Any safety failure could cause serious accidents and severe economic losses.

Even though it is impossible to cover all transport networks, protecting key centres against lightning can prevent a significant amount of accidents, service interruptions and damage to costly and sensitive equipment. Early storm detection can also contribute to increased safety.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> WATER



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> WATER



WATER PURIFICATION PLANTS
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS
SEWAGE SYSTEMS
IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
PUMPING STATIONS
DAMS & RESERVOIRS

Water is the world's most important common good. Its management requires procedures that prevent it going to waste and which meet the environmental requirements of the natural cycle. Expensive technologies are used for this, which are sometimes of the latest generation.

Wastewater treatment plants, pumping stations and other facilities related to water treatment are often located in isolated places where such structures are the highest point and, therefore, the preferred point for lightning to strike.

Due to the dimensions of facilities related to water treatment and distribution, a detailed risk assessment is essential in order to protect them against direct and indirect lightning strikes without an excessive cost.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> DEFENCE AND CIVIL PROTECTION

MILITARY SITES

SHIPS

FIRE STATIONS

EMERGENCY SYSTEMS



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> DEFENCE AND CIVIL PROTECTION



Military sites often contain explosive material.

Electronic equipment for Defence can be very expensive and should always be in good condition.

Buildings and open areas with concentrations of people should also be protected.

Structures storing material that could explode in the event of fire, or even with a spark, must be protected. It is also important to protect people and strategic equipment.

Moreover, early storm detection can be a very useful tool for civil protection tasks in service and damage to expensive and sensitive equipment. Early storm detection can also contribute to increased safety.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL HERITAGE



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL HERITAGE



MUSEUMS
THEATRES
TEMPLES
HISTORIC BUILDINGS
CONVENTION CENTRES



Many great artworks have been lost throughout history due to fires and damage caused by lightning, mainly because these types of buildings were often the highest points in their surroundings.

Nowadays, buildings are usually made with a large amount of metal. However, historic buildings are normally made of stone or even of flammable materials.

Many buildings containing cultural heritage are provided with electronic devices such as security cameras, audiovisual aids, etc.

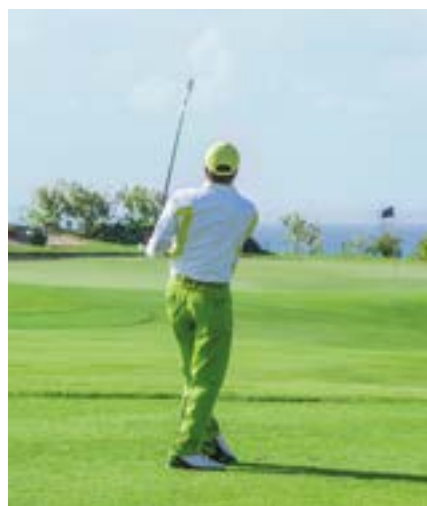
Many of them also receive a large number of visitors meaning that there are large concentrations of people regularly or at specific moments.

Lightning protection for this type of building should aim to minimize the visual impact as much as possible and look after the electrical installations and earthing.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> OPEN AREAS



STADIUMS
SPORTS CENTRES
GOLF COURSES
ZOOS
BEACHES
CAMP SITES

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> OPEN AREAS



SAFETY AT WORK
NATURAL PARKS
AMUSEMENT PARKS
SKI STATIONS
MULTITUDINOUS EVENTS
LIVESTOCK



Thunderstorms are especially dangerous in open areas, where there may be people without shelter exposed to them.

If it is not possible to prevent direct lightning strikes in the whole area, protection can be achieved through preventive actions based on a thunderstorm warning system.

Some open areas can be protected using Early Streamer Emission air terminals, but even in those cases, remaining in open areas during thunderstorms may be dangerous. The best option is to install storm detectors and establish preventive measures, including evacuation, in the event of risk of lightning.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> RESIDENTIAL AND SERVICES

Homes are provided with an increasing amount of sensitive electronic equipment, which may be damaged when lightning strikes the structure or the power supply or telecommunication lines. Lightning protection in residential structures enables improvement of the energy efficiency of the electrical installation and, above all, prevents sparks, fires, electric shocks and damage to equipment, such as home automation, computers, security systems, electrical appliances, etc.



CONDOMINIUMS
SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES
MALLS

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> RESIDENTIAL AND SERVICES



LEISURE PLACES
GAS STATIONS
BANKS
HOTELS

Lightning protection in the services sector can increase the safety of people and prevent damage to electronic equipment and security systems, ensuring continuity of service or business and, therefore, customer satisfaction.



> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> EDUCATION, RESEARCH AND HEALTH



SCHOOLS
UNIVERSITY CAMPUS
ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORIES
INSTITUTIONS
HOSPITALS
RESIDENCES FOR THE ELDERLY

Risk analysis usually indicates the need to protect these structures whether due to the concentration of people, the high cost of the equipment, or both.

Protection of service lines is essential in hospitals, where correct operation of the equipment is vital for certain patients.

Storm detection may be also useful for safety of individuals, especially where there are large open areas.

Lightning protection, together with storm detection systems, can protect people and ensure service continuity in these kinds of centres, as well as safe-guarding costly electronic equipment and computer systems.

> AREAS OF APPLICATION

> SIGNALLING



Electrical and electronic signals on the street are highly vulnerable to the direct and indirect effects of lightning.

More so during storms, it is very important for the safety of individuals that these services work properly.

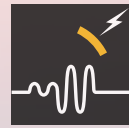
Protection against lightning effects may prevent prolonged service disruptions, thereby ensuring comfort and public safety. Besides, it can also increase the useful life of lights and reduce maintenance costs for replacement of the equipment.

CCTV
TUNNELS
STREET LIGHTING
TRAFFIC LIGHTS
PUBLIC SIGNAGE

LOCAL STORM



DETECTION



- > Storm detection: who is involved?
- > Regulations, storm phases and classification of detectors
- > ATSTORM® Local thunderstorm detector by measurement of electric field



> STORM DETECTION: WHO IS INVOLVED?

STRUCTURES WITH PUBLIC OPEN-AIR AREAS



PREVENTION OF LOSSES IN INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES AND OPERATIONS



PREVENTION OF SERIOUS ACCIDENTS

Sites with hazardous products (flammable, radioactive, toxic and explosive).



CONTINUITY OF BASIC SERVICES

Telecommunications.
Energy production, distribution and supply.
Health and emergency services.



SAFEGUARDING SENSITIVE MATERIAL

Computer systems.
Electric or electronic controls.
Emergency, alarm and security systems.

Thunderstorm detectors are particularly useful for those responsible for decision making (state or local government, public or private companies) who need to protect human lives and equipment from the destructive effects of lightning.

> STORM DETECTION: WHO IS INVOLVED?

INFRASTRUCTURES

Ports and airports.
Roads and highways.
Railways and cable cars.



PREVENTION OF OCCUPATIONAL RISKS



CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

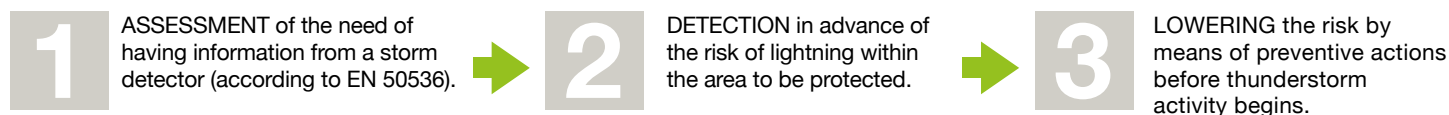


PEOPLE IN OPEN AREAS

Open-air works, sports or activities.
Competitions and mass events.
Agriculture, livestock and fisheries.

Warning information from a storm detector enables us to **initiate preventive measures** before the beginning of thunderstorm activity and deactivates itself when the storm ends. Local storm detection enables normal activity to cease for however long is necessary when the risk is present, thereby saving costs incurred due to alarm duration and activity cessation.

The steps towards appropriate prevention are:



Preventive protection does not replace external lightning protection or internal protection against overvoltages, rather it complements both. However, when external and internal protection cannot be implemented, preventive protection may be used alone.



> REGULATIONS, STORM PHASES AND CLASSIFICATION OF DETECTORS

Standard EN 50536 on “Protection against lightning: thunderstorm warning systems” describes the basic requirements for sensors and sensor networks collecting data of thunderstorm evolution in real time. The standard also provides a method for determining the need for the data from a thunderstorm detector regarding preventive measures.

The standard distinguishes four phases in the evolution of a thunderstorm and classifies detectors based on the phases of the storm and the types of discharges that they can measure.

- > Phase 1: The electric field rises.
- > Phase 2: Intra-cloud and cloud-to-cloud lightning.
- > Phase 3: Cloud-to-cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning.
- > Phase 4: Number of lightning bolts decreases.
- > Class I detectors: detect thunderstorm during its whole life cycle (phases 1 to 4).
- > Class II detectors: detect cloud-to-cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning (phases 2 to 4).
- > Class III detectors: detect only cloud-to-ground lightning (phases 3 and 4).
- > Class IV detectors: detect cloud-to-ground lightning (phase 3) but with limited performance.



0 GOOD WEATHER



1 INITIAL PHASE



2 GROWTH PHASE

● CLASS I DETECTORS (ATSTORM®)

⚡ CLASS II DETECTORS

> DETECTORS MEASURING THE ELECTRIC FIELD

They provide information on the characteristics of the local atmospheric electric field, by means of which the possibility of lightning discharge can be deduced. They provide a warning before the first lightning bolt.

Traditionally **field mills** have been employed for this measure. They have a mechanical sensor which uses a rotary engine for measurement, operating 24 hours a day. If the engine stops due to a breakdown or obstruction, the detector stops working and becomes useless for any preventive purpose. Besides, field mills require periodical maintenance and cleaning of certain elements in order to minimize measurement errors.

How to avoid these inconveniences and guarantee safety?



Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. has developed and patented the Field-Controlled Electrometric Sensor (FCES) to overcome the disadvantages of field mills. ATSTORM®, based on FCES technology, is a thunderstorm detector that measures the surrounding electrostatic field, **fully electronic, without mobile parts**, robust and extremely reliable.

fces® FIELD-CONTROLLED ELECTROMETRIC SENSOR

VS

> REGULATIONS, STORM PHASES AND CLASSIFICATION OF DETECTORS

	DETECTORS MEASURING THE ELECTRIC FIELD	RADIOFREQUENCY DETECTORS
Storm formation above target	✓	✗
Prediction of the first lightning strike on the target to be protected	✓	✗
Thunderstorm approach	✓	✓
Warning without previous lightning	✓	✗



3 MATURE PHASE



4 DISSIPATION PHASE



0 GOOD WEATHER

 CLASS III DETECTORS

 CLASS IV DETECTORS

> RADIOFREQUENCY DETECTORS

They provide information about lightning strikes **during a thunderstorm**, warning about active thunderstorms approaching and detecting the electromagnetic pulses caused by intra-cloud, cloud-to-cloud or cloud-to-ground lightning.

What is the limitation of this technology?

Although they can detect thunderstorms at great distances, they are not able to sense those being formed just above the detector itself. Besides, as they can only give warning of lightning strikes when they have already occurred, they **do not leave enough time** to implement preventive actions.

OPTIMAL DECISION MAKING

Detecting a thunderstorm in the initial phase is essential in order to have enough time to implement preventive actions. Only Class I detectors can monitor a thunderstorm during its whole cycle, from its early formation phase to its full dissipation.

RISK OF LIGHTNING STRIKE

Phases of the storm when there is a risk of cloud-to-cloud and cloud-to-ground lightning.

DETECTION WITHOUT ANTICIPATION

When the detector does not sense the electrostatic field, lightning strikes are needed to activate the alarms. The notice period given to take preventive actions may sometimes be very short.

ALARM EXCESS

Inadequate detection may unnecessarily prolong a state of alarm, thus stopping activity beyond the time required which would, in turn, affect the use of human resources and machinery.



> ATSTORM® LOCAL THUNDERSTORM DETECTOR BY MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC FIELD

> ATSTORM®

Local thunderstorm detector by measurement of electric field

ATSTORM® is a storm detector by means of an electric field that allows a time gap of over twenty minutes or more to take pre-established preventive actions. It is a class I detector regarding standard EN 50536, comprising a sensor and a console with the following characteristics:



> SENSOR WITH **fces**® TECHNOLOGY

Waterproof design for assuring good performance in the most adverse weather conditions.

It detects:

- > The first signs of a possible local formation of a thunderstorm, just above the detector itself.
- > Active thunderstorms within a radius of 20 km.

This detection allows enough time to set the safety protocols in motion, thus safeguarding people, equipment and data.



> CONSOLE WITH TOUCH SCREEN

User-friendly and intuitive for an easy configuration of the alarm levels and other parameters. In addition, the user can also customize the alarm warnings and connection to other devices.

It enables:

- > Historical data storage.
- > Serial communication and TCP for remote control.
- > Sending SMS.



Maximum reliability in adverse weather conditions



Local thunderstorm detection before the first lightning strike



Fully electronic, no mobile parts or special maintenance required



Warnings given with several tens of minutes' notice

> ATSTORM® LOCAL THUNDERSTORM DETECTOR BY MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC FIELD

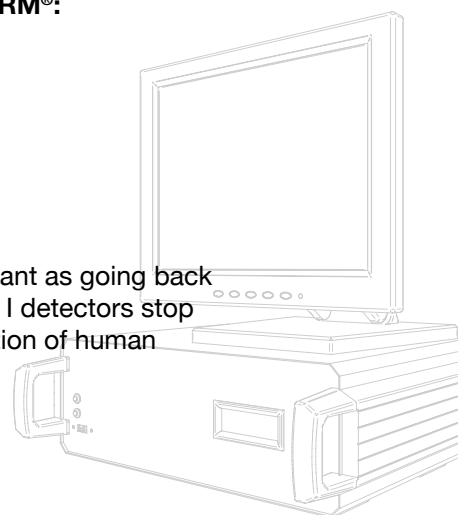
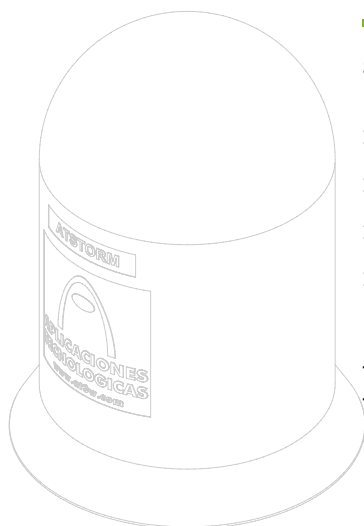


The storm detector **ATSTORM®** is the ideal tool for preventive protection against the effects of storms and lightning since it enables us to obtain specific measurements with at least twenty or more minutes' notice before the imminent risk of a thunderstorm, thereby safeguarding people and equipment from its destructive effects.

Some preventive actions that can be programmed in the **ATSTORM®**:

- > Send an SMS.
- > Activate an audible and/or visual alarm.
- > Connect UPS and generators.
- > Disconnect sensitive equipment.

Implementing preventive actions with enough notice is as important as going back to work in normal conditions once the danger has passed. Class I detectors stop the alarm when it is not necessary thus enabling better exploitation of human resources and machinery.





> ATSTORM® LOCAL THUNDERSTORM DETECTOR BY MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC FIELD

> TECHNICAL DETAILS

Reference	AT-520
Operating	
Type of detector according to EN 50536	Class I
Detection range	20 km around the sensor
Resolution	1 V/m
Response time	1 second
Sensor measuring range	From -32 to +32 kV/m
Console display	Touch-screen
Alarm levels	4 configurable alarm levels
Console alarm sound level	80 dB
Electrical	
Console power supply	110/250 V _{AC} (+/-15%)
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Electrical consumption	15 W
Relay outputs	4 configurable outputs (for instance 3 storm alarms and one communication failure)
Mechanical	
Sensor	
Weight	1 kg
Dimensions	Ø166 x 226 mm
Cable	25 m
Other options for cable length	50 or 100 m
Framework material	Polypropylene
IP Code	IP65
Fixing	1½" tube attachment fixing
Console	
Weight	4.6 kg
Touch screen weight	3.5 kg
Dimensions	350 x 260 x 120 mm
Touch screen dimensions	12.1"
Environmental	
Working sensor temperature	-40 to 85 °C
Working console temperature	5 to 50 °C
Communications	
Interface	Configurable series, Ethernet
Outputs	Audio signal, relay outputs
Mounting	
Mast*	1½", 2 m galvanised steel mast included
Anchoring*	U-shaped anchorage consisting of 2 galvanised steel, 30 cm long supports to attach to the wall using screws
Other ATSTORM® references	
AT-523	Same characteristics as AT-520 (mast and anchorages not included)
AT-513	For facilities with uninterruptible power supply

* Variable according to installation

> SOFTWARE

ATSTORM® has its own software that can be installed on a computer connected to the network, which can:

- > Save data from the sensor.
- > Analyze the evolution of the electric field and the incidence of storms in the prevention area.
- > Verify the activation of the alarm when the electric field level remains high for enough time.
- > Remotely configure the console to change alarm levels and other settings.

> ATSTORM® WEB

Using this service it is possible to monitor real-time information from multiple **ATSTORM®** detectors from any location. This only requires a PC with an internet connection and detectors that are also connected to the network.

> ATSTORM® NET

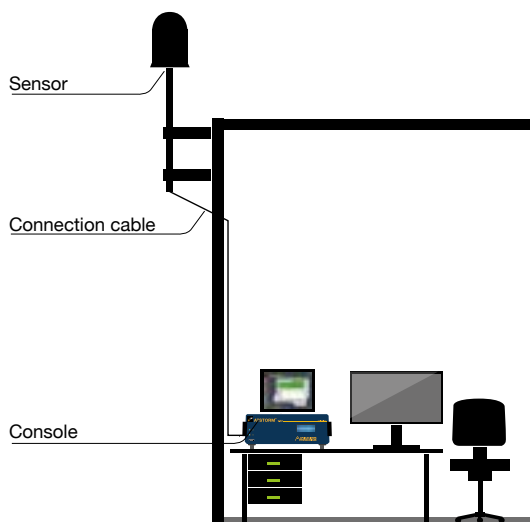
It is the same service as **ATSTORM® WEB**, but in this case the tools needed are installed in the customer's local network, in such a way that the entire information flow is managed by the customer.



> ATSTORM® LOCAL THUNDERSTORM DETECTOR BY MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC FIELD

> EASY TO INSTALL

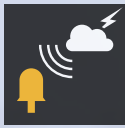
The **ATSTORM®** storm detection sensors should be installed outside the building, away from elements that could modify the electric field such as trees, metallic structures or power sources.



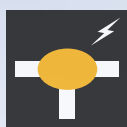
AT-520 includes anchorage and mast fixing for the sensor.



AIR TERMINALS



AND ACCESSORIES



> Need for protection	44
> Legislation and regulations	46
> High risk situations described by the regulation	47
> How is lightning formed?	48
> Lightning parameters	48
> Risk calculation for lightning strike	49
> Design and installation guide using early streamer emission lightning rods	50
> Design and installation guide using rods and meshed conductors	52
> Quick material selection guide	54
> Interception systems and accessories	56
> ESE air terminals	56
> Rods and meshed conductors	60
> Fixings	65
> Masts and anchorages	70
> Down-conductors and accessories	79
> Clips for tape	79
> Clips for cable	82
> Clips for tape and cable	88
> Supports	89
> Clamps	97
> Test clamps	103
> Accessories	105
> Conductors	114



> NEED FOR PROTECTION



Train derailment due to lightning strike. Wenzhou (China).

> DESTRUCTIVE EFFECTS OF LIGHTNING

Electrical effects: equipment destruction.

Increases in ground voltage and surges can damage all the equipment connected to the electrical network.

Electrodynamic effects: damage to buildings.

Deformation and breakages may occur in the structure due to the force generated by the high magnetic field produced.

Thermal effects: fires.

Sparks and heat dissipation produced by the Joule effect can even cause fires.

Effects on people and animals: electrocution and burns.

Current of a certain intensity passing through the body for a short duration is enough to cause the risk of electrocution due to cardiac or respiratory arrest. The risk of burns can also be added to the list.

Inductive effects:

Within a variable electromagnetic field, induced currents appear in every conductor.

If these conductors reach computers or other electronic equipment, irreversible damage may be produced.

Lightning is one of the most destructive natural phenomena. There are many atmospheric discharges during lightning storms and some of them can even reach **hundreds of kiloamperes**.

These electrical discharges are a great hazard to people, animals, buildings and electronic equipment. The economic consequences of lightning are also very important; it can cause fire, stop production of a factory or interrupt critical processes. A direct lightning discharge to a person results in current flowing through the body. This current lasts a very short time but the intensity is enough to provoke electrocution resulting in heart failure and causing burns of different degrees.

At present, there is no device capable of preventing lightning formation. However, it is possible to create a path for the grounding of lightning which minimizes damage to the environment: the Lightning Protection System (LPS).

The need for lightning protection should be considered preferably during the first phases of structure design.

A Lightning Protection System has four basic objectives:

- 1) To capture the lightning.
- 2) To conduct lightning current safely to earth.
- 3) To dissipate the lightning current in the ground.
- 4) To provide protection against the secondary effects of lightning.

In a world where buildings and equipment are more complex every day, lightning is a constant hazard. One discharge can damage buildings and cause failures in electronic equipment. It can even provoke fire and lead to serious financial losses.

> NEED FOR PROTECTION



Refinery fire due to lightning discharge. Puerto Cabello (Venezuela).



Fire in a church tower due to lightning impact. Wald (Germany).



Lightning causes the death of livestock. Miracema de Tocantins (Brazil).



Lightning strikes a residential building. London (United Kingdom)



> LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS

The capacity of an installation to provide sufficient protection against lightning protection is guaranteed by compliance with all the regulations in force.

> SPECIFIC STANDARDS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION

NF C 17102. UNE 21186 and other National Standards "Lightning Protection with Early Streamer Emission Air Terminals".

IEC/EN 62305 Series "Lightning Protection using rods and meshed conductors".

EN 5016 Series (IEC 62561) "Lightning Protection Components".

> GUIDE DOCUMENTS

BIP 2118: Protection against lightning. A UK guide to practical application of BS EN 62305.

> OTHER STANDARDS

Typically, in every country there are codes that may be related to lightning protection, such as:

National Electric Code
National Construction Code

It is highly advisable to check carefully if there are lightning protection requirements within national obligatory standards.

Other laws and codes may also apply to lightning protection. Typical cases are:

Requirements for protection of flammable and explosive areas

Work health and safety codes

Particular requirements for other high risk structures and areas, such as hospitals, campsites, dangerous industries, etc.

BS EN 2591-214: Aerospace series. Elements of electrical and optical connection. Test methods. Lightning strike, current and voltage pulse. Under no circumstances is a force majeure extraneous to work considered as sunstroke, lightning and other phenomena of an analogous nature.

BS EN 3840-308: Aerospace series. Circuit breakers. Test methods. Lightning.

BS EN 50468: Resistibility to overvoltage and overcurrent caused by lightning for equipment with telecommunication ports.

BS EN 50289-4-14: Communication cables. Specifications for test methods. Environmental test methods. Lightning.

BS EN 60076-4: Power transformers. Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing. Power transformers and reactors.

BS EN 61400-24: Wind turbine generator systems. Lightning protection.

IEC/TR 60479-4: Effects of current on human beings and livestock. Effects of lightning on human beings and livestock.

HIGH RISK SITUATIONS DESCRIBED BY THE REGULATION



Area with high density of lightning strikes.



People in open areas.



Any installation or machinery used for work purposes.



Buildings that need a lightning protection system with a certain level of protection, set by a risk assessment carried out according to regulations.



Need for continuity of public or industrial services.



Structures with outside areas open to the public



Buildings containing highly sensitive or valuable documents or equipment (such as telecommunications, computers, files, museums, historical monuments, cultural heritage).



Buildings and warehouses handling or containing hazardous materials (explosive, flammable or toxic materials, etc.)



Very high or isolated buildings.



> HOW IS LIGHTNING FORMED

1



In normal atmospheric conditions, there is a balance between positive and negative charges, where the ground is more negatively charged than the air and other elements on the ground.

2



However, the formation of storm clouds creates a charge polarization: usually, the lower part of the cloud is negatively charged, thereby inducing a positive charge in the ground and other elements on it. The electric field formed in the atmosphere can then reach tens of kilovolts.

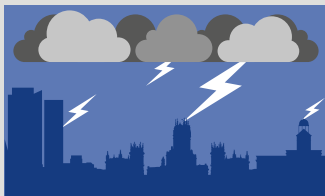
This positive charge is more evident in metal objects, pointed objects and well-earthed objects, including trees.

3



When the electric field is high enough, the cloud starts discharging towards the ground. The path formed by this discharge is called the downward leader and produces a very sharp variation in the electric field which affects the positive charges in the objects on the ground, causing the corona effect.

4

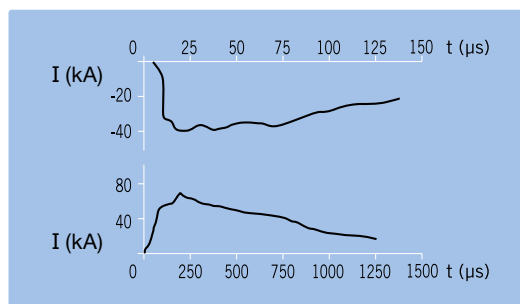


One of these objects will be the one forming the upward leader, which will move towards the downward leader thus forming the discharge path between the cloud and the ground. This object will receive the lightning strike. The cloud charge will find the most direct path to earth. If this path is not controlled, it could cause serious damage.

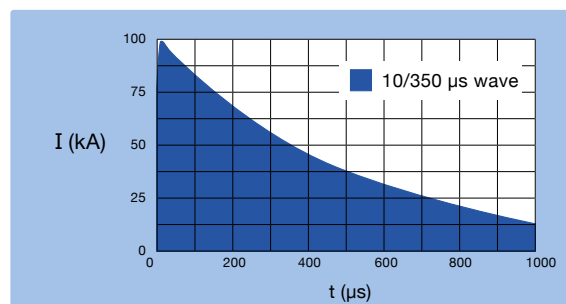
> LIGHTNING PARAMETERS

Lightning protection standards assume as a direct discharge wave, a double exponential which rise time is 10 μs (up to 90% of the peak value), peak value of 100 kA and tail time (up to 50% of the peak value) of 350 μs .

The values of the main lightning parameters have been obtained experimentally:



Wave shape and intensities of positive (ground to cloud) and negative (cloud to ground) discharges.



The measured values for intensity of lightning peak current range from hundreds of amperes to several hundred kiloamperes.

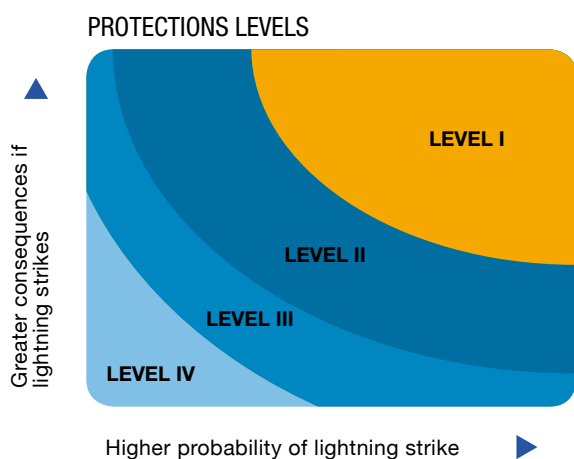
> RISK ASSESSMENT

The procedure for calculating the risk index is described in lightning protection standards. The result determines the need for a lightning protection system and its degree of security (Protection Level). The risk assessment compares the expected lightning incidence with the assumed probability of lightning striking the structure. The relation between these two factors indicates whether a lightning protection system is needed or not and the corresponding degree of security.

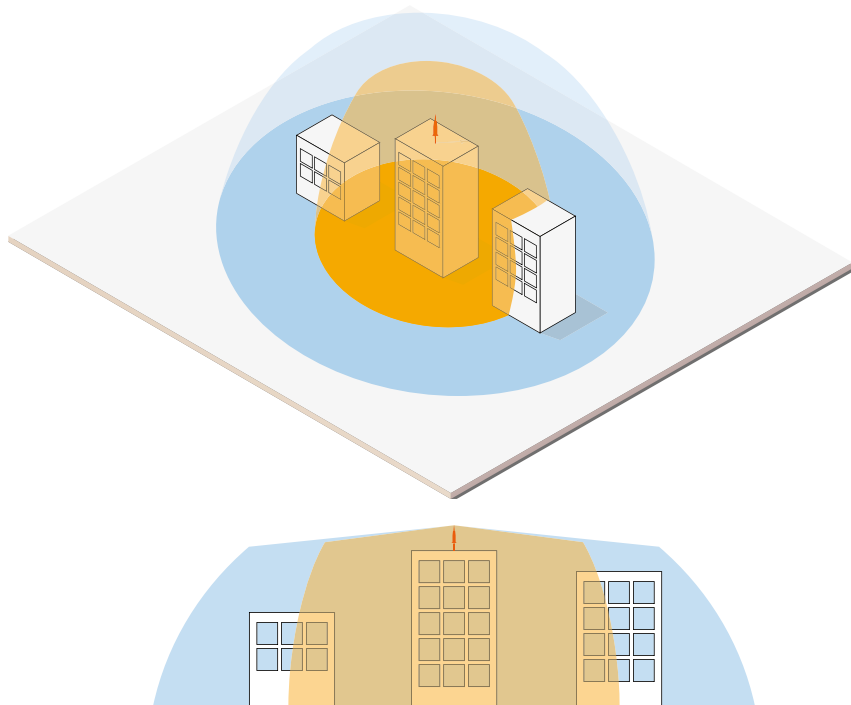
This value depends on several tabulated factors, such as the type of structure and its contents, although sometimes other considerations could be taken into account to improve the protection level by increasing the effectiveness of the lightning protection system so that it is above the risk index calculated.

Protection level is thus related to the accepted probability of lightning striking a structure. A lower protection level (IV) will be able to intercept lightning with a high associated current, but may not capture a flash with a low current. Protection level I assumes more restrictive and safe conditions for the air terminals, hence the system would also intercept lower current lightning.

The need for protection and its level often depends on subjective criteria, since risk assessment consists of reaching a “tolerable risk” of strikes on the structure. Given that in many circumstances, this possibility is not acceptable, the decision may be taken to reduce the likelihood of lightning strike as far as possible by directly adopting level I, which is the safest and most effective.



- Protection radius with level I
- Protection radius with level IV



> CD-RISK CALCULATION SOFTWARE

Risk assessment is a complex task. The Technical Department at Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. is at your disposal to calculate the risk of structures in accordance with the relevant regulations. We also recommend using calculation software **CD-RISK** in order to carry out the assessment and determine the protection level required for the structure.



> GUIDE FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF EARLY STREAMER EMISSION AIR TERMINALS (ESE)

Operation of early streamer emission air terminals is based on the electric characteristics of lightning formation. Lightning begins with a down-conductor which spreads in any direction. Once it approaches the objects on the ground, any of them can be struck. The objective of an external lightning protection system is to control the lightning strike point and provide the lightning current with a path to earth avoiding damage to the structure.

The main feature of Early Streamer Emission (ESE) Air Terminals is the generation of the continuous upward leader before any other object within its protected area. The standards define this characteristic using a parameter called advance time (ΔT): "Difference expressed in microseconds between the emission time of an early streamer emission air terminal and a simple rod air terminal measured in a laboratory under the conditions defined in the reference standard."

This advance time determines the protection radius of each air terminal. If the triggering occurs earlier, then the distance at which the downward leader is intercepted increases, thus avoiding a lightning strike in a wider area. The advance time must be measured in a high voltage laboratory, following the test procedure described in the ESE lightning protection regulations.

The components for a Lightning Protection System using ESE Air Terminals are as follows:

EXTERNAL LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

- One or more air terminals.
- Two or more down-conductors.
- An Earth Termination System.

INTERNAL LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

- A suitable surge protection installation.
- Other measures minimizing the destructive effects of lightning (equipotential bonding, screening etc.).

The **installation** of the LPS using ESE air terminals must follow the relevant standards (NF C 17-102, UNE 21186 or similar):

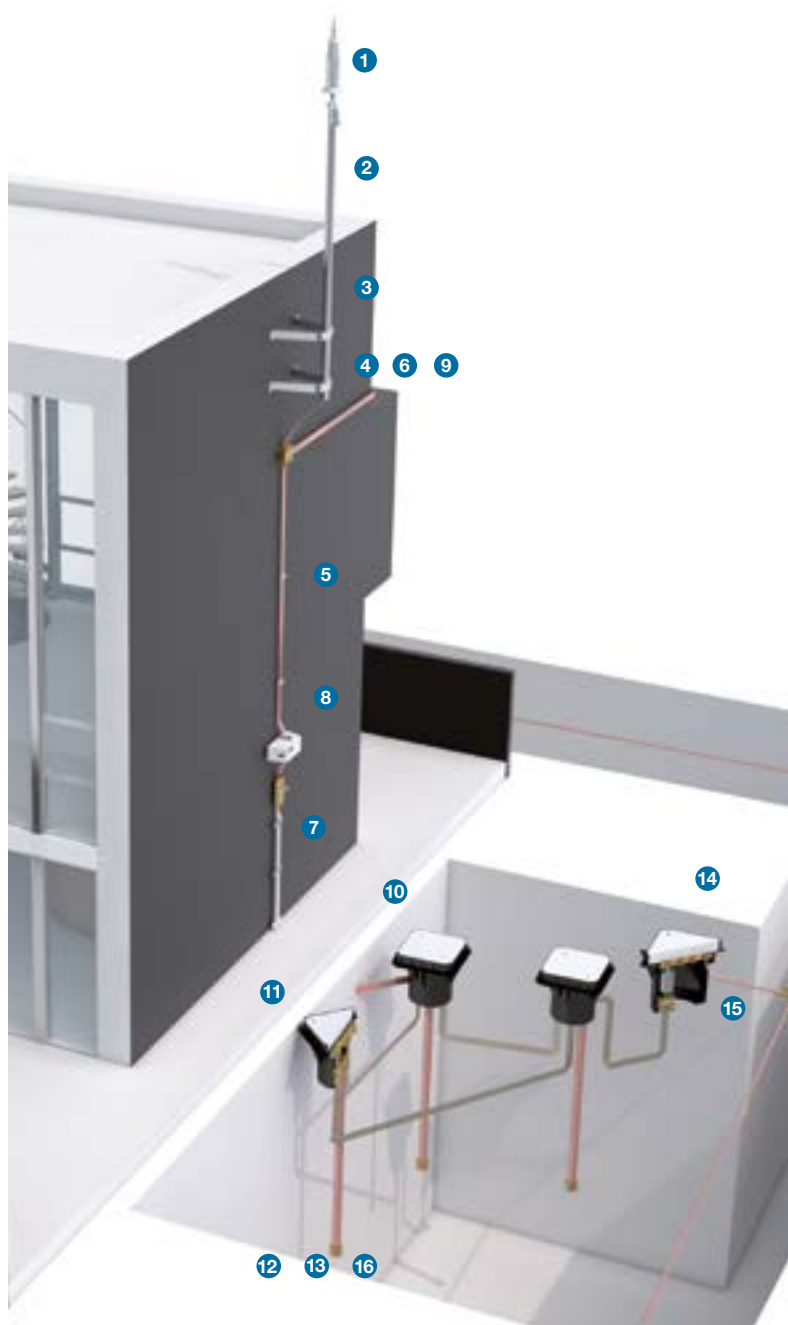
> PROTECTION RADIUS (R_p)

Calculated according to UNE 21189:2011, NF C 17-102:2011 and NP 4426: 2013

Ref. →	PROTECTION LEVEL I (D=20 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL II (D=30 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL III (D=45 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL IV (D=60 m)			
	AT-1515 AT-2515	AT-1530 AT-2530	AT-1545 AT-2545	AT-1560 AT-2560	AT-1515 AT-2515	AT-1530 AT-2530	AT-1545 AT-2545	AT-1560 AT-2560	AT-1515 AT-2515	AT-1530 AT-2530	AT-1545 AT-2545	AT-1560 AT-2560	AT-1515 AT-2515	AT-1530 AT-2530	AT-1545 AT-2545	AT-1560 AT-2560
2	13	19	25	31	15	22	28	35	18	25	32	39	20	28	36	43
4	25	38	51	63	30	44	57	69	36	51	64	78	41	57	72	85
6	32	48	63	79	38	55	71	87	46	64	81	97	52	72	90	107
8	33	49	64	79	39	56	72	87	47	65	82	98	54	73	91	108
10	34	49	64	79	40	57	72	88	49	66	83	99	56	75	92	109
20	35	50	65	80	44	59	74	89	55	71	86	102	63	81	97	113
60	35	50	65	80	45	60	75	90	60	75	90	105	75	90	105	120

h (m): Height of the air terminal over the element to be protected (in metres).

D (m): Rolling sphere radius (in metres).



> GUIDE FOR THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF EARLY STREAMER EMISSION AIR TERMINALS (ESE)

> BASIC RECOMMENDED MATERIALS

INTERCEPTION	DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
<p>1 The radius of protection offered by an ESE lightning conductor depends on its height (h) in relation to the area to be protected, its triggering advance ΔT and the protection level.</p> <p>2 The air terminal must be installed at least 2 metres higher than any other element within its radius of protection.</p>	ESE air terminals	AT-1560	1, 2
	Adapting piece	AT-011A	15
	Mast	AT-056A	30
	Anchorage	AT-023B	31



DOWN-CONDUCTORS	DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
<p>3 Each air terminal must be earthed using two down-conductors located outside the structure. They will preferably be on different external walls of the building.</p> <p>4 Each down-conductor should be installed such that its routing is as straight as possible and takes the shortest path to earth without sharp bends or upward sections.</p> <p>Care should also be taken to avoid crossing or running conductors in close proximity to electrical cables.</p> <p>When external routing is impracticable, the down-conductor may be internally routed. However, this is not recommended as it reduces the effectiveness of the lightning protection system, makes maintenance difficult and increases the risk of voltage surges.</p> <p>5 The number of down-conductor fixings is determined by considering 3 clips per metre as a reference.</p> <p>6 Down-conductors should have a cross-section of at least 50 mm². Since lightning current needs to be driven, flat conductors (tape) are preferable to round conductors as they have a larger exterior surface area for the same amount of material. Tin-plated copper is recommended due to its physical, mechanical and electrical characteristics (conductivity, malleability, corrosion resistance and so on).</p> <p>7 Down-conductors should be protected by installing guard tubes up to a height of 2 m above ground level.</p> <p>8 The installation of a lightning event counter over the guard tube is recommended in order to carry out verification and maintenance operations which are essential for any lightning protection system.</p> <p>9 It is recommended that the down-conductor be kept at a distance of at least 5 metres from the external gas pipes.</p>	Clip	AT-240E	46
	Clamp	AT-020F	90
	Lightning event counter	AT-034G	106
	Guard tube	AT-060G	107
	Conductor	AT-052D	121



EARTHING	DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
<p>10 Each down-conductor must have an earth termination system. Earth termination systems should be located outside the building, except where this is absolutely impossible.</p> <p>11 The resistance of the earth termination system measured by conventional means must be lower than 10 Ω, when separated from other conductive elements.</p> <p>Connection with the earth termination system must be made directly at the bottom of each down-conductor, using a device that allows the disconnection of the earth electrode and should be placed inside an inspection pit marked with the earth symbol.</p> <p>12 The inductance of the earth termination system must be as low as possible. The recommended arrangement is vertical electrodes forming a triangle with a minimum total length of 6 metres. The</p> <p>vertical electrodes must be bonded with a conductor buried 50 cm deep and separated at a greater distance than their length.</p> <p>13 The use of a soil conductivity improver is recommended in high resistivity ground.</p> <p>14 All earth termination systems should be bonded together and to the general earthing system of the building.</p> <p>15 It is recommended to use a spark gap to connect the lightning earth termination system to the general earth system, as well as the lightning air terminal mast to any ariels.</p> <p>16 All elements of the lightning rod earth termination system must always be at least 5 m from any buried metal or electrical pipes.</p>	Earth Electrode	AT-025H	133
	Earth pit	AT-010H	144
	Bonding bar	AT-020H	148
	Spark gap for earth connections	AT-050K	157
	Clamp	AT-020F	90
	Conductor	AT-052D	121





> GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION USING RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

Lightning protection using rods and meshed conductors is intended to share and dissipate the lightning current through a network of down-conductors and earth terminations.

The elements of a lightning protection system using rods and meshed conductors are as follows:

> EXTERNAL LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

- Simple rods and/or meshed conductors
- Down-conductors
- Earth Termination System

> INTERNAL LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

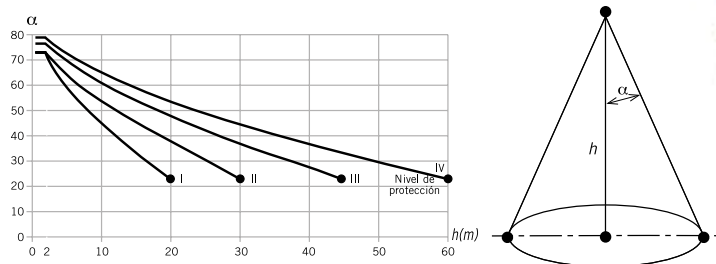
- A suitable surge protection installation.
- Other measures minimizing the destructive effects of lightning (equipotential bonding, screening etc.).

The installation of a lightning protection system using rods and meshed conductors must follow the standards IEC62305 on Lightning Protection:

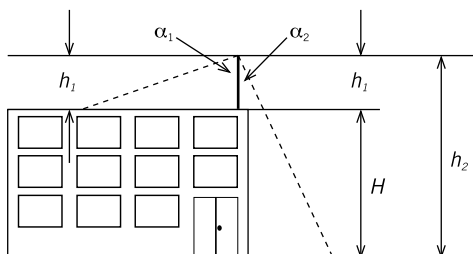
The volume protected by the air terminals can be determined using 3 methods:

> ANGLE METHOD

According to this method, the protection volume is given by a line starting at the air terminal, the angle of which depends on the height and the protection level, according to the following graph:



Franklin rods should be placed on the higher and most vulnerable places (corners, overhangs, etc.), as shown in the figure:

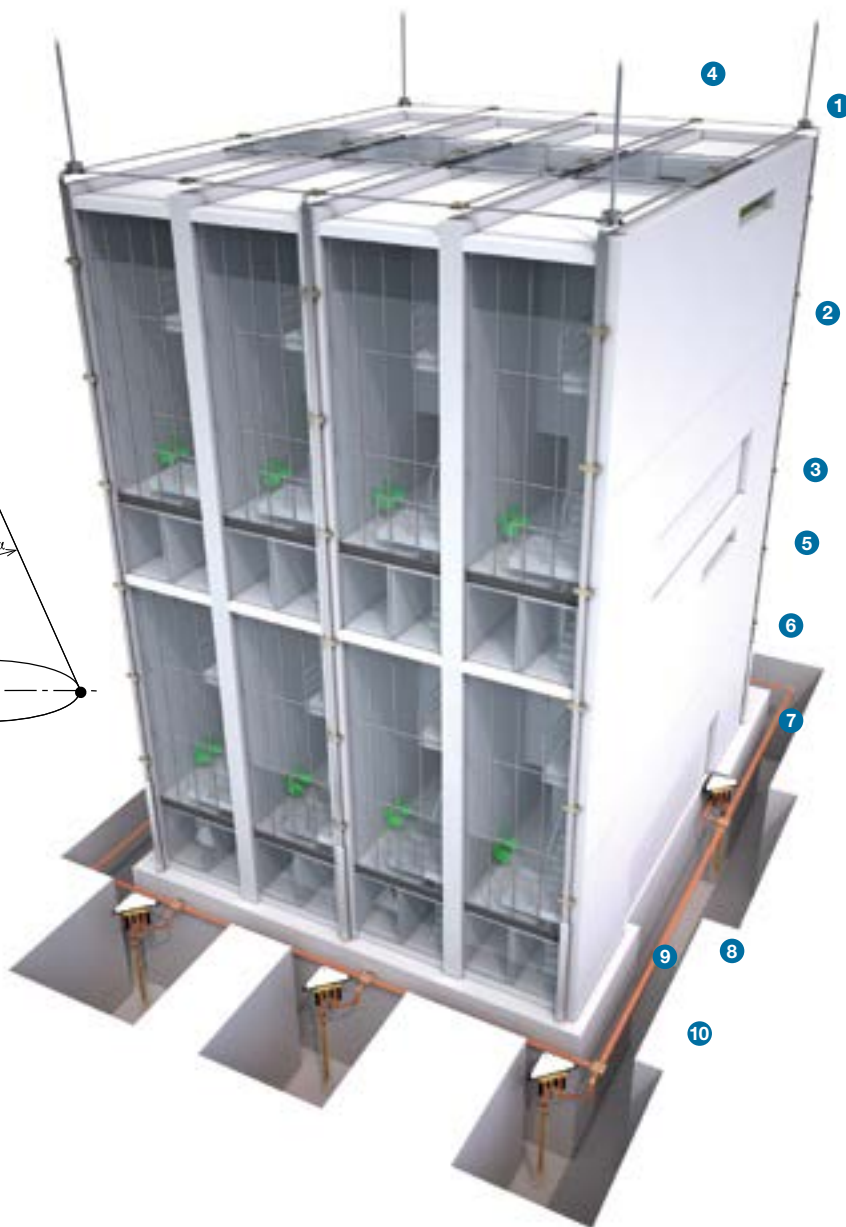
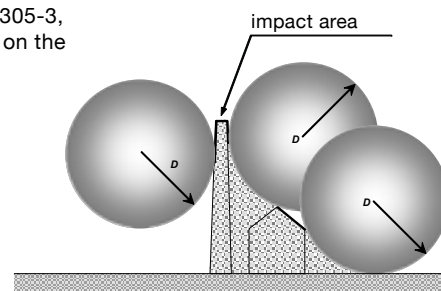


> ROLLING SPHERE METHOD

This method is based on an electrogeometric model that assumes that the last step of the downward leader can propagate in any direction. The model represents this with a sphere (of different radius depending on the required protection level) whose centre is the end of the lightning downward leader. This sphere is rolled along the external surface of the structure to be protected, so that the points in contact with the sphere are susceptible to get a lightning strike.

According to the Standard IEC 62305-3, the rolling sphere radius depends on the protection level:

- Protection level I: $D = 20$ m
- Protection level II $D = 30$ m
- Protection level III $D = 45$ m
- Protection level IV $D = 60$ m

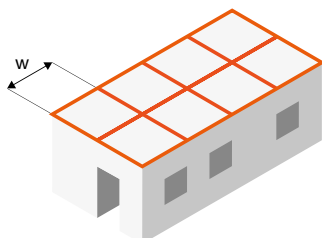


> GUIDE FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION USING RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

> MESH METHOD

According to this method, conductors forming a mesh should be placed on the structure. The separation depends on the protection level:

Protection level	w	Distance between down-conductors
I	5 m	10 m
II	10 m	10 m
III	15 m	15 m
IV	20 m	20 m



INTERCEPTION

- The mesh should be applied to the edges, overhangs and roof area and perimeter, following the described methods.

For buildings higher than 60 m, a level IV mesh should also cover the upper 20% of the outer walls.

DOWN-CONDUCTORS

- Down-conductors should provide several parallel paths to distribute the lightning current.

The length of the current paths to the earthing system should be as short and direct as possible.

To minimize the risk of dangerous sparks, down-conductors should be connected to the grounded metal parts of the structure if the distance between them is shorter than the safety separation distance as defined in the regulations.
- The conductors should be fixed to the structure once every metre.

- For longer conductors, it is recommended to install expansion joints every 20 m.

A guard tube should be installed for each down-conductor, covering at least 2 m from the floor, in order to avoid mechanical damages.
- Each down-conductor must be connected to the earthing system. Equipotential bonding is recommended for all the down-conductors at ground level every 20 m.

> RECOMMENDED MATERIALS

DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
Franklin air rod	AT-008A	5
Franklin air rod base	AT-116B	17
Self-supporting Franklin air rod	AT-104A	10
Expansion unit	AT-012G	108
Roof conductor holder	AT-041E	66
Clamp	AT-039F	88
Conductor	AT-057D	123

DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
Clip	AT-240E	46
Rainwater pipe bond	AT-025J	87
Clamp	AT-039F	88
Bimetallic connector	AT-094F	103
Guard tube	AT-060G	107
Joint protection	AT-060G	107
Conductor	AT-057D	123

EARTHING

- The recommended configuration for the earthing system is a ring bonding all down-conductors.

A disconnecting sleeve should be installed in each down-conductor for measuring earth resistance separated from other conductive elements.
- It is recommended that the earthing resistance is less than 10 Ω .
- Earth conductors should be buried at a depth of at least 50 cm.
- Aluminium conductors or fittings must not be used directly with the earth.

Direct connections between copper and aluminium conductors or copper and galvanized steel conductors are not recommended in order to avoid corrosion. Bimetal or stainless steel clamps should be used for these connections.

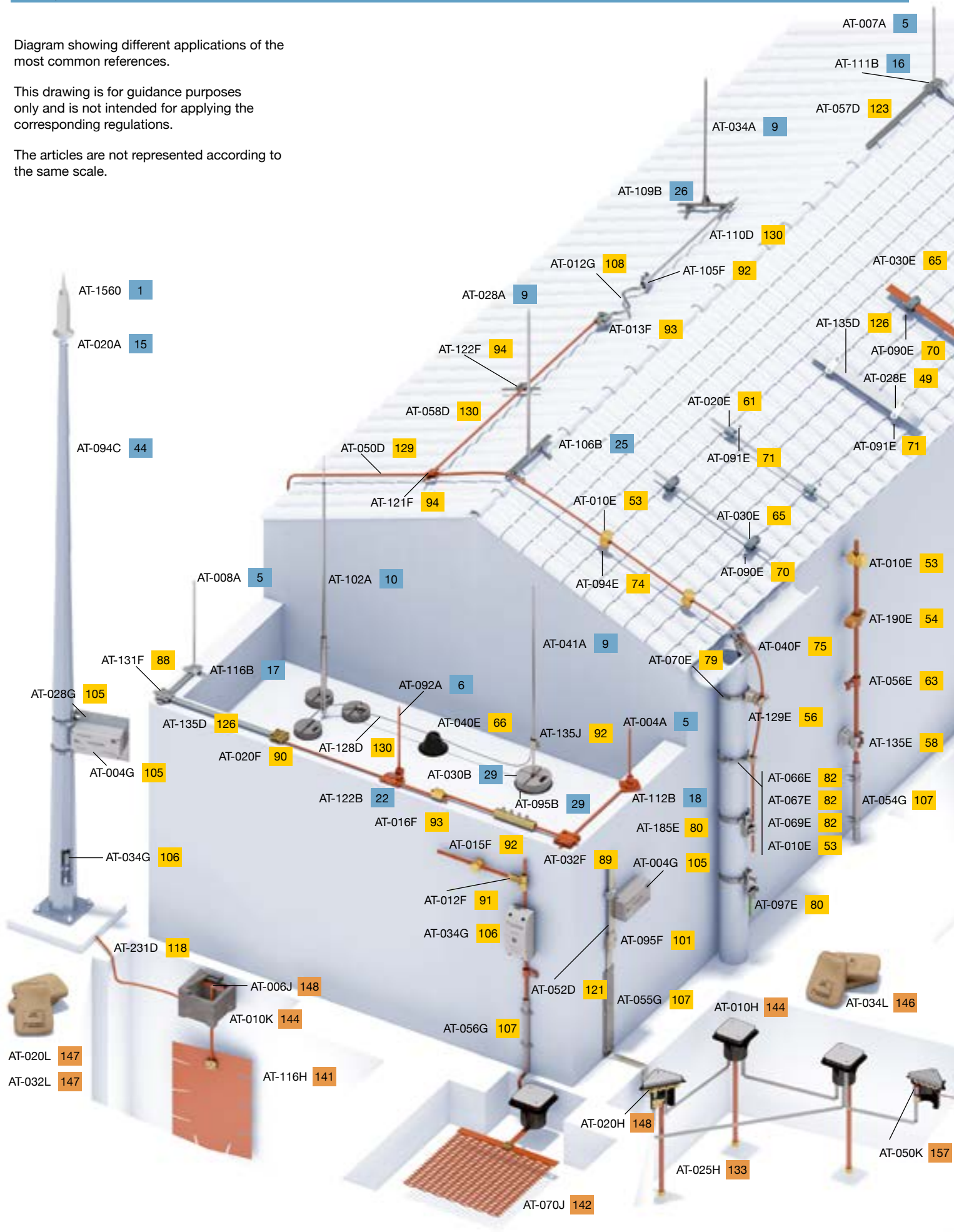
DENOMINATION	REF.	TABLE
Earth Electrode	AT-041H	135
Clamp	AT-020F	90
Ground enhancing product	AT-010L	145
Earth pit	AT-010H	144
Bonding bar	AT-020H	148
Earth clamp	AT-090H	158
Conductor	AT-011D	120

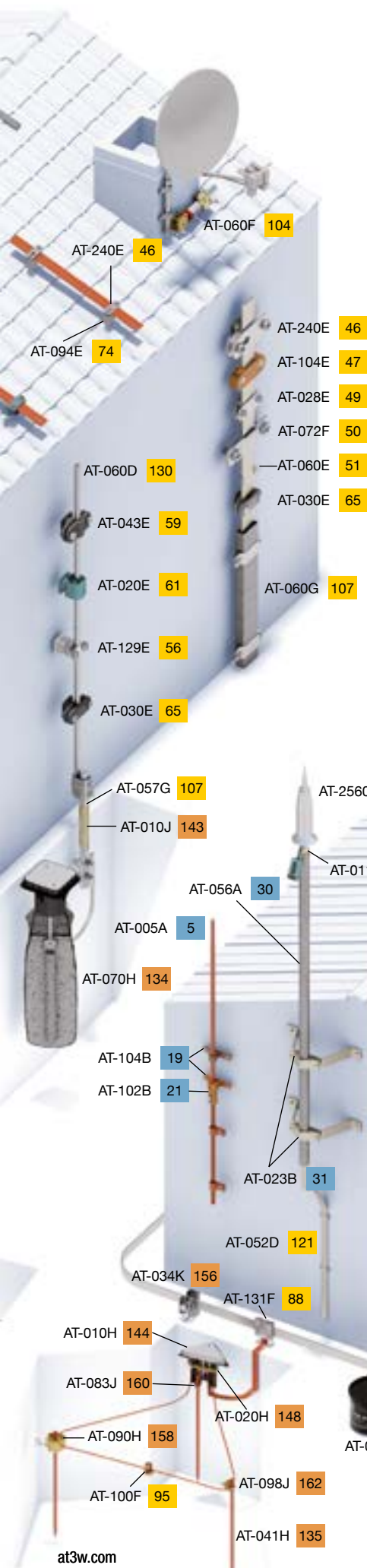
> QUICK PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE

Diagram showing different applications of the most common references.

This drawing is for guidance purposes only and is not intended for applying the corresponding regulations.

The articles are not represented according to the same scale.





Interception systems	MATERIAL	TABLES
	ESE air terminals	1 to 2
	Rods and meshed conductors	3 to 14
	Fixings	15 to 29
	Masts and anchorages	30 to 45

Down-conductors	MATERIAL	TABLES
	Clips for tapes	46 to 52
	Clips for cable	53 to 63
	Clips for tape and cable	64 to 65
	Supports	66 to 87
	Clamps	88 to 103
	Accessories	104 to 117
	Down-conductors	118 to 132

Earth connections	MATERIAL	TABLES
	Dynamic electrode	133
	Graphite electrode	134
	Earth electrodes, ground enhancing products and earth pits	135 to 147
	Equipotential bonding	148 to 157
	Earth clamping	158 to 168

Descriptive example:

AT-030E

62

Reference Table number



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> ESE LIGHTNING AIR TERMINALS

1 > DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS

> GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS is an Early Streamer Emission (ESE) air terminal based on the electrical characteristics of lightning formation. The air terminal triggers the continuous upward leader before any other object within its radius of protection. This feature is referred to in the regulations as the **advance time of an ESE air terminal** (ΔT). The earlier the upward leader is triggered, the larger is the distance where the downward leader is intercepted, thus protecting a greater area against lightning (standards limit it to $\Delta T \leq 60 \mu s$).

DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS terminals offer the highest performance guarantees:

1 REGULATION REQUIREMENTS*

In accordance with the standard NF C 17-102:2011 "Early Streamer Emission air terminals"

Salt mist test	✓
Humid sulphurous atmosphere test	✓
Withstand current test: 100 kA (10/350 μs)	✓
Advance time ΔT test	✓

2 BEYOND THE STANDARDS: ADDITIONAL FEATURES

AENOR MARK



In accordance with the AENOR RP 058 specific regulation for ESE air terminals	✓
Monitoring samples taken by AENOR technicians	✓
Tests in official and independent laboratories	✓

Certified withstand current 100 kA, 20 impulses (10/350 μs)

Direct application of 20 impulses of current (10/350 μs) with a peak current higher than 100 kA and specific energy greater than 2.5 MJ/ Ω	✓
---	---

Performance under rain (insulation above 95%)



Test according to IEC-EN 60060-1:2012	✓
The patented design of the DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS prevents rain creating contact between the metal housing at atmospheric electric potential (in blue) and the grounded metal axis (in red)	✓
The source feeding the triggering device of an ESE air terminal is the high difference in the potential between its insulated metal frames during a thunderstorm. It is necessary to guarantee such a difference in potential in the event of rain.	

Checking the state of the air terminal

In situ (DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS) Remote checking (DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS + AT-REMOTE TESTER)	✓
---	---

*The last edition of the standard UNE 21186, NF C 17-102 and NP 4426 requires, **consecutively and on the same sample**, the following tests:

1. Environmental tests, in atmospheres with a high salt and sulphur concentration, in order to ensure the correct operation of the air terminal in highly corrosive atmospheres.
2. Current test, applying 3 impulses of 100 kA with a 10/350 μs wave to the air terminal in order to ensure it works after repeated lightning strikes.
3. Advance time test for calculating the ΔT factor which will determine its protection radius.

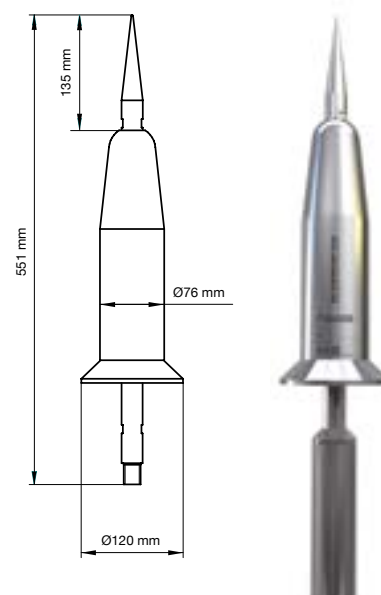
> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> ESE LIGHTNING AIR TERMINALS

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Material:	AISI 316L stainless steel
Weight:	3.8 kg
IP Code:	IP67
Working temperature:	-25 °C to 88 °C
Type of air terminal:	Electropulsator (emits impulses)
Internal insulation:	Polyurethane resin
Fixing:	M20 male thread
Regulation:	UNE 21186:2011; NF C 17-102:2011; NP 4426:2013

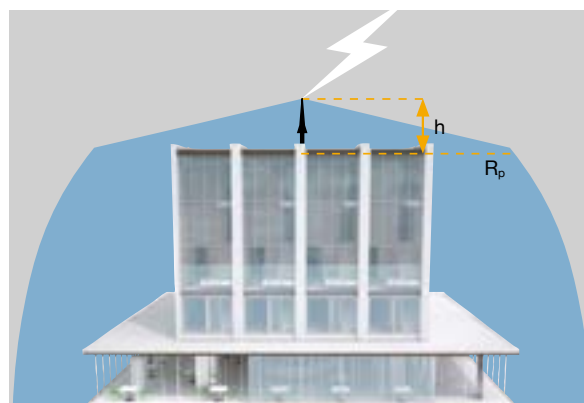
The installation of **DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS** air terminals shall follow UNE 21186:2011, NF C 17-102:2011 and NP 4426:2013. "Lightning protection: ESE lightning air terminals".



> DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS ADVANCE TIMES (ΔT)

DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS air terminals have passed all the tests according to the standards. For safety and ease of calculation, the results have been rounded down thus certifying the following advance times (ΔT) in microseconds:

Ref.	Model	ΔT certified
AT-1515	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15	15 μs
AT-1530	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30	30 μs
AT-1545	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45	45 μs
AT-1560	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60	60 μs



> DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS AND DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS + AT-REMOTE TESTER PROTECTION RADIUS IN METRES (R_p)

		PROTECTION LEVEL I (D=20 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL II (D=30 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL III (D=45 m)				PROTECTION LEVEL IV (D=60 m)			
Ref. →		AT-1515	AT-1530	AT-1545	AT-1560	AT-1515	AT-1530	AT-1545	AT-1560	AT-1515	AT-1530	AT-1545	AT-1560	AT-1515	AT-1530	AT-1545	AT-1560
		AT-2515	AT-2530	AT-2545	AT-2560	AT-2515	AT-2530	AT-2545	AT-2560	AT-2515	AT-2530	AT-2545	AT-2560	AT-2515	AT-2530	AT-2545	AT-2560
h (m)	2	13	19	25	31	15	22	28	35	18	25	32	39	20	28	36	43
	4	25	38	51	63	30	44	57	69	36	51	64	78	41	57	72	85
	6	32	48	63	79	38	55	71	87	46	64	81	97	52	72	90	107
	8	33	49	64	79	39	56	72	87	47	65	82	98	54	73	91	108
	10	34	49	64	79	40	57	72	88	49	66	83	99	56	75	92	109
	20	35	50	65	80	44	59	74	89	55	71	86	102	63	81	97	113
	60	35	50	65	80	45	60	75	90	60	75	90	105	75	90	105	120

h (m): Height of the air terminal over the element to be protected (in metres).

D (m): Rolling sphere radius (in metres).



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> ESE LIGHTNING AIR TERMINALS

> DAT CONTROLER® PLUS CERTIFICATIONS



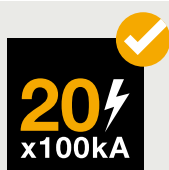
RADIUS PROTECTION CERTIFICATE AND REGULATION COMPLIANCE

Radius protection certificate for each model and level calculated according to standards UNE 21186:2011, NF C 17-102:2011 and NP 4426:2013.



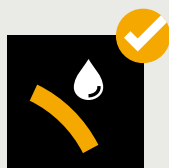
AENOR PRODUCT CERTIFICATION NO. 058/000005

- Certified resistance to extreme environmental conditions (salt mist test and humid sulphurous atmosphere treatment).
- Certified withstand current: 100 kA (10/350 μ s).
- Certified advance time ΔT (Annex C, NF C 17-102:2011).



WITHSTAND CURRENT CERTIFICATE FOR 20 IMPACTS OF 100 KA (10/350 S)

Direct application of 20 current impulses (10/350 μ s) with a peak current higher than 100 kA and specific energy greater than 2.5 MJ Ω (with positive and negative polarity), according to UNE-EN 60060-1 and IEC 61083-1.



CERTIFICATE OF PERFORMANCE UNDER RAIN

Insulation above 95%

These tests have been performed according to standard UNE-EN 60060-1:2012 in the Electrical Technology Institute (ITE).

- Comparative dry/rain tests with continuous voltage (simulating the electric field during a storm).
- Comparative dry/rain tests with switching impulses (simulating the approach of the downward leader).
- Comparative dry/rain tests with lightning impulses.

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

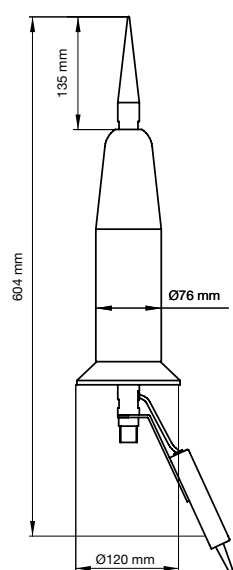
> ESE LIGHTNING AIR TERMINALS

2 > DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS + AT-REMOTE TESTER

> GENERAL DESCRIPTION

DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS may become a remote testable ESE air terminal at up to 100 m distance, when, at the customer's request, the air terminal comes with the AT-REMOTE TESTER device (reference AT-2510).

Ref.	Composition	Description
AT-2515	AT-1515 + AT-2510	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15 + AT-REMOTE TESTER
AT-2530	AT-1530 + AT-2510	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30 + AT-REMOTE TESTER
AT-2545	AT-1545 + AT-2510	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45 + AT-REMOTE TESTER
AT-2560	AT-1560 + AT-2510	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60 + AT-REMOTE TESTER

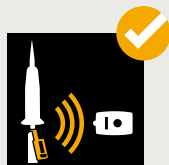


AT-REMOTE TESTER

- ✓ Range: 100 metres.
- ✓ Radiofrequency communication.
- ✓ Totally autonomous system thanks to its solar panels.
- ✓ Certified resistance to extreme environmental conditions (salt mist test and humid sulphurous atmosphere treatment).
- ✓ Certified withstand current: 20 x 100 kA (10/350 µs).
- ✓ Insulation above 95% according to IEC 60060-1

AT-REMOTE TESTER continuously checks the state of the air terminal and emits a signal with the result. This verification will be done by authorized personnel using a specific analysis device.

> AT-REMOTE TESTER CERTIFICATIONS



CERTIFICATE OF WITHSTAND CURRENT, 20 x 100 kA (10/350 µs), FOR THE REMOTE TESTER DEVICE OF DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS AIR TERMINAL

Direct application of 20 current impulses (10/350 µs) a peak current higher than 100 kA and specific energy over 2.5 MJ Ω, according to EN 60060-1 and IEC 61083-1 to air terminals including the remote tester device
(DAT CONTROLLER®PLUS + AT-REMOTE TESTER).

**AT-REMOTE
TESTER**





> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

3 > AIR TERMINATION ROD

Ø20 mm rods are assembled for example with accessories such as AT-022F or AT-003M (tables 27, 28), except AT-023A and AT-019A which are assembled, for example, with AT-010A (table 15). Ø16 mm rods are assembled with AT-161A (table 15) or AT-124B (table 18).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Thread	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-053L	Ø20 x 300	M10 female thread	Stainless steel	0.65
AT-055L	Ø20 x 500	M10 female thread	Stainless steel	1.14
AT-096A	Ø20 x 1000	M10 female thread	Stainless steel	2.35
AT-097A	Ø20 x 300	M10 female thread	Chrome-plated copper	0.70
AT-098A	Ø20 x 500	M10 female thread	Chrome-plated copper	1.25
AT-099A	Ø20 x 1000	M10 female thread	Chrome-plated copper	2.60
AT-023A	Ø20 x 400	M20	Stainless steel	0.90
AT-019A	Ø20 x 400	M20	Chrome-plated copper	1.00
AT-121A	Ø16 x 300	M16	Stainless steel	0.50
AT-122A	Ø16 x 600	M16	Stainless steel	1.00

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-023A (SS - stainless steel)
AT-019A (CC - Chrome-plated copper)

AT-053L (SS - stainless steel)
AT-097A (CC - Chrome-plated copper)

4 > AIR TERMINAL WITH MAST

For use in conjunction with reduced anchorages as AT-107B (table 24) or mast anchorages (tables 31 to 41). AT-024A and AT-017A include an adapting piece AT-011A (table 15) for fixing the conductor (tape, cable or round) inside the mast. The rest of the references require the conductor to be fixed on the outside of the mast (For example AT-033A, table 64). A conductor clip is included in reduced anchorage AT-107B.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Total height (m)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-013A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1" x 1000	1.4	Stainless steel / Stainless steel (mast)	2.5
AT-014A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1" x 2000	2.4	Stainless steel / Stainless steel (mast)	4.5
AT-024A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1½" x 2000	2.4	Stainless steel / Galvanized steel (mast)	8.3
AT-015A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1" x 1000	1.4	Chrome-plated copper / Stainless steel (mast)	2.6
AT-016A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1" x 2000	2.4	Chrome-plated copper / Stainless steel (mast)	4.6
AT-017A	Ø20 x 400 + Mast Ø1½" x 2000	2.4	Chrome-plated copper / Galvanized steel (mast)	8.4

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

AT-024A (SS - stainless steel)
AT-017A (CC - Chrome-plated copper)



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

5 > TAPER POINTED AIR ROD

These air rods are available in copper or aluminium and fit into multi-points (table 11) and into flat and ridge saddles and air rod bases for example AT-104B or AT-110B (tables 16 to 21).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Total length (m)	Thread	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-004A	Ø16 x 350 + Ø15 x 150	0.5	M16	Tightening nut	Copper	0.73
AT-005A	Ø16 x 850 + Ø15 x 150	1	M16	Tightening nut	Copper	1.51
AT-006A	Ø16 x 1850 + Ø15 x 150	2	M16	Tightening nut	Copper	3.00
AT-007A	Ø16 x 350 + Ø15 x 150	0.5	M16	Tightening nut	Aluminium	0.29
AT-008A	Ø16 x 850 + Ø15 x 150	1	M16	Tightening nut	Aluminium	0.53
AT-009A	Ø16 x 1850 + Ø15 x 150	2	M16	Tightening nut	Aluminium	1.06

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

- AT-004A (Cu - copper)
- AT-007A (Al - aluminium)



6 >

These air rods are available in copper or aluminium and fit into the horizontal and vertical air terminal saddles, for example AT-122B. (tables 22 and 23). Only for applications where mechanical stress, such as wind loading, is not critical.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Thread	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-092A	Ø10 x 500	M10	Tightening nut	Copper	0.33
AT-093A	Ø10 x 1000	M10	Tightening nut	Copper	0.65
AT-094A	Ø10 x 500	M10	Tightening nut	Aluminium	0.11
AT-095A	Ø10 x 1000	M10	Tightening nut	Aluminium	0.22

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

- AT-092A (Cu - copper)
- AT-094A (Al - aluminium)



7 > THREADED AIR ROD

Suitable for using with threaded concrete bases as AT-097B (table 29) or adapting piece as AT-161A (table 15).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Total height (m)	Thread	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-114A	Ø16 x 500 + Ø10 x 1000	1.5	M16	Aluminium	0.48
AT-115A	Ø16 x 1000 + Ø10 x 1000	2	M16	Aluminium	0.76
AT-116A	Ø16 x 1500 + Ø10 x 1000	2.5	M16	Aluminium	1.02
AT-117A	Ø16 x 2000 + Ø10 x 1000	3	M16	Aluminium	1.30
AT-118A	Ø16 x 2500 + Ø10 x 1000	3.5	M16	Aluminium	1.52
AT-119A	Ø16 x 3000 + Ø10 x 1000	4	M16	Aluminium	1.73

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-116A



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

8 > LIGHT AIR ROD



Hollow air terminal for reduced anchorage (AT-107B, table 24) and stackable wedged concrete base (AT-030B, table 29).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Total height (m)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-163A	Ø18 x 1000	1	Copper	0.84
AT-164A	Ø18 x 1500	1.5	Copper	1.19
AT-165A	Ø18 x 2000	2	Copper	1.53
AT-166A	Ø18 x 2500	2.5	Copper	1.88
AT-167A	Ø18 x 3000	3	Copper	2.22
AT-168A	Ø18 x 1000	1	Aluminium	0.26
AT-169A	Ø18 x 1500	1.5	Aluminium	0.36
AT-171A	Ø18 x 2000	2	Aluminium	0.47
AT-172A	Ø18 x 2500	2.5	Aluminium	0.57
AT-173A	Ø18 x 3000	3	Aluminium	0.68
AT-174A	Ø18 x 1000	1	Stainless steel	0.76
AT-175A	Ø18 x 1500	1.5	Stainless steel	1.08
AT-176A	Ø18 x 2000	2	Stainless steel	1.40
AT-177A	Ø18 x 2500	2.5	Stainless steel	1.72
AT-178A	Ø18 x 3000	3	Stainless steel	2.04
AT-179A	Ø18 x 1000	1	Galvanized steel	0.77
AT-180A	Ø18 x 1500	1.5	Galvanized steel	1.10
AT-181A	Ø18 x 2000	2	Galvanized steel	1.42
AT-182A	Ø18 x 2500	2.5	Galvanized steel	1.75
AT-183A	Ø18 x 3000	3	Galvanized steel	2.07

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

9 > LIGHTNING ROD FOR WEDGE



AT-045A

Non-threaded lightning rods suitable for use with stackable wedge concrete bases (for example AT-030B, table 29).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Total height (m)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-025A	Ø16 x 750	0.75	Galvanized steel	1.22
AT-026A	Ø16 x 1000	1	Galvanized steel	1.60
AT-027A	Ø16 x 1250	1.25	Galvanized steel	2.00
AT-028A	Ø16 x 1500	1.50	Galvanized steel	2.40
AT-029A	Ø16 x 2000	2	Galvanized steel	3.20
AT-030A	Ø16 x 2500	2.50	Galvanized steel	4.20
AT-031A	Ø16 x 3000	3	Galvanized steel	4.80
AT-032A	Ø16 x 1000	1	Stainless steel	1.60
AT-034A	Ø16 x 1500	1.50	Stainless steel	2.38
AT-035A	Ø16 x 2000	2	Stainless steel	3.20
AT-036A	Ø16 x 1000	1	Copper	1.85
AT-037A	Ø16 x 1500	1.50	Copper	2.77
AT-038A	Ø16 x 1000	1	Aluminium	0.54
AT-039A	Ø16 x 1500	1.50	Aluminium	0.82
AT-040A	Ø16 x 2000	2	Aluminium	1.80
AT-041A	Ø16 x 2500	2.50	Aluminium	1.40
AT-042A	Ø16 x 3000	3	Aluminium	1.68
AT-043A	Ø10 x 1000	1	Aluminium	0.22
AT-044A	Ø16 x 500 + Ø10 x 1000	1.50	Aluminium	0.48
AT-045A	Ø16 x 1000 + Ø10 x 1000	2	Aluminium	0.76
AT-046A	Ø16 x 1500 + Ø10 x 1000	2.50	Aluminium	1.02
AT-047A	Ø16 x 2000 + Ø10 x 1000	3	Aluminium	1.30

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

- AT-026A (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-032A (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-036A (Cu - copper)
- AT-038A (Al - aluminium)

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

10 > SELF-SUPPORTING AIR-TERMINATION ROD

Tapered air-terminal rod with hinged tripod support for protection of roof structures that stick out, such air conditioning systems. The air terminal rods are designed for wind speed of up to 145 Km/h. The stackable concrete bases, the flat washers and the clip for round conductor Ø6-10 mm. The rod is made of aluminium.

Reference	Base occupation (m)	Mast height (m)	No. of concrete bases	Load (kg/m²)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-100A	0.80 x 0.73	3	3	110	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	64
AT-101A	0.80 x 0.73	3.5	3	110	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	64
AT-102A	0.82 x 0.82	4	4	110	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	78
AT-103A	0.82 x 0.82	4.5	4	110	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	78
AT-104A	1.10 x 1	5	6	105	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	116
AT-105A	1.10 x 1	5.5	6	105	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	116
AT-106A	1.25 x 1.25	6	8	100	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	160
AT-107A	1.25 x 1.25	6.5	8	100	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	160
AT-108A	1.25 x 1.25	7	8	100	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	160
AT-109A	1.25 x 1.25	7.5	8	100	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	160
AT-110A	1.25 x 1.25	8	8	100	Galvanized steel/Aluminium	160
AT-111A	1.50 x 1.40	8.5	12	115	Stainless steel / Aluminium	240
AT-081A	1.50 x 1.40	9	12	115	Stainless steel / Aluminium	245
AT-082A	1.50 x 1.40	9.5	12	115	Stainless steel / Aluminium	245
AT-083A	2.10 x 1.80	10	12	60	Stainless steel / Aluminium	250
AT-084A	2.10 x 1.80	11	12	60	Stainless steel / Aluminium	255
AT-086A	3.30 x 3	12	18	38	Stainless steel / Aluminium	380
AT-146A	3.30 x 3	13	24	49	Stainless steel / Aluminium	485
AT-147A	3.10 x 3.10	14	24	52	Stainless steel / Aluminium	503
AT-148A	3.10 x 3.10	15	24	53	Stainless steel / Aluminium	510

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-111A

11 > GUNMETAL MULTI-POINT

Multi-point only suitable for use with copper taper pointed air rods (for example AT-004A, table 5).

Reference	Rod dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-000A	3 x (Ø9 x 90)	Gunmetal	325

Complies with IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), BS 1432 C101, BS EN 1982, BS 2897



AT-000A

APPLICATION AT-000A

12 > COPPER MULTI-POINT WITH MAST

Copper multi-point to be mounted at the top of metal structures. Total height: 1.5 m (including mast and anchorage). It includes 8 anchorage holes of Ø18 mm, at 80 mm from the centre.

Reference	Dimensions of the multi-point (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-001A	(Ø16 x 495) + 4 x (Ø16 x 315)	Copper (points) / Galvanized steel (mast)	9.5

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-001A



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

13 > MULTI-POINT



■ AT-003A (Cu - copper)
■ AT-002A (SS - stainless steel)

Multi-point with naval brass adapting piece. Suitable for use with mast 1½" (for example AT-056A, table 30).

Reference	Dimensions of the multi-point (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²		
AT-002A	(Ø16 x 185) + 4 x (Ø8 x 72)	8 - 10	50 - 70	Stainless steel (points)	885
AT-003A	(Ø16 x 185) + 4 x (Ø8 x 72)	8 - 10	50 - 70	Copper (points)	940

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

14 > STRIKE PAD



■ AT-112A (Cu - copper)
■ AT-113A (Al - aluminium)

Equipped with a screw to fix the lightning conductors.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-112A	112 x 112 x 25	Copper	410
AT-113A	112 x 112 x 25	Aluminium	130

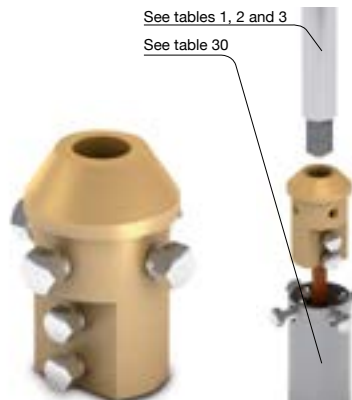
Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> FIXINGS

15 > ADAPTING PIECE

APPLICATION AT-011A

See tables 1, 2 and 3
See table 30



■ AT-011A (NB - naval brass)
■ AT-021A (SS - stainless steel)

Suitable for fixing the lightning rod in the mast (table 26) with internal conductor (tape, cable or round) connection. Air termination rod as AT-121A (table 3) or AT-114A (table 7) can be fixed in AT-161A.

Reference	Mast Ø	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Thread	Material	Weight (g)
			Ø (mm)	mm²	Tape (mm)			
AT-010A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	M20	Naval brass	675
AT-011A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M20	Naval brass	655
AT-012A	1"	Ø34 x 97	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	M20	Naval brass	420
AT-020A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	M20	Stainless steel	615
AT-021A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M20	Stainless steel	640
AT-022A	1"	Ø34 x 97	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	M20	Stainless steel	400
AT-151A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M20	Aluminium	335
AT-161A	1½"	Ø48 x 70	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M16	Stainless steel	625

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

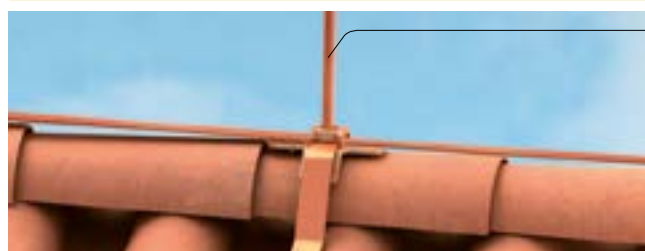
> FIXINGS

16 > RIDGE SADDLE

Used for supporting lightning conductor air terminals on the ridge of the roof and connecting to the tape.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range (mm)	Thread	Material	Weight (g)
AT-110B	150 x 150 x 71	25 x 3 - 30 x 3	M16	Gunmetal	1070
AT-111B	150 x 150 x 71	25 x 3 - 30 x 3	M16	Aluminium	340

Complies with IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), BS 1432 C101, BS EN 1982, BS 2897



See table 5

APPLICATION AT-110B



- AT-110B (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-111B (Al - aluminium)

17 > AIR ROD BASE

Used for supporting lightning conductor air terminals on the flat roof and connecting to the tape.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range (mm)	Thread	Material	Weight (g)
AT-115B	100 x 100 x 33	25 x 3	M16	Gunmetal	470
AT-116B	100 x 100 x 33	25 x 3	M16	Aluminium	150

Complies with IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), BS 1432 C101, BS EN 1982, BS 2897



- AT-115B (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-116B (Al - aluminium)

18 > FLAT SADDLE

Used for supporting lightning conductor air terminals on the flat roof and connecting to the cable or round.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Thread	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²			
AT-112B	85 x 85 x 64	8	50	M16	Gunmetal	1030
AT-113B	85 x 85 x 64	10	70	M16	Gunmetal	950
AT-114B	85 x 85 x 64	13	95	M16	Gunmetal	950
AT-093B	79 x 79 x 20	8 - 13	50 - 95	M16	Aluminium	160
AT-124B	30 x 34 x 57	8 - 10	50 - 70	M16	Stainless steel	170
AT-125B	30 x 34 x 57	8 - 10	50 - 70	M20	Stainless steel	170

Complies with IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), BS 1432 C101, BS EN 1982, BS 2897



AT-114B



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> FIXINGS

19 > ROD BRACKETS

These brackets are mainly used where it is not possible to fit a saddle on the roof. Used in conjunction with couplings (tables 20 or 21) and taper pointed air rods (table 5).



- AT-104B (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-105B (Al - aluminium)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Rod Ø (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-104B	120 x 24 x 60	16	Gunmetal	900
AT-105B	120 x 24 x 60	16	Aluminium	280
Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, BS EN 1982, BS 2897				

See table 5



APPLICATION AT-100B,
AT-104B (tables 19, 20 and 21)

20 > ROD TO TAPE COUPLING

This unit screws onto the air rod and connects to the tape by means of the screws provided. Used in conjunction with rod brackets (table 19) and taper pointed air rods (table 5).



- AT-100B (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-101B (Al - aluminium)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Thread	Material	Weight (g)
AT-100B	39 x 39 x 80	M16	Gunmetal	200
AT-101B	39 x 39 x 80	M16	Aluminium	60
Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, BS EN 1982, BS 2897				

21 > ROD TO CABLE COUPLING

This unit screws onto the air rod and connects to the cable by means of the screws provided. Used in conjunction with rod brackets (table 19) and taper pointed air rods (table 5).



- AT-102B (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-094B (Al - aluminium)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Thread	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²			
AT-102B	39 x 39 x 80	8 - 10	50 - 70	M16	Gunmetal	220
AT-094B	39 x 39 x 80	8 - 10	50 - 70	M16	Aluminium	75
AT-103B	39 x 39 x 80	13	95	M16	Gunmetal	220
Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, BS EN 1982, BS 2897						

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> FIXINGS

22 > HORIZONTAL AIR TERMINAL SADDLE

Used for supporting Ø10 mm taper pointed air rods (table 6) on the roof and connecting to the cable or round. They are not recommended for use in combination with the 1 m taper pointed air rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Thread	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²			
AT-122B	65 x 65 x 35	8	50	M10	Gunmetal	300
AT-123B	65 x 65 x 35	8	50	M10	Aluminium	110

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-122B (Gu - gunmetal)
AT-123B (Al - aluminium)

23 > VERTICAL AIR TERMINAL SADDLE

Used for supporting Ø10 mm taper pointed air rods (table 6) on the wall and connecting them to the cable or round. An additional fixing AT-192E or AT-193E (table 54) may be used for 1 m taper pointed air rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Thread	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²			
AT-120B	65 x 65 x 35	8	50	M10	Gunmetal	300
AT-121B	65 x 65 x 35	8	50	M10	Aluminium	110

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



See table 6

See table 54

APPLICATION AT-120B



AT-120B (Gu - gunmetal)
AT-121B (Al - aluminium)

24 > REDUCED ANCHORAGE

Anchorage for 16 to 34 mm air rods (tables 4, 8 and 9) to be screwed into the wall. The anchorages need a minimum of 50 cm between each other and at least 20 cm from the top of the wall in order to ensure correct attachment. Clip included for Ø6-10 mm conductor. Single extra supports: Ref. AT-108B and AT-118B, respectively.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Ø rod	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-107B	280 x 170 x 30	2 supports	16 mm - 34 mm (1")	Galvanized steel	1
AT-117B	280 x 170 x 30	2 supports	16 mm - 34 mm (1")	Stainless steel	1

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-107B (GS - galvanized steel)
AT-117B (SS - stainless steel)



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> FIXINGS

25 > RIDGE ANCHORAGE



APPLICATION AT-106B

Used for fixing Franklin air terminal rods (table 8 or 9) onto the ridge of the roof without becoming damaged. This anchorage adjusts to different sizes of tiles.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Maximum arch of tile	Ø rod (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²				
AT-106B	460 x 100 x 500	8 - 10	50 - 70	500 mm	16 - 18	Stainless steel	1.1

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

26 > ADJUSTABLE TILE ANCHORAGE

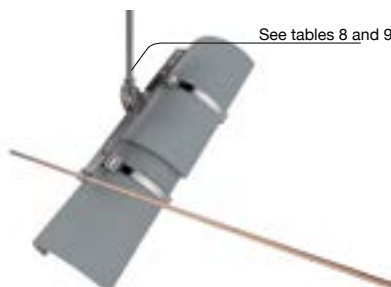
Used for supporting Franklin air termination rods (table 8 or 9) onto the roof tiles without them becoming damaged. This anchorage adjusts to different sizes and inclinations of tiles.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Max. inclination	Maximum arch of tile	Ø rod (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²					
AT-109B	460 x 100 x 500	8 - 10	50 - 70	45°	500 mm	18	Stainless steel	1.4

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-109B



APPLICATION AT-109B

See tables 8 and 9

27 > NAVAL BRASS ROOF CLAMP

Used for supporting lightning conductor air terminals on the roof and connecting them via cable or tape.



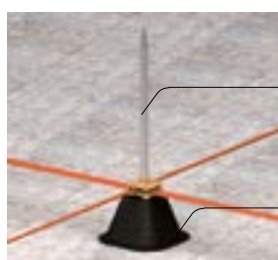
AT-022F



AT-011M

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Max. width of the conductor (mm)			Thread	Material	Weight (g)
			Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)			
AT-022F	For flat roofs	55 x 55 x 40	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M10	Naval brass	360
AT-011M	For the ridge of the roof	270 x 160 x 140	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	M10	Naval brass	610

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-022F

See tables 3 and 6

See tables 3 and 6

See table 66



APPLICATION AT-011M

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> FIXINGS

28 > SPECIAL ROD SUPPORTS

For fixing air rods with M10 male or female threads (for example AT-053L, AT-092A tables 3 and 6) to vertical surfaces or to the top of the aerial mast. The AT-030M is for masts from Ø6 - 50 mm.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-003M	To vertical surface	40 x 40 x 40	M10	Stainless steel	130
AT-030M	To top of the aerial mast	Ø60 x 70	M10 female	Stainless steel	600

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561

See tables
3 and 6



APPLICATION AT-003M

See tables 3 and 6



APPLICATION AT-030M

29 > CONCRETE BASE

Used to fix air termination rods (tables 8 and 9) to flat roofs. These bases are not recommended for use with air rods over 3 m high due to wind load. AT-029B only allows Ø10 x 1000 mm and Ø16 x 1000 mm air termination rods (for example AT-043A or AT-026A, table 8).

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Rod Ø (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-030B	Stackable wedged concrete base	Ø325 x 90	16	Wedge	Concrete	17.00
AT-029B	Stackable wedged concrete base	Ø230 x 90	10 or 16	Wedge	Concrete	8.50
AT-095B	Support plate	Ø360 x 10	-	-	EVA	0.22
AT-096B	Support plate	Ø270 x 10	-	-	EVA	0.19
AT-097B	Threaded concrete base	Ø350 x 100	16	M16 Female	Concrete	12.00
AT-098B	Threaded concrete base	Ø350 x 120	16	M16 Female	Concrete	16.00
AT-099B	Threaded concrete base	Ø350 x 140	16	M16 Female	Concrete	25.00

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-030B

See tables 8 and 9

AT-030B



AT-029B



AT-095B



AT-097B



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

30 > MASTS FOR ATTACHING TO WALL OR STRUCTURE

Elevation up to 8 m. For attachment using 2 anchorage supports, except those which are 8 m high, in which case 3 anchorage supports are needed. The distance between supports must be 60 cm. In atmospheres with a high level of corrosion, the use of stainless steel masts is recommended.



■ AT-066A (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-056A (GS - galvanized steel)

Reference	Model	Dimensions	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-051A	1 m mast	Ø1½" x 1 m	1 section x 1 m	Galvanized steel	3.3
AT-052A	2 m mast	Ø1½" x 2 m	1 section x 2 m	Galvanized steel	6.6
AT-053A	3 m mast	Ø1½" x 3 m	1 section x 3 m	Galvanized steel	10.0
AT-050A	4 m mast	Ø1½" x 4 m	2 sections x 2 m	Galvanized steel	13.0
AT-056A	6 m mast (2 sections)	Ø1½" x 6 m	2 sections x 3 m	Galvanized steel	20.0
AT-057A	6 m mast (3 sections)	Ø1½" x 6 m	3 sections x 2 m	Galvanized steel	20.0
AT-058A	8 m mast	Ø2" - Ø1½" x 8 m	3 sections x 3 m	Galvanized steel	35.0
AT-060A	1 m mast	Ø1½" x 1 m	1 section x 1 m	Stainless steel	3.0
AT-062A	2 m mast	Ø1½" x 2 m	1 section x 2 m	Stainless steel	6.0
AT-063A	3 m mast	Ø1½" x 3 m	1 section x 3 m	Stainless steel	9.0
AT-085A	4 m mast	Ø1½" x 4 m	2 sections x 2 m	Stainless steel	12.0
AT-066A	6 m mast (2 sections)	Ø1½" x 6 m	2 sections x 3 m	Stainless steel	18.0
AT-067A	6 m mast (3 sections)	Ø1½" x 6 m	3 sections x 2 m	Stainless steel	18.0
AT-068A	8 m mast	Ø2" - Ø1½" x 8 m	3 sections x 3 m	Stainless steel	30.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

31 > U-SHAPED ANCHORAGE

1" - 1½" mast anchorage to be embedded or screwed into the wall. The 60 cm U-shaped anchorages are designed to avoid obstacles such as cornices of up to 50 cm. The anchorages need a minimum of 60 cm between each other and at least 30 cm from the top of the wall in order to ensure correct attachment. Single extra supports, ref: AT-012B, AT-015B, AT-009B, AT-021B and AT-025B, respectively.



AT-013B

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-013B	30 cm U-shaped anchorage embedded into the wall	2 x (50 x 340 x 390)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	4.6
AT-014B	30 cm U-shaped anchorage embedded into the wall	3 x (50 x 340 x 390)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	6.9
AT-016B	60 cm U-shaped anchorage embedded into the wall	2 x (50 x 640 x 615)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	11.0
AT-017B	60 cm U-shaped anchorage embedded into the wall	3 x (50 x 640 x 615)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	16.0
AT-010B	15 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	2 x (50 x 400 x 140)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	4.5
AT-011B	15 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	3 x (50 x 400 x 140)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	6.8
AT-023B	30 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	2 x (50 x 400 x 290)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	6.0
AT-024B	30 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	3 x (50 x 400 x 290)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	9.0
AT-026B	60 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	2 x (50 x 600 x 670)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	10.0
AT-027B	60 cm U-shaped anchorage screwed into the wall	3 x (50 x 600 x 670)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	15.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-023B



APPLICATION AT-013B

See table 30



APPLICATION AT-023B

See table 30

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

32 > ANGLE BAR ANCHORAGE

1" - 1½" mast anchorage to be welded to metal structures.

The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other in order to ensure they are correctly fixed. Single extra supports, ref: AT-034B, AT-044B, AT-037B and AT-047B, respectively.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-035B	30 cm angle bar anchorage	2 x (50 x 120 x 300)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	4.0
AT-036B	30 cm angle bar anchorage	3 x (50 x 120 x 300)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	5.5
AT-045B	30 cm angle bar anchorage	2 x (50 x 120 x 300)	2 supports	Stainless steel	3.0
AT-046B	30 cm angle bar anchorage	3 x (50 x 120 x 300)	3 supports	Stainless steel	4.5
AT-038B	60 cm angle bar anchorage	2 x (50 x 120 x 600)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	6.0
AT-039B	60 cm angle bar anchorage	3 x (50 x 120 x 600)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	9.0
AT-048B	60 cm angle bar anchorage	2 x (50 x 120 x 600)	2 supports	Stainless steel	4.5
AT-049B	60 cm angle bar anchorage	3 x (50 x 120 x 600)	3 supports	Stainless steel	7.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-038B (GS - galvanized steel)
AT-048B (SS - stainless steel)



APPLICATION AT-038B

33 > MAST TO TRESTLE TOWER ANCHORAGE

1" - 1½" mast anchorage to be fixed to trestle towers.

Not recommended for masts higher than 6 m.

The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other in order to ensure they are correctly fixed.

Single supports: ref. AT-018B

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-019B	2 x (50 x 120 x 700)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	7.6
AT-020B	3 x (50 x 120 x 700)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	11.4

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-019B

See table 30



APPLICATION AT-019B



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

34 > LIGHT ANCHORAGE

1" - 1½" mast anchorage to be embedded or screwed into the wall.

The anchorages need a minimum of 60 cm between each other and at least 30 cm from the top of the wall in order to ensure correct attachment.

Single extra supports: Ref. AT-031B and AT-041B, respectively.



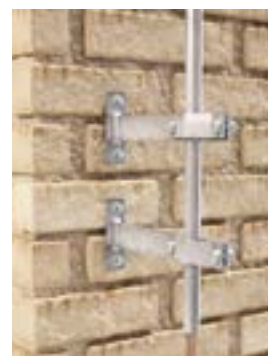
AT-032B

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-032B	30 cm light anchorage embedded into the wall	2 x (50 x 100 x 300)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	3.4
AT-033B	30 cm light anchorage embedded into the wall	3 x (50 x 100 x 300)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	5.1
AT-042B	30 cm light anchorage screwed into the wall	2 x (50 x 165 x 300)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	4.2
AT-043B	30 cm light anchorage screwed into the wall	3 x (50 x 165 x 300)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	6.3

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-032B



APPLICATION AT-042B



AT-042B

35 > PARALLEL ANCHORAGE

Double bracket anchoring system for fixing 1" - 1½" mast in parallel to vertical sections of handrail or piping. The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other, and a robust structure, in order to ensure they are correctly fixed.

Single extra supports: Ref. AT-051B and AT-061B, respectively.



AT-062B

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-052B	2 x (50 x 90 x 340)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	5.0
AT-053B	3 x (50 x 90 x 340)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	7.5
AT-062B	2 x (50 x 90 x 165)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	5.0
AT-063B	3 x (50 x 90 x 165)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	7.5

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-052B

See table 30



APPLICATION AT-062B

See table 30

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

36 > LAMP POST ANCHORAGE

1" - 1½" mast anchorage fixture adjustable for conic structures such as lamp posts. The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other in order to ensure they are correctly fixed. Single supports: ref. AT-067B

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-068B	2 x (50 x 90 x 190)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	6
AT-069B	3 x (50 x 90 x 190)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	9

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

See table 30

APPLICATION AT-068B



37 > CROSS-SHAPE ANCHORAGE

Cross-shape double bracket anchoring system, for fixing 1" - 1½" mast to horizontal sections of handrail or piping. The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other, and a robust structure, in order to ensure they are correctly fixed.

Single supports: ref. AT-071B

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-072B	2 x (170 x 170 x 200)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	5.8
AT-073B	3 x (170 x 170 x 200)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	8.7

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

See table 30

APPLICATION AT-072B



38 > ADJUSTABLE ANCHORAGE

Due to the covers or cornices of the roofs, a substantial horizontal distance needs to be avoided. In these cases it is necessary to use the extendible tube (60 to 80 cm).

The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other in order to ensure they are correctly fixed.

Single supports: ref. AT-077B

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-078B	2 x (300 x 450 x 800)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	14
AT-079B	3 x (300 x 450 x 800)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	21

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

See table 30

APPLICATION AT-078B





> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

39 > MAST TO POST ANCHORAGE

APPLICATION AT-083B
APPLICATION AT-074B

Suitable for fixing a 1" - 1½" mast to a 25 cm square or round post.

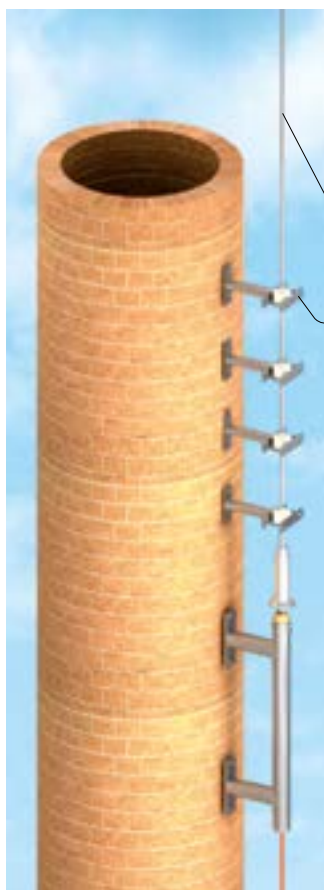
The anchorages require a minimum of 60 cm between each other in order to ensure they are correctly fixed.
Single supports: Ref. AT-070B and AT-076B, respectively.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-074B	Mast to 25 cm square post	2 x (40 x 360 x 300)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	6
AT-075B	Mast to 25 cm square post	3 x (40 x 360 x 300)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	9
AT-083B	Mast to Ø25 cm round post	2 x (45 x 360 x 300)	2 supports	Galvanized steel	6
AT-086B	Mast to Ø25 cm round post	3 x (45 x 360 x 300)	3 supports	Galvanized steel	9

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

See table 30

40 > INSULATED CHIMNEY ANCHORAGE



Mast anchorage to attach to chimneys active. The insulation of the air rod anchorage is necessary in order to maintain the difference in potential between the parts of the **DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS** for chimneys. The body of the **DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS** has to be mounted moreless 3.5 m below the chimney hole to avoid the heat of the gases deforming the lightning rod structure and leading to early corrosion. AT-088B anchorage should be fixed as follows: the first in the threaded union between the **DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS** for chimney and the rod (AT-085B); the second at 125 cm for the first; the third in the threaded union between the two parts of the rod (AT-085B) and the fourth 25 cm from the top of the wall in order to ensure they are correctly fixed. In order to comply with UNE 21186, the AT-085B rod should be mounted so that it is 2 m higher than the chimney. Single extra support, ref: AT-081B.

AT-085B

AT-088B (x2)

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-080B	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS for chimney anchorage	50 x 520 x 1000	Galvanized steel	7.5
AT-088B	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS for chimney insulated rod support (2 supports)	50 x 160 x 520	Galvanized steel + Teflon	7.0
AT-085B	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS for chimney 5 m rod	Ø18 x 5000	Stainless steel	10.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-3515	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15 for chimney	120 x 120 x 610	Stainless steel	4
AT-3530	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30 for chimney	120 x 120 x 610	Stainless steel	4
AT-3545	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45 for chimney	120 x 120 x 610	Stainless steel	4
AT-3560	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60 for chimney	120 x 120 x 610	Stainless steel	4

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

APPLICATION AT-080B

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

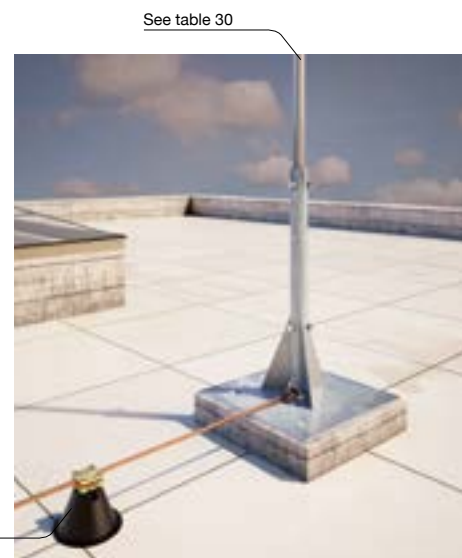
> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

41 > MAST ANCHORAGE FOR FLAT ROOF

1 ½" mast support for flat roofs which can be drilled. If not, a concrete base will be required. 70 x 70 x 25 cm concrete base is recommended in order to avoid any damage to the roof.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-003B	For 1½" masts up to 3 m high	(300 x 300) x 500	Galvanized steel	8
AT-006B	For 1½" masts up to 6 m high	(500 x 500) x 800	Galvanized steel	21

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-006B

42 > TRESTLE TOWERS

Towers that elevate up to 26.5 m with guy wires included. Ø1½" x 3 m mast is included. Each triangular section measures $\triangle 180$ mm x 3 m. If the flat roof cannot be perforated, a concrete base is needed for the trestle tower and the guy wire anchorages. 3 guy wire must be installed with 120° between them. The trestle towers can also be placed on walls using a trestle tower-wall anchorage (AT-037C, table 43). They must be assembled section by section and tightened using guy wires. The 3 guy wire anchorages must be joined to the down-conductor at fixation level.

Reference	Total height from ground (m)	Guy wire anchorage distance from tower (m)	Height/length of guy wires (m)					Material	Weight (kg)
			1	2	3	4	5		
AT-063C	5.5	2	2.6/3.8	-	-	-	-	Galvanized steel	25
AT-031C	8.5	2	4.6/5.6	-	-	-	-	Galvanized steel	35
AT-032C	11.5	3	4.4/5.9	7.6/8.8	-	-	-	Galvanized steel	50
AT-033C	14.5	4	5.4/7.3	10.6/11.9	-	-	-	Galvanized steel	60
AT-034C	17.5	5	4.4/7.3	9.1/11	13.6/15.1	-	-	Galvanized steel	75
AT-035C	20.5	6	4.9/8.6	10.9/13	16.9/18.2	-	-	Galvanized steel	85
AT-064C	23.5	9	5.3/11	10.9/14.7	14.9/18	19.6/22.2	-	Galvanized steel	100
AT-065C	26.5	10	4.4/11.2	9.4/14.3	13.9/17.7	18.4/21.6	22.6/25.3	Galvanized steel	120

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-031C



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

43 > TRESTLE TOWER ACCESSORIES

Different devices to complete a trestle tower installation.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-036C	Trestle tower middle section	△ 180 mm x 3 m	-	Galvanized steel	11500
AT-037C	Trestle tower - wall anchorage	400 x 350 x 400	-	Galvanized steel	6000
AT-038C	Guy wire kit	-	1 AT-040C + 3 AT-041C + 3 AT-042C + 18 AT-043C	Galvanized steel	7500
AT-040C	Guy wire ring	Ø4 mm x 100 m	-	Galvanized steel	6000
AT-041C	Guy wire anchorage	55 x 30 x 55	-	Galvanized steel	155
AT-042C	Turnbuckle	25 x 15 x 200	-	Galvanized steel	160
AT-043C	Guy wire clamp	30 x 15 x 30	-	Galvanized steel	40
AT-044C	Cable to trestle tower clip	25 x 45 x 55	AT-010E	Naval brass - Stainless steel	85
AT-045C	Tape to trestle tower clip	40 x 45 x 50	AT-028E	Stainless steel	125
AT-046C	Cable to guy wire clamp	40 x 20 x 40	-	Galvanized steel	75

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

APPLICATION AT-037C, AT-036C, AT-044C, AT-045C, AT-041C, AT-042C, AT-043C and AT-046C



AT-040C



AT-038C

AT-036C

AT-045C

AT-044C

AT-046C

AT-037C

AT-043C

AT-042C

AT-041C

> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

44 > FREE STANDING MAST

Self supporting mast with polygonal section measured for wind velocity up to 250 Km/h. Ø1½" at the top.

They are made of pyramidal trunk sections that slot into each other so the sections do not need to be joined by stud-bolts or welding and the hinge means they can be raised using a small crane.

Preliminary work is needed, which consists of inserting a flexible tube in order to let the down-conductor pass, as well as casting the steel support with the hinge in a concrete base (which varies in size depending on the mast height, as shown in the table).

It's necessary to wait until the concrete has hardened before placing the mast in its support. It is recommended to mount the air terminal with the conductor inside the mast before raising it. The conductor does not need to be fixed inside the mast, the down-conductor should simply be passed through the clip inside the mast at door level. It is possible to install a lightning strike counter AT-034G (table 106) inside the mast behind the inspection hatch in the base. ATLOGGER recorder of lightning activity that can be installed outside the mast (AT-004G and AT-028G, table 105).



FOUNDATION AT-090C



APPLICATION AT-090C

Reference	Model	Sections	Mast dimensions (m)	Solid base dimensions (mm)	Dimensions of the foundations (m)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-090C	6 m free standing mast	2	3.00 + 3.23	400 x 400	0.8 x 0.8 x 0.8	Galvanized steel	82.4
AT-091C	8 m free standing mast	3	2 x 3.00 + 2.5	400 x 400	0.8 x 0.8 x 0.8	Galvanized steel	114.5
AT-092C	10 m free standing mast	4	3 x 3.00 + 1.65	500 x 500	1 x 1 x 1	Galvanized steel	162.6
AT-093C	12 m free standing mast	5	4 x 3.00 + 0.95	500 x 500	1 x 1 x 1	Galvanized steel	203.3
AT-094C	15 m free standing mast	6	5 x 3.00 + 1.45	500 x 500	1.5 x 1.5 x 1.5	Galvanized steel	299.6
AT-095C	18 m free standing mast	7	6 x 3.00 + 1.8	600 x 600	1.6 x 1.6 x 2	Galvanized steel	504.0
AT-096C	20 m free standing mast	8	7 x 3.00 + 1.35	600 x 600	2 x 2 x 2	Galvanized steel	615.3
AT-097C	25 m free standing mast	10	9 x 3.00 + 2.85	Ø710	2 x 2 x 2.5	Galvanized steel	1050.0
AT-098C	30 m free standing mast	13	12 x 3.00 + 1.7	Ø870	2.5 x 2.5 x 2.5	Galvanized steel	1640.0
AT-099C	40 m free standing mast	19	18 x 3.00 + 1.00	Ø1130	3 x 3 x 3	Galvanized steel	3860.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



> INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

> MASTS AND ANCHORAGES

45 > SELF SUPPORTED TOWER



1½" elevation fixture up to 26 m. Particularly suitable where welding work is not allowed. The total height from ground includes the tower + 6 m mast that is provided.

INSTALLATION

First of all, a hole for the foundation has to be made (the dimensions of the hole depend of the height of the tower).

The first section has to be embedded in the hole. Wait for the concrete to harden. The top of the concrete foundation needs a small slope to avoid water accumulating.

The rest of the tower (already assembled on the ground) will be fixed to the embedded section using a crane.

See tables 1 and 2

Reference	Height from ground (m)*	Dimensions	Dimensions of the foundations (m)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-050C	14	0.73 x 0.73 x 8.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	0.9 x 0.9 x 1.85	Galvanized steel	300
AT-051C	16	0.8 x 0.8 x 10.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	0.95 x 0.95 x 1.95	Galvanized steel	390
AT-052C	18	0.87 x 0.87 x 12.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	1.02 x 1.02 x 2	Galvanized steel	460
AT-053C	20	0.95 x 0.95 x 14.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	1.1 x 1.1 x 2	Galvanized steel	560
AT-054C	22	1 x 1 x 16.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	1.15 x 1.15 x 2.05	Galvanized steel	630
AT-055C	24	1.1 x 1.1 x 18.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	1.25 x 1.25 x 2.05	Galvanized steel	725
AT-056C	26	1.15 x 1.15 x 20.5 m + 1½" x 5.5 m	1.3 x 1.3 x 2.1	Galvanized steel	800

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

*Request other dimensions.

See table 106

See tables 144 and 148

APPLICATION AT-050C

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR TAPES

46 > TAPE BUCKLE CLIP

Down-conductor holder suitable for fixing 30 x 2 or 30 x 3.5 mm tape to flat surface. The AT-006E and AT-061E include suitable screws and neoprene washers for metal sheets or sandwich panels. AT-012E and AT-019E include self-drill double screws and neoprene washers for metal structures. AT-216E and AT-217E are designed to overcome obstacles such as cornices.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Conductor elevation (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-240E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Stainless steel	115
AT-006E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Self-drill screw + neoprene washer	Stainless steel	115
AT-012E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Self-drill double screw and neoprene washer	Stainless steel	120
AT-241E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Galvanized steel	115
AT-061E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Self-drill screw + neoprene washer	Galvanized steel	115
AT-019E	58 x 13 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	8	Self-drill double screw and neoprene washer	Galvanized steel	120
AT-216E	58 x 63 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	58	Plug and lag bolt M8 x 40 mm	Stainless steel + Naval brass	290
AT-217E	58 x 113 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	108	Plug and lag bolt M8 x 40 mm	Stainless steel + Naval brass	485

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-240E



APPLICATION AT-006E



- AT-240E (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-241E (GS - galvanized steel)

47 > DC TAPE CLIP

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape (mm)	Type of tape	Material	Weight (g)
AT-100E	50 x 20 x 10	20 x 3	Bare copper	Gunmetal	60
AT-101E	50 x 20 x 10	25 x 3	Bare copper	Gunmetal	70
AT-102E	50 x 20 x 10	25 x 4	Bare copper	Gunmetal	70
AT-103E	50 x 20 x 13	25 x 6	Bare copper	Gunmetal	80
AT-104E	70 x 20 x 13	31 x 3	Bare copper	Gunmetal	90
AT-105E	70 x 20 x 13	31 x 6	Bare copper	Gunmetal	100
AT-106E	64 x 20 x 10	38 x 3	Bare copper	Gunmetal	120
AT-107E	63 x 20 x 10	38 x 5	Bare copper	Gunmetal	120
AT-108E	63 x 20 x 10	38 x 6	Bare copper	Gunmetal	140
AT-109E	65 x 20 x 10	40 x 4	Bare copper	Gunmetal	140
AT-110E	65 x 20 x 10	40 x 6	Bare copper	Gunmetal	150
AT-111E	80 x 20 x 10	50 x 3	Bare copper	Gunmetal	150
AT-112E	80 x 20 x 10	50 x 4	Bare copper	Gunmetal	150
AT-113E	80 x 20 x 16	50 x 6	Bare copper	Gunmetal	160
AT-114E	55 x 20 x 13	25 x 3	PVC coated copper	Gunmetal	100
AT-115E	55 x 20 x 16	25 x 6	PVC coated copper	Gunmetal	130
AT-116E	85 x 20 x 13	50 x 6	PVC coated copper	Gunmetal	260
AT-117E	50 x 20 x 10	20 x 3	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	20
AT-118E	50 x 20 x 10	25 x 3	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	30
AT-119E	50 x 20 x 13	25 x 6	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	40
AT-120E	80 x 20 x 16	50 x 6	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	50
AT-121E	55 x 20 x 23	25 x 3	PVC coated aluminium	Aluminium	40
AT-122E	85 x 20 x 20	50 x 6	PVC coated aluminium	Aluminium	60

Complies with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, BS EN 1982, BS 2897

Suitable for fixing the tape conductor to the building. Plug and screw included.



- AT-101E (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-118E (Al - aluminium)



APPLICATION AT-101E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR TAPES

48 > B BOND

This connection bonds the copper or aluminium tapes with the metal structures. The screw size is M10.



- AT-022J (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-023J (Al - aluminium)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-022J	35 x 35 x 25	25 x 3	Gunmetal	100
AT-023J	35 x 35 x 25	25 x 3	Aluminium	60

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-022J

49 > METAL TAPE CLIP

Down-conductor support clip for 30 x 2 or 30 x 3.5 mm tape to flat surfaces.



- AT-028E (SS - Stainless steel)
- AT-027E (Cu - copper)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Conductor elevation (mm)*	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-027E	60 x 20 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	14	Plug and screw M6 x 25 mm	Copper	47
AT-028E	60 x 20 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	14	Plug and screw M6 x 25 mm	Stainless steel	46
AT-026E	60 x 20 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	18	Plug and screw M6 x 25 mm and nylon support	Stainless steel	45

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

*Request for other dimensions.

50 > TAPE CLIP



- AT-124E (Cu - copper)
- AT-127E (Al - aluminium)

Suitable for securing the tape conductors to a flat surface, using two screws. Plugs and screws included.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape		Material	Weight (g)
		Size (mm)	Type		
AT-123E	70 x 20 x 7	20 x 3	Bare copper	Copper	30
AT-124E	75 x 20 x 7	25 x 3	Bare copper	Copper	30
AT-125E	70 x 20 x 7	25 x 3	PVC coated copper	Copper	30
AT-126E	70 x 20 x 7	20 x 3	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	10
AT-127E	70 x 20 x 7	25 x 3	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	10
AT-072F	70 x 11 x 8	30 x 2	Bare copper	Tin-plated copper	6

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR TAPES

51 > PUSH-IN TAPE CLIP

Hold-fast clip to secure the tape conductor to a flat surface. Plug and screw included.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-059E	45 x 10 x 8	25 x 3	Stainless steel	6
AT-068E	45 x 10 x 8	28 x 2	Stainless steel	6
AT-060E	45 x 10 x 8	30 x 2	Stainless steel	6

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-060E



AT-060E

52 > LIGHT BRACKET

Down-conductor clip for fixing 30 x 2 mm or 30 x 3.5 mm tape to flat surface.

Using AT-050E with bare copper tape may cause galvanic coupling. Plug and screw included.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-050E	42 x 35 x 8	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	15
AT-051E	43 x 35 x 8	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Stainless steel	15

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-050E



AT-051E (SS - stainless steel)
 AT-050E (GS - galvanized steel)



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

53 > NAVAL BRASS CABLE CLIP

Down-conductor clip for fixing round conductor or cable to flat surface.

AT-011E suitable to use on corners. The AT-009E includes screws and washers suitable for metal sheets or sandwich panels. AT-262E includes self-drill double screw and neoprene washer for metal structures. AT-013E and AT-014E are designed to avoid obstacles such as cornices.



AT-010E

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²				
AT-010E	24 x 32 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	7	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Naval brass	70
AT-009E	24 x 32 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	7	Self-drill screw + neoprene washer	Naval brass	70
AT-262E	24 x 32 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	7	Self-drill double screw and neoprene washer	Naval brass	70
AT-011E	24 x 32 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	7	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Naval brass	65
AT-013E	24 x 82 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	57	Plug and lag bolt M8 x 40 mm	Naval brass	245
AT-014E	24 x 132 x 24	6 - 10	25 - 70	107	Plug and lag bolt M8 x 40 mm	Naval brass	435
AT-025E	30 x 30 x 40	13	95	10	Plug and lag bolt M8 x 40 mm	Naval brass	165

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-011E



APPLICATION AT-009E



APPLICATION AT-010E



APPLICATION AT-013E



54 > HEAVY DUTY CAST CABLE SADDLE



Suitable for fixing cable or round conductor to the building, using two screws. Plugs and screws included.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²		
AT-190E	50 x 17 x 20	8	50	Gunmetal	60
AT-191E	50 x 17 x 20	8	50	Aluminium	30
AT-192E	50 x 17 x 20	10	70	Gunmetal	60
AT-193E	50 x 17 x 20	10	70	Aluminium	30

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

 APPLICATION AT-192E (Gu - gunmetal)
 AT-193E (Al - aluminium)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

55 > TOWER EARTH CLAMP

They bond copper cable or round conductor to metal structures.
M10 bolts are used for AT-026J and AT-027J. Other references have M12 screws.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²		
AT-026J	30 x 45 x 60	6 - 8	25 - 50	Aluminium	50
AT-027J	30 x 45 x 60	6 - 10	25 - 70	Gunmetal	130
AT-028J	35 x 50 x 65	10 - 15	70 - 120	Gunmetal	220
AT-029J	40 x 55 x 65	15 - 18	120 - 185	Gunmetal	300
AT-030J	40 x 60 x 65	18 - 20	185 - 240	Gunmetal	400

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-027J (Cu - copper)
AT-026J (Al - aluminium)



APPLICATION AT-027J

56 > METAL CABLE CLIP

Down-conductor clip for fixing round conductor or cable to flat surface.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)*	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²				
AT-128E	40 x 20 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	18	Plug, screw and nylon support	Stainless steel	21
AT-129E	40 x 25 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	18	Metal support	Stainless steel	25
AT-130E	40 x 25 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	18	Metal support	Copper	28
AT-131E	45 x 25 x 50	16	150	18	Plug, screw and nylon support	Stainless steel	36
AT-132E	45 x 25 x 50	16	150	18	Plug, screw and metal support	Stainless steel	40

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

*Request for other dimensions.



APPLICATION AT-128E



APPLICATION AT-129E (SS - Stainless steel)
AT-130E (Cu - copper)



APPLICATION AT-131E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

57 > KS CABLE CLIP



- AT-004E (Cu - copper)
- AT-002E (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-000E (SS - stainless steel)



- AT-003E (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-005E (Cu - copper)

For connecting round conductor or cable to flat profiles.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²			
AT-004E	25 x 25 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	8	Copper	65
AT-002E	25 x 25 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	8	Galvanized steel	65
AT-000E	25 x 25 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	8	Stainless steel	65
AT-003E	25 x 55 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	8	Galvanized steel	120
AT-005E	25 x 55 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	8	Copper	154

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-004E

58 > PUSH-IN CABLE CLIP

Hold-fast clip to secure round conductor or cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)*	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²				
AT-133E	20 x 15 x 30	8	50	18	Plug, screw and nylon support	Stainless steel	10
AT-134E	20 x 15 x 30	10	70	18	Plug, screw and nylon support	Stainless steel	10
AT-135E	20 x 15 x 30	8	50	18	Plug, screw and metal support	Stainless steel	13
AT-136E	20 x 15 x 30	10	70	18	Plug, screw and metal support	Stainless steel	13

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

*Other dimensions are available at the customer's request.



APPLICATION AT-135E



APPLICATION AT-133E

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

59 > NYLON CABLE CLIP Ø6 - 10 mm

Nylon clip to secure round conductor or cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)*	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²				
AT-043E	50 x 23 x 25	6 - 10	25 - 70	18	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	17
AT-044E	50 x 23 x 80	6 - 10	25 - 70	18	Integrated plug and screw	Nylon	18

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

*Other dimensions are available at the customer's request.



APPLICATION AT-043E



APPLICATION AT-044E

60 > NYLON CABLE CLIP Ø13 - 16 mm

Nylon clip to secure round conductor or cable.

Also suitable for securing air termination rods to the side of the building.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)*	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²				
AT-045E	50 x 23 x 30	13	95	20	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	24
AT-046E	50 x 23 x 30	16	150	20	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	24
AT-047E	50 x 23 x 52	13	95	42	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	29
AT-048E	50 x 23 x 54	16	150	42	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	29
AT-049E	50 x 23 x 85	16	150	20	Integrated plug and screw	Nylon	32

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

*Other dimensions are available at the customer's request.



APPLICATION AT-047E



APPLICATION AT-045E



APPLICATION AT-049E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

61 > NYLON HOLD-FAST CABLE CLIP

Nylon clip to secure round conductor or cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²				
AT-020E	25 x 25 x 35	8 - 10	50 - 70	18	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	9
AT-034E	25 x 25 x 35	10	70	18	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	9
AT-035E	25 x 25 x 35	8	50	25	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	10
AT-036E	25 x 25 x 35	10	70	25	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	10
AT-037E	25 x 25 x 70	8	50	40	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	11
AT-038E	25 x 25 x 70	10	70	40	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	13
AT-021E	25 x 25 x 90	8	50	18	Integrated plug and screw	Nylon	10
AT-039E	25 x 25 x 90	10	70	18	Integrated plug and screw	Nylon	10
AT-022E	25 x 25 x 80	8	50	25	Anti-humidity plug and screw	Nylon	20

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-021E



APPLICATION AT-035E



APPLICATION AT-022E



APPLICATION AT-037E



APPLICATION AT-020E

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR CABLE

62 > CLAMPING FRAME

Used for fixing down-conductors (round conductor or cable) to metal structures. Include M8 x 30 mm bolt.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²		
AT-138E	33 x 33 x 35	6 - 10	25 - 70	Stainless steel	34
AT-139E	33 x 33 x 35	6 - 10	25 - 70	Copper	35
AT-140E	33 x 33 x 35	6 - 10	25 - 70	Aluminium	27

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- AT-138E (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-139E (Cu - copper)
- AT-140E (Al - aluminium)



APPLICATION AT-138E

63 > ONE-HOLE CABLE CLIP

Simple holder to secure cable or round conductor to the wall. Plug and screw included.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Type		
AT-056E	15 x 10 x 25	8	50	Bare copper	Copper	9
AT-058E	20 x 15 x 30	10	70	Bare copper	Copper	10
AT-057E	25 x 20 x 35	13	95	Bare copper	Copper	11
AT-141E	20 x 15 x 30	8	50	PVC coated copper	Copper	10
AT-142E	15 x 10 x 25	8	50	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	4
AT-143E	20 x 15 x 30	10	70	Bare aluminium	Aluminium	5
AT-144E	20 x 15 x 30	8	50	PVC coated aluminium	Aluminium	5

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- APPLICATION AT-056E (Cu - copper)
- AT-142E (Al - aluminium)



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLIPS FOR TAPE AND CABLE

64 > CONDUCTOR-MAST SUPPORT CLIP

Down-conductor clip for fixing 1" - 1/2" pipe on the exterior of the mast.



AT-048A

See table 30

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Ø (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
				mm²	Tape (mm)		
AT-033A	Ø1"	73 x 52 x 40	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Naval brass	275
AT-048A	Ø1 1/4" - 1 1/2"	60 x 72 x 40	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Naval brass	310

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-048A

65 > NYLON CLIP

Nylon clips to secure round, cable or tape conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Conductor elevation (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²	Tape (mm)				
AT-030E	20 x 50 x 25	6 - 10	25 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	17	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	21
AT-053E	20 x 50 x 30	6 - 10	25 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	23	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	23
AT-054E	20 x 50 x 70	6 - 10	25 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	40	Plug and lag bolt M6 x 25 mm	Nylon	25
AT-031E	20 x 50 x 60	6 - 10	25 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	17	Integrated plug and screw	Nylon	28

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-030E



APPLICATION AT-053E



APPLICATION AT-031E



APPLICATION AT-054E

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

66 > CONICAL ROOF CONDUCTOR HOLDER

Conductor holder for flat roofs where it is not possible to drill in order to secure the conductor, such as bitumen roofs. Supplied empty to be then filled with concrete, or already filled with concrete. The lip at the bottom of the cone allows it to be embedded in concrete or bitumen. It can also be sealed with polymer.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Conductor elevation (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)				
AT-041E	140 x 140 x 90	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	65	Empty with base. Hold-fast clip	UV resistant polyethylene	80
AT-183E	140 x 140 x 90	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	65	Full of concrete. Hold-fast clip	UV resistant polyethylene + concrete	1000
AT-040E	140 x 140 x 90	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	65	Empty with base	UV resistant polyethylene	95
AT-184E	140 x 140 x 90	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	65	Full of concrete	UV resistant polyethylene + concrete	1000
AT-005M	140 x 140 x 95	-	-	-	-	Empty with base. M10	UV resistant polyethylene	105
AT-145E	140 x 140 x 120	8 - 10*	50 - 70*	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	90	Empty with base.	UV resistant polyethylene	400

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-005M



APPLICATION AT-040E
APPLICATION AT-184E



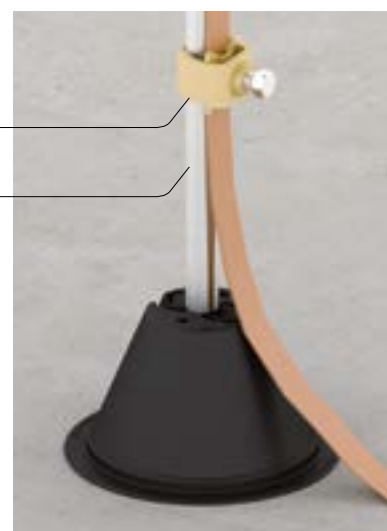
APPLICATION AT-041E
APPLICATION AT-183E



APPLICATION AT-145E

See table 92

See table 3



APPLICATION AT-005M

67 > ROOF CONDUCTOR HOLDER

Double hold-fast concrete support for cable or round conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Conductor elevation (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²			
AT-042E	140 x 75 x 50	8 - 10	50 - 70	60	Polypropylene/concrete	1

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-042E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

68 > METAL SUPPORT



AT-178E

AT-179E

These supports are fixed using screws or adhesive to flat surfaces or welded onto metal structures. Suitable for use with rods such as AT-053L (table 3).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-178E	100 x 100 x 20	M10	Galvanized steel	155
AT-179E	80 x 30 x 12	M10	Galvanized steel	55

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

69 > METAL FIXATION



AT-009G



AT-303E

Component for fixing cable or tape clips onto metal surfaces.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Description	Application	Includes	Material	Weight (g)
AT-009G	Ø18 x 25 mm	3.9 x 25 mm self-drill screw	Metal sheets and sandwich panels	Ø18 mm neoprene washer	Galvanized steel	3.6
AT-303E	Ø19 x 20	6.3 x 5 mm self-drill double screw with M6	Beams and metal structures	Ø19 mm neoprene washer	Galvanized steel	9.2

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

70 > CURVED TILE SUPPORT



AT-090E (SS - stainless steel)
AT-151E (Cu - copper)



APPLICATION AT-090E

For fixing the conductor clips to curved tiles. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-090E	170-240 mm curved tile support	180 x 25 x 140	Stainless steel	79
AT-150E	190-300 mm curved tile support	200 x 25 x 155	Stainless steel	113
AT-151E	170-240 mm curved tile support	180 x 25 x 140	Copper	85
AT-152E	190-300 mm curved tile support	200 x 25 x 155	Copper	120

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

71 > SPRING TILE SUPPORT



AT-091E



APPLICATION AT-091E

For fixing the conductor clips to tile. This support has a spring to adapt to tiles ranging from 180 to 280 mm. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-091E	20 x 35 x 220	Stainless steel	55

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

72 > METAL SANDWICH ROOF SUPPORT

Corrugated or sandwich roof supports. The support employs existent metal sheet fixings. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-095E	25 x 60 x 15	Stainless steel	15
AT-169E	25 x 60 x 25	Stainless steel	20

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-169E



AT-095E



AT-169E

73 > CLIP SUPPORT FOR ROOFS

Different solutions for fixing the conductor clips to the roof. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-159E	210 mm flat tile elevated support	40 x 25 x 210	Stainless steel	37
AT-160E	260 mm flat tile elevated support	40 x 25 x 260	Stainless steel	46
AT-161E	335 mm flat tile elevated support	40 x 25 x 335	Stainless steel	70
AT-162E	210 mm flat tile smooth support	15 x 25 x 210	Stainless steel	43
AT-163E	260 mm flat tile smooth support	15 x 25 x 260	Stainless steel	51
AT-168E	130 mm flat tile angled support	60 x 25 x 130	Stainless steel	45
AT-092E	180 mm flat tile angled support	60 x 25 x 180	Stainless steel	55
AT-093E	440 mm flat tile angled support	60 x 25 x 440	Stainless steel	100

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-161E



AT-161E



AT-163E



AT-093E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

74 > TILE SUPPORT



AT-094E



AT-158E

For fixing the clip to the tile without causing any damage in such a way that the conductor can be fixed afterwards. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-156E	15 – 20 mm tile support	50 x 20 x 35	Stainless steel	30
AT-157E	20 – 25 mm tile support	50 x 20 x 40	Stainless steel	31
AT-158E	25 – 30 mm tile support	50 x 20 x 45	Stainless steel	32
AT-094E	Universal support for tiles up to 20 mm	25 x 40 x 80	Galvanized steel	85

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-094E

75 > GUTTER CLAMP



■ AT-040F (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-153E (Cu - copper)



APPLICATION AT-040F

Clamp for Ø6-10 mm round conductor to be fixed at the edge of the gutter.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-040F	50 x 50 x 40	Stainless steel	65
AT-153E	50 x 50 x 40	Copper	72

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

76 > EXTENSION



AT-016E



APPLICATION AT-013E

Used when the installation requires the conductor to be fixed at a certain distance from the surface. For use in conjunction with AT-010E, for example (table 53). Plug and screw included. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-016E	Ø24 x 50	Naval brass	175
AT-017E	Ø24 x 100	Naval brass	370

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

77 > BACK PLATE HOLDFAST

Used when the installation requires the conductor to be fixed at a certain distance from the surface. For use in conjunction with AT-101E, for example (table 47). Plug and screw included. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips (table 47 or 54).

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-170E	Ø63 x 74	Gunmetal	300
AT-171E	Ø63 x 74	Aluminium	100

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-170E



- AT-170E (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-171E (Al - aluminium)

78 > GLAZING BAR HOLDFAST

Suitable for fixing any clip to narrow flanges such as metal profiles. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 47, 49, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Maximum width (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-172E	20 x 15 x 35	12	Gunmetal	110
AT-173E	20 x 15 x 35	12	Aluminium	50
AT-018E	38 x 19 x 40	18	Galvanized steel	85
AT-174E	58 x 24 x 60	26	Galvanized steel	220

Complies with IEC 62305, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- AT-172E (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-173E (Al - aluminium)



APPLICATION AT-172E



APPLICATION AT-018E



AT-018E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

79 > SCREWDRIVER DOWNPIPE SUPPORT

Rainwater support, adjustable with a screwdriver. Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 61, 61 or 65.



AT-076E



AT-070E



APPLICATION AT-070E

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-070E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 100	50 - 70	Stainless steel	70
AT-071E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 120	70 - 90	Stainless steel	75
AT-072E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 130	80 - 100	Stainless steel	77
AT-073E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 150	100 - 120	Stainless steel	78
AT-182E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 170	120 - 140	Stainless steel	84
AT-194E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 190	140 - 160	Stainless steel	87
AT-195E	Spiral pipe support	25 x 12 x 210	160 - 180	Stainless steel	96
AT-076E	Tube clip support	40 x 35 x 25	25 - 27	Stainless steel	30
AT-077E	Tube clip support	47 x 35 x 25	31 - 34	Stainless steel	33

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

80 > EARTHING PIPE CLAMP

Rainwater support with clamp to connect to earthing system or to fix the down-conductor.



AT-097E



AT-185E

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor Ø (mm)	Downpipe Ø (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-097E	Earthing pipe clamp	60 x 25 x 35	2.5 - 6 (4 - 25 mm ²)	27 - 60 (¾" - 2")	Stainless steel	71
AT-098E	Earthing pipe clamp	60 x 25 x 35	2.5 - 6 (4 - 25 mm ²)	27 - 115 (¾" - 4")	Stainless steel	76
AT-099E	Earthing pipe clamp	60 x 25 x 35	2.5 - 6 (4 - 25 mm ²)	27 - 165 (¾" - 6")	Stainless steel	94
AT-185E	Earthing pipe clamp	70 x 35 x 40	6 - 10	27 - 89 (¾" - 3")	Stainless steel	133
AT-186E	Earthing pipe clamp	70 x 35 x 40	6 - 10	27 - 165 (¾" - 6")	Stainless steel	137

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

81 > DOWNPIPE CLAMP

50 - 120 mm rainwater pipe clamp, for Ø6 - 10 mm round conductor or 25 - 70 mm² cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-082E	120 x 180 x 40	50 - 120	Copper	155
AT-083E	120 x 180 x 40	50 - 120	Stainless steel	130

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-082E

82 > DOWNPIPE SUPPORT

Different pieces to customize your downpipe support.

Suitable for use in conjunction with clips from tables 46, 49, 53, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61 or 65.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-096E	Adjustable tensioning strap for downpipes up to Ø160 mm	160 x 180 x 20	Up to 160	Stainless steel	40
AT-069E	Continuous tensioning strap	14 x 0.3 (50 m)	-	Stainless steel	1800
AT-029E	Continuous tensioning strap	14 x 0.3 (100 m)	-	Stainless steel	4000
AT-067E	Separate strap holder	36 x 22 x 20	-	Stainless steel	10
AT-066E	Downpipe clip holder	25 x 30 x 65	-	Stainless steel	20

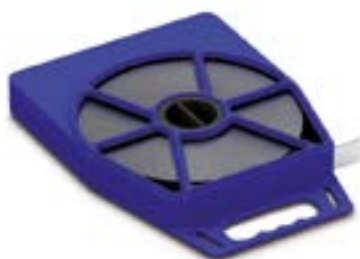
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-096E



APPLICATION AT-069E, AT-067E AND AT-066E



AT-069E



AT-067E



AT-066E



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

83 > DOWNPIPE CABLE HOLDER



APPLICATION AT-084E

Adjustable rainwater pipe conductor holder, for Ø8 mm round conductor or 50 mm² cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-084E	70 x 80 x 12	50 - 70	Stainless steel	27
AT-085E	90 x 100 x 12	70 - 90	Stainless steel	31
AT-086E	100 x 110 x 12	80 - 100	Stainless steel	33
AT-087E	120 x 130 x 12	100 - 120	Stainless steel	37
AT-088E	140 x 150 x 12	120 - 140	Stainless steel	41
AT-089E	160 x 170 x 12	140 - 160	Stainless steel	45

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

84 > ALUMINIUM DOWNPIPE CABLE HOLDER



AT-065E

Aluminium rainwater pipe conductor holder, for Ø8 mm or 50 mm² cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-065E	120 x 120 x 18	80 - 120	Aluminium	10

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

85 > PIPE BOND



- AT-175E (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-176E (Al - aluminium)

Used to fix an 8 mm diameter down-conductor to large diameter piping.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Downpipe diameter (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-175E	60 x 35 x 40	50 - 200	Gunmetal	460
AT-176E	60 x 35 x 40	50 - 200	Aluminium	250

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-175E

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> SUPPORTS

86 > WATERMAIN PIPE BOND

Used for bonding copper tape to water pipes.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-177E	45 x 35 x 40	25 x 3	Gunmetal	260

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-177E



AT-177E

87 > RAINWATER PIPE (RWP) BOND

This bonds copper or aluminium tapes to metal circular surfaces such as rainwater pipes, handrails, etc. The bolt size is M10.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-024J	32 x 32 x 40	25 x 3	Gunmetal	180
AT-025J	32 x 32 x 40	25 x 3	Aluminium	70

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-024J



AT-024J (Gu - gunmetal)
AT-025J (Al - aluminium)

> CLAMPS

88 > SQUARE TAPE CLAMPS

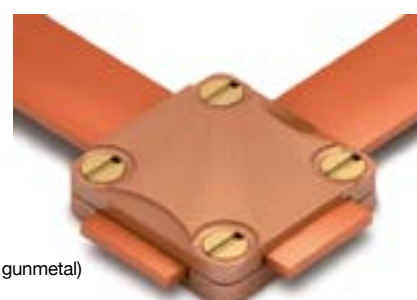
Linear, T, L and cross-shape equipotential bonds for tape.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-033F	55 x 55 x 15	25 x 3	Gunmetal	230
AT-034F	55 x 55 x 20	25 x 6	Gunmetal	420
AT-035F	85 x 85 x 25	50 x 6	Gunmetal	980
AT-039F	55 x 55 x 15	25 x 3	Aluminium	70
AT-026F	60 x 60 x 6	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	330
AT-029F	60 x 60 x 6	25 x 3 - 30 x 3.5	Copper	315
AT-131F	60 x 60 x 6	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Stainless steel	300

Complies with IEC 62305, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-026F



APPLICATION AT-033F (Gu - gunmetal)
AT-039F (Al - aluminium)



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS

89 > SQUARE CABLE CLAMPS

Linear, T, L and cross-shape equipotential bonds for round conductor and cable.



- APPLICATION AT-023F (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-032F (Cu - copper)
- AT-028F (SS - stainless steel)



- APPLICATION AT-136J (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-138J (Cu - copper)
- AT-137J (SS - stainless steel)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Rod Ø (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²			
AT-036F	60 x 60 x 40	8	50	-	Gunmetal	320
AT-037F	60 x 60 x 40	10	70	-	Gunmetal	290
AT-038F	60 x 60 x 40	13	95	-	Gunmetal	250
AT-032F	60 x 60 x 22	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Copper	330
AT-023F	60 x 60 x 19	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Galvanized steel	330
AT-028F	60 x 60 x 21	7 - 13	35 - 95	-	Stainless steel	330
AT-136J	60 x 60 x 22	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Galvanized steel	330
AT-137J	60 x 60 x 22	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Stainless steel	330
AT-138J	60 x 60 x 22	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Copper	330
AT-089J-1	50 x 50 x 45	8 - 15	50 - 120	-	Naval brass	250

Complies with IEC 62305, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-089J-1



APPLICATION AT-036F

90 > SQUARE TAPE AND CABLE CLAMPS

Linear, T, L and cross-shape equipotential bonds for round, cable and tape.



- AT-015J (GS - Galvanized steel) (application)
- AT-016J (Cu - copper)
- AT-017J (SS - stainless steel)



- APPLICATION AT-031F (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-133F (Cu - copper)
- AT-136F (SS - stainless steel)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm²	Tape (mm)		
AT-020F	57 x 57 x 25	7 - 13	35 - 95	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Naval brass	330
AT-134F	57 x 57 x 25	7 - 13	35 - 95	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Aluminium	120
AT-031F	60 x 60 x 14	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	330
AT-133F	60 x 60 x 14	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Copper	450
AT-136F	60 x 60 x 14	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Stainless steel	333
AT-015J	60 x 60 x 19	16	150	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	330
AT-016J	60 x 60 x 19	16	150	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Stainless steel	330
AT-017J	60 x 60 x 19	16	150	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Copper	330

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- APPLICATION AT-020F (NB - naval brass)
- AT-134F (Al - aluminium)



- APPLICATION AT-020F (NB - naval brass)
- AT-134F (Al - aluminium)



- APPLICATION AT-020F (NB - naval brass)
- AT-134F (Al - aluminium)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS

91 > T-CLAMP

T-shape equipotential bond for round conductor and cable.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²		
AT-012F	50 x 40 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	Naval brass	120
AT-119F	49 x 27 x 21	8	50	Gunmetal	120
AT-120F	49 x 27 x 21	8	50	Galvanized steel	120

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-012F



APPLICATION AT-119F (Gu - gunmetal)
APPLICATION AT-120F (GS - galvanized steel)

92 > STRAIGHT CLAMP

Linear joint for cable or round conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Rod	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)			
AT-015F	Ø21 x 100	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	-	Naval brass	140
AT-116F	Ø15 x 75	6 - 8	25 - 50	-	-	Copper	140
AT-117F	Ø15 x 75	6 - 8	25 - 50	-	-	Stainless steel	140
AT-118F	60 x 27 x 20	8	50	-	-	Galvanized steel	140
AT-135F	60 x 27 x 20	8	50	-	-	Gunmetal	100
AT-105F	40 x 30 x 17	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	-	Aluminium	50
AT-135J	43 x 41 x 30	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	16	Galvanized steel	120
AT-090H	85 x 41 x 44	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	20	Naval brass	265

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-015F (NB - naval brass)
AT-116F (Cu - copper)
AT-117F (SS - stainless steel)



AT-090H



APPLICATION AT-090H



APPLICATION AT-135J



APPLICATION AT-105F



APPLICATION AT-118F (GS - galvanized steel)
APPLICATION AT-135F (Gu - gunmetal)



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS

93 > PARALLEL CLAMP



AT-011F

Parallel bond for cable or round conductor. AT-013F is used for bonds between copper and aluminium conductors, preventing galvanic coupling.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)		
AT-011F	45 x 45 x 14	8	50	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Naval brass	120
AT-013F	42 x 42 x 25	4 - 13	16 - 95	-	Aluminium alloy	183
AT-016F	42 x 42 x 25	4 - 13	16 - 95	-	Naval brass	220
AT-009F	42 x 42 x 25	4 - 13	16 - 95	-	Aluminium	217

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



■ AT-016F (NB - naval brass)
■ AT-009F (Al - aluminium)



AT-013F

94 > UNIVERSAL CLAMP

Cross or parallel bond between copper cables or round conductors.



■ APPLICATION AT-113F (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-112F (Cu - copper)



■ APPLICATION AT-121F
■ AT-115F (Al - aluminium)
■ AT-122F (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-125F (GS - galvanized steel)
■ AT-128F (Cu/Al - copper/aluminium)

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Rod Ø (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²			
AT-112F	33 x 33 x 35 (Miniature)	6 - 8	25 - 50	-	Copper	80
AT-113F	33 x 33 x 35 (Miniature)	6 - 8	25 - 50	-	Stainless steel	80
AT-115F	40 x 40 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Aluminium	60
AT-121F	40 x 40 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Copper	120
AT-122F	40 x 40 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Stainless steel	120
AT-125F	40 x 40 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Galvanized steel	120
AT-128F	40 x 40 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Copper/Aluminium	120
AT-025F	48 x 44 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Stainless steel	130
AT-127J	48 x 44 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Copper	130
AT-128J	48 x 44 x 45	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Galvanized steel	130

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



■ APPLICATION AT-025F (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-127J (Cu - copper)
■ AT-128J (GS - galvanized steel)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS

95 > TYPE H SPLIT BOLT CLAMP

Parallel bond between two stranded or solid round conductors.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Application	Material	Weight (g)
		Conductor A (mm ²)	Conductor B (mm ²)			
AT-096F	23 x 10 x 12	10	1.5 - 10	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	20
AT-097F	25 x 11 x 12	16	2.5 - 16	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	24
AT-098F	30 x 15 x 18	25	2.5 - 25	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	37
AT-099F	31 x 15 x 19	35	2.5 - 35	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	45
AT-100F	39 x 20 x 20	50	2.5 - 50	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	70
AT-101F	43 x 20 x 22	70	2.5 - 70	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	85
AT-102F	53 x 25 x 28	95	2.5 - 95	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	145
AT-103F	53 x 27 x 28	120	10 - 120	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	160
AT-082F	50 x 26 x 28	150	10 - 150	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	160
AT-104F	60 x 30 x 31	185	50 - 185	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	240
AT-114F	72 x 34 x 34	240	95 - 240	Cu/Cu	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	345
AT-057F	27 x 10 x 12	10	2.5 - 10	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	23
AT-058F	27 x 11 x 12	16	2.5 - 16	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	26
AT-064F	32 x 15 x 18	25	4 - 25	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	43
AT-065F	37 x 15 x 19	35	4 - 35	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	50
AT-066F	44 x 20 x 20	50	4 - 50	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	80
AT-067F	44 x 20 x 22	70	10 - 70	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	95
AT-068F	54 x 25 x 28	95	10 - 95	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	160
AT-069F	57 x 27 x 28	120	10 - 120	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	182
AT-074F	55 x 26 x 28	150	16 - 150	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	200
AT-075F	65 x 30 x 31	185	25 - 185	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	275
AT-076F	75 x 34 x 34	240	95 - 240	Cu/Al or Al/Al	Electrolytic copper/gunmetal	400

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

AT-100F



APPLICATION
AT-100F





> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS

96 > METAL SHEET CLAMP

Equipotential bond between round, cable or tape and metal sheet.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Tape (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Sheet (mm)			
AT-043K	56 x 45 x 60	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	5 - 18	Galvanized steel	210
AT-044K	56 x 45 x 50	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 12	Galvanized steel	190
AT-045K	27 x 47 x 50	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	1 - 12	Galvanized steel	155
AT-046K	35 x 40 x 40	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 8	Galvanized steel	110
AT-047K	30 x 40 x 50	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 8	Copper	100
AT-048K	30 x 40 x 50	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 8	Stainless steel	100
AT-049K	35 x 35 x 40	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	1 - 5	Zinc alloy	110
AT-052K	65 x 50 x 20	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 5	Galvanized steel	135
AT-053K	65 x 50 x 20	6 - 10	25 - 70	-	1 - 5	Copper	148
AT-054K	50 x 60 x 30	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	1 - 8	Galvanized steel	120
AT-055K	50 x 40 x 60	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	1 - 5	Galvanized steel	160
AT-056K	55 x 30 x 40	-	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	1 - 5	Copper	280
AT-057K	55 x 30 x 40	-	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	1 - 5	Galvanized steel	270

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-047K (Cu - copper)

APPLICATION AT-048K (SS - stainless steel)



APPLICATION AT-046K



APPLICATION AT-045K



APPLICATION AT-049K



APPLICATION AT-043K



APPLICATION AT-056K (Cu - copper)

APPLICATION AT-057K (GS - galvanized steel)



APPLICATION AT-055K



APPLICATION AT-054K



APPLICATION AT-052K (GS - galvanized steel)

APPLICATION AT-053K (Cu - copper)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> TEST CLAMPS

97 > TAPE TEST CLAMP

Specially used for disconnection and test purposes for tape conductors.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-081F	Oblong test clamp	60 x 35 x 30	25 x 3	Gunmetal	290
AT-083F	Oblong test clamp	60 x 35 x 30	25 x 3	Aluminium	120
AT-084F	Plate type test clamp	80 x 80 x 40	25 x 3	Gunmetal	620
AT-085F	Screw-down test clamp	60 x 60 x 60	25 X 3	Gunmetal	720

Complies with IEC 62305, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-081F (Gu - gunmetal)
APPLICATION AT-082F (Al - aluminium)



APPLICATION AT-085F

98 > UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR TAPE

Linear connection between tapes.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape range (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-111F	58 x 30 x 20	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	180

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-111F



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> TEST CLAMPS

99 > UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE

Linear connection between cables.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range		Rod Ø (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²			
AT-110F	50 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Galvanized steel	180
AT-108F	50 x 30 x 20	8	50	-	Copper/Galvanized steel	180
AT-124F	50 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Stainless steel	200
AT-113J	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10 (Copper)	50 - 70 (Copper)	16 (Galvanized steel)	Copper/Galvanized steel	150
AT-114J	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Galvanized steel	150
AT-115J	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	16	Stainless steel	100

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- AT-108F (Cu/GS - copper/galvanized steel)
- AT-110F (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-124F (SS - stainless steel)



- APPLICATION AT-114J (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-113J (Cu/GS - copper /galvanized steel)
- AT-115J (SS - stainless steel)

100 > UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE AND TAPE

Linear connection between cable and tape.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)		
AT-107F	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10 (Copper)	50 - 70 (Copper)	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5 (Galvanized steel)	Copper/Galvanized steel	180
AT-109F	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	180
AT-123F	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Stainless steel	200

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



- AT-109F (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-107F (Cu/GS - copper/galvanized steel)
- AT-123F (SS - stainless steel)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> TEST CLAMPS

101 > CABLE AND TAPE TEST CLAMP

Especially used for disconnection and testing purposes for cable, round or tape conductors.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Includes	Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)			
AT-010F	55 x 30 x 75	8	50	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Plug and screw M4 x 38	Naval brass	295
AT-086F	30 x 65 x 45	7	35	25 x 3	-	Gunmetal	400
AT-087F	30 x 65 x 45	8	50	25 x 3	-	Gunmetal	400
AT-088F	30 x 65 x 45	10	70	25 x 3	-	Gunmetal	400
AT-089F	30 x 65 x 45	13	95	25 x 3	-	Gunmetal	390
AT-090F	30 x 65 x 45	15	120	6	-	Gunmetal	390
AT-091F	30 x 65 x 45	8	50	25 x 3	-	Aluminium	90
AT-095F	55 x 75 x 20	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 3.5	Plug and screw M4 x 38	Nickel plated brass	500

Complies with IEC 62305, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-010F

APPLICATION AT-010F



APPLICATION AT-095F



APPLICATION AT-086F (Gu - gunmetal)
AT-091F (Al - aluminium)



102 > TEST JOINT

Disconnecting sleeve between galvanized steel round and tape conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)		
AT-106F	136 x 70 x 30	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Galvanized steel	330

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



APPLICATION AT-106F

103 > BIMETAL CONNECTOR

Used for bonding copper, aluminium or galvanized steel conductors, preventing galvanic coupling, particularly where an aluminium or galvanized steel lightning protection system has to be connected to a copper earthing system.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Material	Weight (g)
		Ø (mm)	mm ²	Tape (mm)		
AT-013F	42 x 42 x 25	4 - 13	16 - 95	-	Aluminium alloy	183
AT-092F	100 x 30 x 30	8	50	-	Copper/Aluminium	250
AT-093F	100 x 30 x 30	8 (Aluminium)	50 (Aluminium)	25 x 3 (Copper)	Copper/Aluminium	225
AT-094F	100 x 30 x 25	-	-	25 x 3	Copper/Aluminium	200
AT-107F	58 x 30 x 20	8 - 10 (Copper)	50 - 70 (Copper)	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5 (Galvanized steel)	Copper/Galvanized steel	180
AT-108F	50 x 30 x 20	8	50	-	Copper/Galvanized steel	180

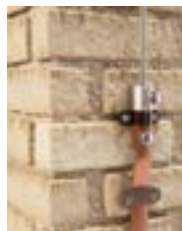
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-013F



APPLICATION AT-092F



APPLICATION AT-093F



APPLICATION AT-094F



AT-107F



AT-108F



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

104 > SPARK GAP FOR AERIAL MAST

Aerials are particularly exposed to lightning strikes and their consequences. The lightning protection system must protect the aerial against direct impact, however part of the lightning current could side-strike it and follow an uncontrolled path to earth. Even if it is only part of the lightning current, the damage caused could be very significant.

The AT-060F protector is connected to the aerial mast in order to ensure an equipotential bond between metal elements, thereby preventing dangerous sparks between the lightning protection system and the aerial mast, which could result in fire and damage to the structure.



AT-060F



APPLICATION AT-060F

Reference	AT-060F
Dimensions:	50 x 50 x 230 mm
Weight:	900 g
Lightning impulse current (10/350 µs wave):	$I_p (10/350) > 100 \text{ kA}$
Nominal discharge current:	$I_n (8/20 \mu\text{s}) = 50 \text{ kA}$
Protection level (1.2/50 µs wave):	$U_p < 4 \text{ kV}$
Working temperature:	-55 °C to + 85 °C
Connections:	Mast: Holdfast for Ø30 - 50 mm aerial LPS: Clamp for Ø8-10 mm round conductor or 30 x 2 mm / 25 x 3 mm tape
Material:	Polyurethane resin
Tests certified according to:	EN 50164 (IEC 62561) IEC 61643
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561	

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. supplies specific surge protection equipment for the aerial signal cable (ATFREQ series, page 364), which will protect the connected equipment.

INSTALLATION

AT-060F is to be installed connecting the aerial mast to the closest grounded element of the lightning protection system. Its connecting clamp is suitable for a wide range of conductors.

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

105 > ATLOGGER

ATLOGGER is a recorder of electrical activity in the lightning rod's down-conductor which, in addition to counting the number of strikes, records the amplitude and polarity of the lightning, as well as the date and time the impact occurred.

Installation is very easy as it does not involve interrupting the down-conductor. Simply place it beside the down-conductor and fix it properly onto a flat surface.

The data is downloaded automatically using a USB device that enables data transfer from different ATLOGGER devices to the reading point.

CE **Ex** Authorised for use in explosive atmospheres

Reference	AT-004G
Dimensions:	160 x 80 x 55 mm
Includes:	M4 plug and screw x 49
Material:	Polycarbonate V0
Weight:	0.6 kg
Counter:	0... 999999
Power supply:	2 AA batteries 3.6 V
Temperature:	-25 to 70 °C
Registry:	Minimum 1 kA (8/20 µs) Maximum 100 kA (10/350 µs)
ATEX marking:	Ex ic nA IIC T3/T4 Gc
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561	

DATA DOWNLOAD

Data downloading should coincide, at least, with the revision and periodic maintenance of the system or when the number of strikes on the installation exceeds 30 since the last download, since the internal memory can record up to 40 events.

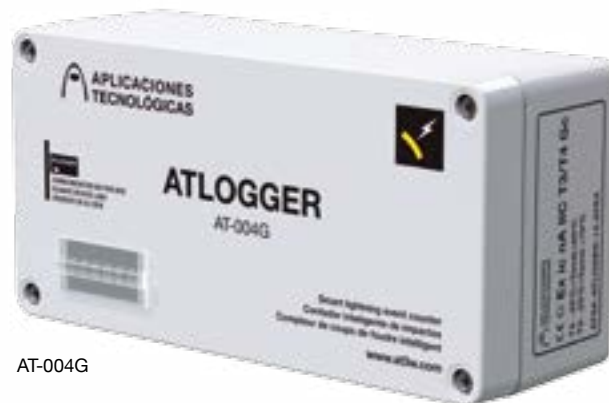
Software is included for download management by means of transfer device with USB connection.

INSTALLATION

It must be installed so that the down-conductor of air terminal is on the side nearest the electromechanical counter.

When no drill is allowed, the fixing is made by a support plate providing a flat and sturdy surface for fixing the ATLOGGER: AT-005G with 2 bonding clamps for 3/4" guard tube for cable or tape; AT-035G with 2 bonding clamps for a 1 1/2" and AT-028G support is to be used to install the ATLOGGER in free-standing masts.

Reference	AT-005G	AT-035G	AT-028G
Dimensions:	250 x 250 mm	285 x 215 mm	175 x 150 mm
Material:	Galvanized steel	Galvanized steel	Galvanized steel
Weight:	2.3 kg	2.4 kg	0.9 kg



AT-004G



See table 107

APPLICATION AT-004G



APPLICATION AT-005G



APPLICATION AT-028G



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

106 > LIGHTNING EVENT COUNTER



AT-034G

The AT-034G lightning event counter is a device to be installed on the down-conductor, usually above the guard tube. It automatically counts the strikes received by the lightning protection system. It is very sturdy and totally autonomous, however it is advisable to check it periodically in order to see if there has been a strike and, therefore, whether or not the lightning protection system needs any special maintenance. This counter is designed to be installed inside self-supporting masts and interrupting the down-conductor is not necessary for its installation.

Reference	AT-034G
Dimensions:	150 x 65 x 52 mm
Includes:	Support sheet and 4 M4 x 25 mm screws
Material:	Polycarbonate
Weight:	1 kg
Counter:	0... 999999
Registry:	Minimum 1 kA (8/20 μ s)
Temperature:	-25 to 70 °C
Power supply:	No need, totally autonomous
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561	

INSTALLATION

The counter installation is very simple, It merely needs to be fixed to the down-conductor by tightening the four screws included in the support sheet, so that the down-conductor is between both elements.

The lightning counter has been successfully tested in official and independent laboratories. The counter has proved its effective operation and strength by means of these tests, withstanding lightning currents (100 kA, 10/350 μ s) without suffering any damage.



See table 107

APPLICATION AT-034G and AT-056G



APPLICATION AT-034G

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

107 > GUARD TUBE

Anti-vandal guard for cable or tape down-conductors. In order to avoid the cable breaking due to accidental impacts, it is necessary to install a guard tube, which is at least 2 metres high, wherever the cable is accessible. AT-056G is recommended to prevent touch voltages in public buildings with low resistivity soil.

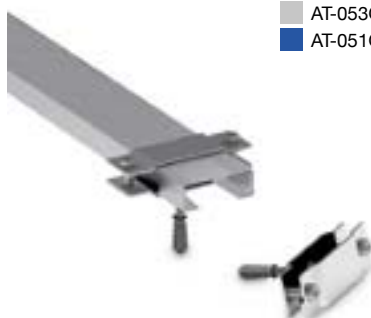
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor range			Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
		Ø (mm)	mm²	Tape (mm)			
AT-051G	Ø27 x 2000	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Bonding clamps	Galvanized steel	3
AT-050G	Ø27 x 3000	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Bonding clamps	Galvanized steel	5
AT-054G	Ø27 x 2000	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Bonding clamps	Stainless steel	2.3
AT-053G	Ø27 x 3000	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Bonding clamps	Stainless steel	3.5
AT-056G	Ø26 x 2500	8 - 10	50 - 70	-	Bonding clamps	3 mm cross-linked polyethylene	0.7
AT-060G	40 x 14 x 2000	-	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Bonding clamps	Galvanized steel	1
AT-063G	40 x 14 x 2000	-	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Bonding clamps	Stainless steel	1
AT-055G	70 x 15 x 2000	8 - 10	50 - 70	30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5	Plug and screw	Galvanized steel	3
AT-057G	40 x 30 x 1500	7 - 10	35 - 70	-	Straight clamp and KS cable clip	Galvanized steel	2.6

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-055G

- AT-053G (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-051G (GS - galvanized steel)



- AT-063G (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-060G (GS)



AT-056G

See table 56
See table 143



APPLICATION AT-057G

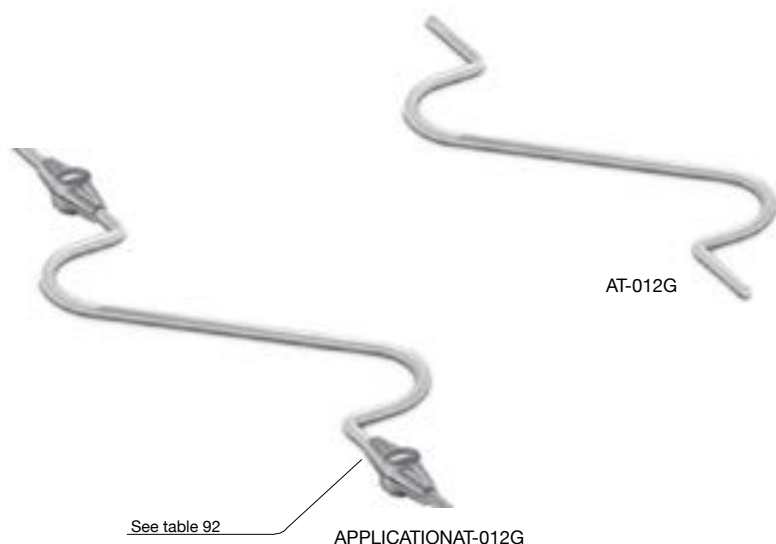


> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

108 > EXPANSION UNIT

For thermal expansion of longer conductors. Suitable to install it each 20 m. If the down-conductors are made of copper, use a bimetal clamp such as AT-128F (table 94).



APPLICATION AT-012G

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-012G	400 x 100 x 8	Aluminium	80
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561			

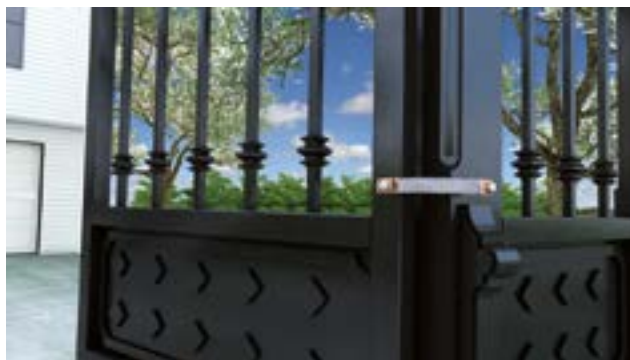
109 > FLEXIBLE BRAID BOND

This flexible braid allows an equipotential bond between diverse metal elements such as fences, doors and windows. Fixed using Ø11 mm holes.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Equivalent section (mm ²)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-001F	25 x 3.5 x 200	35	Tin-plated copper	80
AT-032J	25 x 3.5 x 400	35	Copper	150
AT-033J	33 x 4 x 180	50	Aluminium	30
Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561				



AT-001F



APPLICATION AT-001F

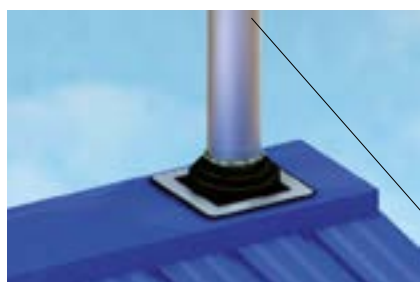
> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

110 > WATERTIGHT CONE

It prevents water penetrating flat roof surfaces. Used with Ø6 to 50 mm air rods and masts.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-090B	115 x 115 x 60	Rubber	76



See table 30

APPLICATION AT-090B



AT-090B

111 > SEALING WASHER

To be used in conjunction with any screw threaded attachments in order to protect it from water on vertical surfaces.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-014G	Ø35 x 5	Rubber	2



APPLICATION AT-014G



AT-014G

112 > ASPHALT STRIP

For fixing conductors to flat roof (secured using heat).



Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-071F	100 x 40 x 3	Asphalt	35

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

APPLICATION AT-071G



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

113 > PUDDLE FLANGE

Enables the conductor to pass through the roof.



Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-015G	150 x 150 x 600	Copper	1.7
AT-016G	150 x 150 x 600	Aluminium	0.5

Complies with BS 6651, BS 1432 C101, BS 2897

See table 92

See table 92

APPLICATION AT-015G

- AT-015G (Cu - copper)
- AT-016G (Al - aluminium)

114 > HANGING GUY WIRE KIT

For installing guy wire to hold the cable or round conductor over flat traffic-bearing terraces. The cable is joined to the guy wire using AT-046C (See table 43).

Reference	Model	Includes	Weight (kg)
AT-080G	Hanging guy wire kit	15 m of guy wire + 2 AT-042C + 4 AT-043C + 28 AT-046C (see table 43) + AT-081G	1.00
AT-081G	Rope plate for Ø1½" mast + anchorage	-	0.21

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-081G

See table 64

AT-081G

See table 43

See table 30

APPLICATION AT-080G



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> ACCESSORIES

115 > WIRE STRAIGHTENER

For straightening round conductors made of medium-hard materials.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-040G	5 straightening coils with handles	300 x 200 x 150	Galvanized steel	6.20
AT-041G	For bending and straightening round conductors	260 x 50 x 60	Galvanized steel	0.33



AT-040G



AT-041G

116 > ANTI-CORROSION SPRAY

This cold galvanizer spray protects all kind of metals from corrosion. Specially used to protect welding.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight (g)
AT-023G	60 x 60 x 200	435



AT-023G

117 > BIMETAL SHEET (CUPAL)

To prevent galvanic coupling between conductors and structures of a different kind.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-030G	Copper inside/Aluminium outside	Ø8 x 60	Copper/Aluminium	4
AT-031G	Copper outside/Aluminium inside	Ø8 x 60	Aluminium/Copper	3
AT-070F	Strip	40 x 0.5 x 500	Copper/Aluminium	38



AT-070F



AT-030G



AT-031G



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

118 > COPPER-STEEL BIMETAL CONDUCTOR



AT-231D



AT-234D

Copper-steel conductors (Cu 25%) maintain the electrical characteristics of the electrolytic copper, along with the best mechanical properties of steel.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm ²)	Weight (kg/m)
AT-230D	7 x Ø2.6 mm stranded cable	35	0.30
AT-231D	7 x Ø3.3 mm stranded cable	50	0.47
AT-232D	7 x Ø3.7 mm stranded cable	70	0.60
AT-233D	7 x Ø4.6 mm stranded cable	95	0.95
AT-234D	Ø7 mm round conductor	35	0.34
AT-235D	Ø8 mm round conductor	50	0.43

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

119 > COPPER-CLAD ALUMINIUM BIMETAL CONDUCTOR



AT-236D



AT-240D

Copper-clad aluminium conductors (Cu 15%) maintain the electrical characteristics of copper conductors but with a lower cost. Installation with this material is easier than using copper-steel due to its high malleability.

Reference	Model	Dimensions (mm ²)	Weight (kg/m)
AT-236D	7 x Ø2.6 mm stranded cable	35	0.17
AT-237D	7 x Ø3.3 mm stranded cable	50	0.21
AT-238D	7 x Ø3.7 mm stranded cable	70	0.27
AT-239D	7 x Ø4.6 mm stranded cable	95	0.43
AT-241D	Ø7 mm round conductor	35	0.15
AT-242D	Ø8 mm round conductor	50	0.19

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

120 > BARE COPPER TAPE

Copper tape recommended as a down-conductor for lightning protection systems.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-006D	12.5 x 1.5	0.20
AT-007D	12.5 x 3	0.30
AT-008D	20 x 1.5	0.25
AT-009D	20 x 3	0.32
AT-010D	25 x 1.5	0.35
AT-011D	25 x 3	0.70
AT-012D	25 x 4	0.90
AT-013D	25 x 6	1.35
AT-014D	30 x 2	0.50
AT-015D	30 x 3	0.80
AT-016D	30 x 4	1.10
AT-017D	30 x 5	1.40
AT-018D	38 x 3	1.00
AT-019D	38 x 5	1.70
AT-020D	38 x 6	1.80
AT-021D	40 x 3	1.10
AT-022D	40 x 4	1.40
AT-023D	40 x 5	1.80
AT-024D	40 x 6	2.20
AT-025D	50 x 3	1.40
AT-026D	50 x 4	1.80
AT-027D	50 x 5	2.20
AT-028D	50 x 6	2.75

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



AT-011D

121 > TIN-PLATED COPPER TAPE

Tin-plated copper tape is recommended for use as a down-conductor and earth conductor in lightning protection systems.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-000D	12.5 x 1.5	0.2
AT-055D	25 x 3	0.7
AT-052D	30 x 2	0.5
AT-002D	25 x 6	1.3
AT-003D	31 x 3	0.8
AT-004D	38 x 5	1.7
AT-005D	50 x 6	2.7

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



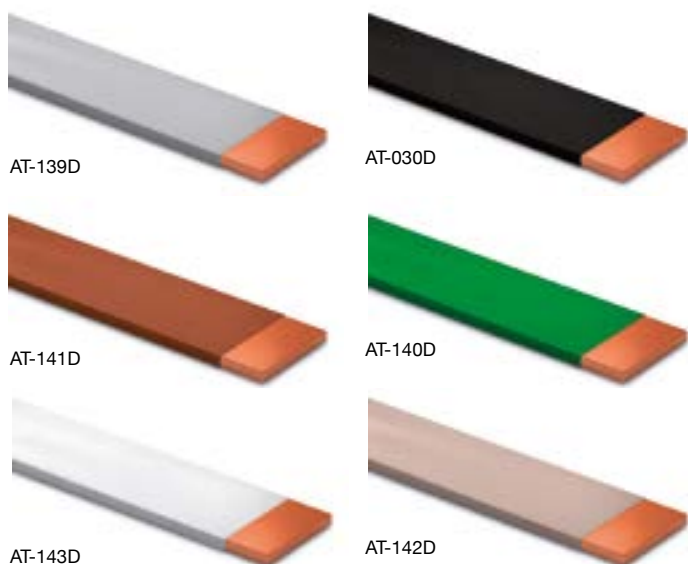
AT-052D



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

122 > PVC COATED COPPER TAPE



Copper tape coated in PVC used to blend the down-conductor into the building.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	PVC colour	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-029D	12.5 x 1.5	Black	0.2
AT-030D	25 x 3	Black	0.7
AT-139D	25 x 3	Grey	0.7
AT-140D	25 x 3	Green	0.7
AT-141D	25 x 3	Brown	0.7
AT-142D	25 x 3	Stone	0.7
AT-143D	25 x 3	White	0.7
AT-031D	25 x 6	Green	1.5
AT-032D	50 x 6	Green	3.0

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions

123 > ALUMINIUM TAPE



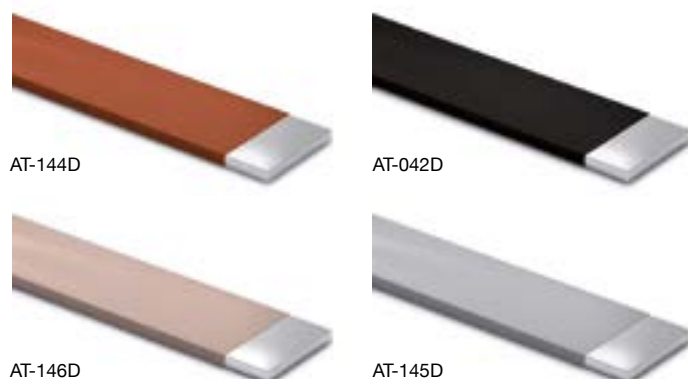
Aluminium tape is easier to install than copper tape but has lower conductivity. Not suitable for direct contact with the soil.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-033D	12.5 x 1.5	0.05
AT-034D	20 x 3	0.18
AT-057D	25 x 3	0.22
AT-056D	30 x 3	0.27
AT-037D	25 x 6	0.41
AT-038D	40 x 6	0.69
AT-039D	50 x 6	0.85

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions

124 > PVC COATED ALUMINIUM TAPE



Aluminium tape coated in PVC used to blend the down-conductor into the building. Not suitable for direct contact with the soil.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	PVC colour	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-040D	12.5 x 1.5	Black	0.10
AT-041D	20 x 3	Black	0.25
AT-042D	25 x 3	Black	0.32
AT-144D	25 x 3	Brown	0.32
AT-145D	25 x 3	Grey	0.32
AT-146D	25 x 3	Stone	0.32

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

125 > GALVANIZED STEEL TAPE

Galvanized steel tape has an acceptable resistance to corrosion in air, concrete and non-chemically aggressive soil.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-130D	20 x 2.5	0.4
AT-131D	30 x 3.5	0.8
AT-132D	30 x 4	1.0
AT-133D	40 x 4	1.3
AT-134D	40 x 5	1.6

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



AT-131D

126 > STAINLESS STEEL TAPE

Stainless steel tape is strongly recommended in highly corrosive environments.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-135D	30 x 3.5	0.8

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



AT-135D

127 > FLEXIBLE COPPER BRAID

The copper braid is recommended when there is movement between the equipotentially connected objects.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Section (mm²)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-043D	12 x 1	11	0.05
AT-044D	15 x 1.5	15	0.10
AT-045D	10 x 2 (tin-plated)	10	0.10
AT-046D	16 x 2 (tin-plated)	16	0.13
AT-047D	19 x 2.5	19	0.16
AT-048D	25 x 3.5	40	0.35
AT-049D	25 x 3.5 (tin-plated)	40	0.35
AT-053D	30 x 3.5 (tin-plated)	50	0.40
AT-051D	32 x 6	80	0.65

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



AT-053D

128 > HARD DRAWN COPPER BAR

Hard drawn copper bars are suitable for rigid connections.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Weight per metre (kg/m)
AT-080D	25 x 3 x 5 m	0.65
AT-081D	25 x 6 x 5 m	1.35
AT-082D	40 x 6 x 5 m	2.00
AT-083D	50 x 6 x 5 m	2.70
AT-084D	50 x 6 x 5 m (tin-plated)	2.70
AT-085D	50 x 10 x 5 m	4.50
AT-086D	75 x 6 x 5 m	4.00
AT-087D	100 x 6 x 5 m	5.40

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561



AT-083D



> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

129 > STRANDED ELECTROLYTIC COPPER CABLE

Stranded cable is easier to install than solid round conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm ²)	Stranded (mm)	Weight (kg/m)
AT-035D	35	7 x Ø2.5	0.40
AT-050D	50	19 x Ø1.8	0.47
AT-070D	70	19 x Ø2.2	0.65
AT-095D	95	19 x Ø2.5	0.85
AT-120D	120	37 x Ø2	1.10
AT-150D	150	37 x Ø2.3	1.34

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



AT-050D

130 > BARE SOLID ROUND CONDUCTOR

Solid round conductors are more suitable for corrosive environments.

Reference	Dimensions (mm ²)	Material	Weight (kg/m)
AT-058D	8	Copper	0.45
AT-110D	8	Semi-hard aluminium alloy (AlMgSi)	0.14
AT-138D	8	Soft aluminium alloy (AlMgSi)	0.14
AT-125D	10	Aluminium	0.15
AT-060D	8	Galvanized steel	0.40
AT-061D	10	Galvanized steel	0.62
AT-128D	8	Stainless steel	0.40
AT-129D	10	Stainless steel	0.60

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions



- AT-058D (Cu - copper)
- AT-138D (Al - aluminium)
- AT-060D (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-128D (SS - stainless steel)

> DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

> CONDUCTORS

131 > PVC INSULATED STRANDED COPPER CABLE



AT-114D

Stranded copper cable coated in PVC is used as an internal earth conductor.

Reference	Dimensions (mm ²)	Stranded (mm)	Weight (kg/m)
AT-113D	35	7 x Ø2.5	0.40
AT-114D	50	19 x Ø1.8	0.55
AT-115D	70	19 x Ø2.2	0.75
AT-116D	95	19 x Ø2.5	1.00

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions

132 > PVC COATED SOLID ROUND CONDUCTOR



- AT-123D (Cu - copper)
- AT-124D (Al - aluminium)
- AT-126D (GS - galvanized steel)

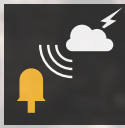
Solid round conductors coated in PVC are used to blend the down-conductor into the building.

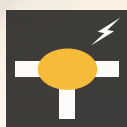
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg/m)
AT-123D	8	Copper	0.50
AT-124D	8	Aluminium	0.15
AT-126D	8	Galvanized steel	0.45
AT-127D	10	Galvanized steel	0.65

Complies with UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305, IEC 62561

Request other dimensions

EARTHING





> Importance of a suitable earthing system	122
> Specific considerations for lightning protection	122
> Regulations	123
> Enhanced electrodes for low-conductivity soils	124
> Earth electrodes, ground enhancing products and earth pits	127
> Equipotential bonding	135
> Earth clamping	140



> IMPORTANCE OF A SUITABLE EARTHING

A well designed earthing system is basic for any electrical installation to avoid the danger associated with fault currents, as established in the main earthing standards:

Spain: RBT2002 "Low Voltage Electrotechnical Regulation". ITC-18 "Earthing systems".

Great Britain: BS 7430 "Code of practice for Earthing".

France: NF C 15-100 "Low Voltage Electrical Installations".

Germany: DIN VDE 0100 Part 540 "Earthing arrangements, protective conductors, equipotential bonding conductors"

USA: UL 467 "Grounding and bonding equipment".



A LOW VOLTAGE EARTH TERMINATION SYSTEM IS AIMED AT:

- > Provide security for persons by limiting the touch voltage.
- > Protect installations and equipment by providing a low impedance path.
- > Improve the quality of the signal by minimizing the electromagnetic noise.
- > Fix a reference voltage for the system equipotentialization.

A low earth resistance is essential for obtaining an efficient earthing. Conductors with an accurate section should be used in order to carry the expected current. Besides, they must be durable against corrosion.

The electrical resistance of the earthing system should be measured isolated from any other conductive element. Therefore, it is necessary to use disconnectors to separate the earthing from the rest of the installation during the measuring process.



OTHER DETERMINING FACTORS WHEN DESIGNING AN EARTHING SYSTEM INCLUDE:

- > The resistance should be measured regularly so it is necessary to place an inspection pit.
- > The soil humidity will reduce the earthing resistance.
- > Earthing enhancing compounds reduce the soil resistivity.
- > Buried electricity and gas installations should be known in order to respect the security distances for each case.
- > Buried pipes and water tanks should be known in order to bond them equipotentially with the earth termination.

To obtain a suitable earth resistance in earthing systems, special electrodes should be used for low-conductivity soils, enhanced electrodes, deep electrodes or ring conductors should be used in order to obtain a suitable earth resistance.

> SPECIFIC CONSIDERATIONS FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION

Particularly, the earth termination system is essential for lightning protection, since the lightning current should disperse there. Each down-conductor must have an earthing system, formed by conductive elements in contact with the soil that are able to disperse the lightning current in it.



In order to accomplish with these requirements, standards set as a first specification that the resistance of the LPS earthing should be lower than 10 Ω . On the other hand, it should be noticed that lightning current is an impulse and therefore it is not advisable to use a single, very long element. The employ of deep electrodes is interesting if the resistivity is very high at surface but there are lower layers with much more humidity. Triangle or 'goose foot' configurations are suitable for a good lightning current dispersion.

These considerations for improving the impedance should be taken into account when the earthing is made, since normally the measurements are taken afterwards with a conventional earth meter which only measures the earthing resistance, that is, its performance if current were continuous. A high inductance would not be measured by these earth meters and, in any case, it would be a significant obstacle for the passing current if it was an impulse, such as in the case of lightning.

In general, it is advisable to bond the lightning protection earth system with those of the installation in order to avoid surges and dangerous step voltages.

> REGULATIONS

All the earthing materials manufactured by Aplicaciones Tecnológicas comply with the earthing and lightning protection standards. The minimum dimensions specified in these standards are the following:

> EARTHING

RBT ITC-18. Technical Guide for implementing Technical Instruction 18 (earthing systems) of the Spanish Low Voltage Electrotechnical Regulations.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod (*)	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø14.2 mm
Earth rod	Galvanized steel (78 µ)	Ø20 mm
Solid plate	Electrolytic copper	1000 x 500 x 2 mm
Solid plate	Galvanized steel (78 µ)	1000 x 500 x 3 mm
Cable	Electrolytic copper	35 mm ²

BS 7430. Code of practice for Earthing.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø14 mm x 1.2 m
Earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø14 mm x 1.2 m
Earth rod	Stainless steel	Ø16 mm x 1.2 m
Earth rod	Galvanized steel	Ø14 mm x 1.2 m
Tape	Electrolytic copper	25 x 3 mm
Round	Electrolytic copper	Ø8 mm
Cable	Electrolytic copper	50 mm ²

NF C 15-100. Low voltage electrical installations.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel	Ø15 mm x 2 m
Earth rod	Galvanized steel	Ø25 mm x 2 m
Cable	Electrolytic copper	25 mm ²
Cable	Galvanized steel	95 mm ²

UL 467. Grounding and bonding equipment.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Earth rod	Stainless steel	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Tubular earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø _{ext} 54 mm x 2.4 m

(*) The minimum thickness of the copper coating the copperbond steel earth rods, as recommended by standard 202006, is 100 µ. Nevertheless, the minimum measure of 250 µ given by the regulation of low voltage is of compulsory compliance.

> LIGHTNING PROTECTION EARTHING

IEC 62305 / EN 62305 / IEC 62561 (EN 50164 before). Protection against lightning.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø14 mm
Earth rod	Stainless steel	Ø15 mm
Earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø15 mm
Earth rod	Galvanized steel	Ø14 mm
Cross profile earth rod	Galvanized steel	50 x 50 x 3 mm
Tubular earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø _{ext} 20 mm
Solid plate	Electrolytic copper	500 x 500 x 1.5 mm
Solid plate	Galvanized steel	500 x 500 x 3 mm
Cable	Electrolytic copper	50 mm ²
Tape	Electrolytic copper	50 mm ² (min. thickness 2 mm)
Tape	Stainless steel	100 mm ² (min. thickness 2 mm)
Tape	Galvanized steel	90 mm ² (min. thickness 3 mm)
Round	Electrolytic copper	Ø8 mm
Round	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø8 mm
Round	Stainless steel	Ø10 mm
Round	Galvanized steel	Ø10 mm

BS 6651. Code of practice for protecting structures against lightning.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel (250 µ)	Ø14 mm
Earth rod	Stainless steel	Ø12 mm
Earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø12 mm
Earth rod	Galvanized steel	Ø14 mm
Tape	Electrolytic copper	20 x 2.5 mm
Tape	Galvanized steel	20 x 2.5 mm
Round	Electrolytic copper	Ø8 mm
Round	Galvanized steel	Ø8 mm

NFPA 780.

Standard for the installation of lightning protection systems.

Type of electrode	Material	Minimum dimensions
Earth rod	Copperbond steel	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Earth rod	Stainless steel	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Earth rod	Electrolytic copper	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Earth rod	Galvanized steel	Ø12.7 mm x 2.4 m
Solid plate	Electrolytic copper	600 x 300 x 0.8 mm
Solid plate	Galvanized steel	600 x 300 x 0.8 mm



> ENHANCED ELECTRODES FOR LOW-CONDUCTIVITY SOILS

133 > APLIROD® DYNAMIC ELECTRODE

A lack of free ions in the surrounding ground is detrimental to the correct performance of the earthing. Earthing systems using dynamic electrodes are based on the contribution of ions to the ground.

The system mainly consists of a copper electrode (**APLIROD®**) filled with a mixture of ionic compounds. The moisture condenser absorbs environmental moisture and dissipates it in the soil surrounding the electrode, adding free ions and gradually lowering the resistivity of the soil.

The effectiveness of this earth electrode is improved by placing a ground conductivity improver, such as **CONDUCTIVER PLUS** (AT-010L)® around the electrode.

Soil resistivity and site characteristics are the main factors to be considered when determining the electrode model to use. Where the soil shows a lack of ion presence or the material that may be affected by lightning is extremely sensitive, longer electrodes, several earthing systems, or a combination of both, should be used.

The most appropriate configuration in most cases is a triangular arrangement. Vertical shapes are good to obtain low earth resistance values. L-shape models are better when you cannot make a deep excavation.

INSTALLATION

1. For vertical electrodes, bore a 25 x 25 cm hole x 25 cm in diameter (for the earth pit), and within this another Ø40 mm hole for the Ø28 mm electrodes or Ø75 mm for the Ø54 mm electrodes, with an approximate depth of 10 cm less than the length of the electrode. For the horizontal or L-shape electrodes, bore a trench suitable for the size of the electrode.
2. Remove the covers of the leach holes.
3. Place the electrode in the hole.
4. Fill the hole with the conductive compound **APLIFILL®** supplied together with the electrode, mixing it with water outside the excavation and gradually fill it using 1 kilo of **APLIFILL®** for every 4 litres of water.
5. Place the earth pit so that the cover remains at surface level. The electrode will hang out by approximately 10 cm over the bottom of the earth pit, leaving the breather holes uncovered.
6. Remove the covers of the upper breather holes.
7. Connect the grounding electrode to the test bonding bar.
8. More electrodes should be placed at regular intervals, interconnected with bare copper cable and buried at least 0.5 m deep. It is advisable to cover the conductor with **APLIFILL®**.

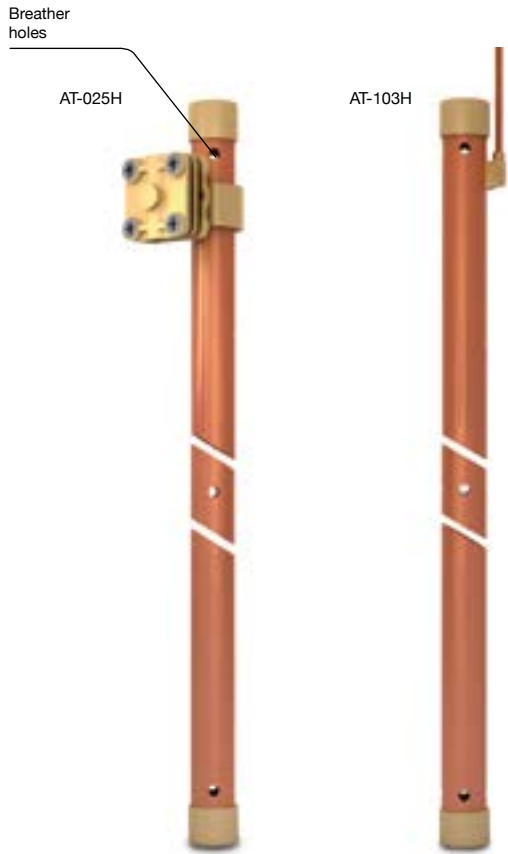
APPLICATION



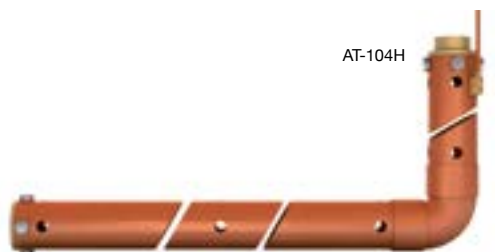
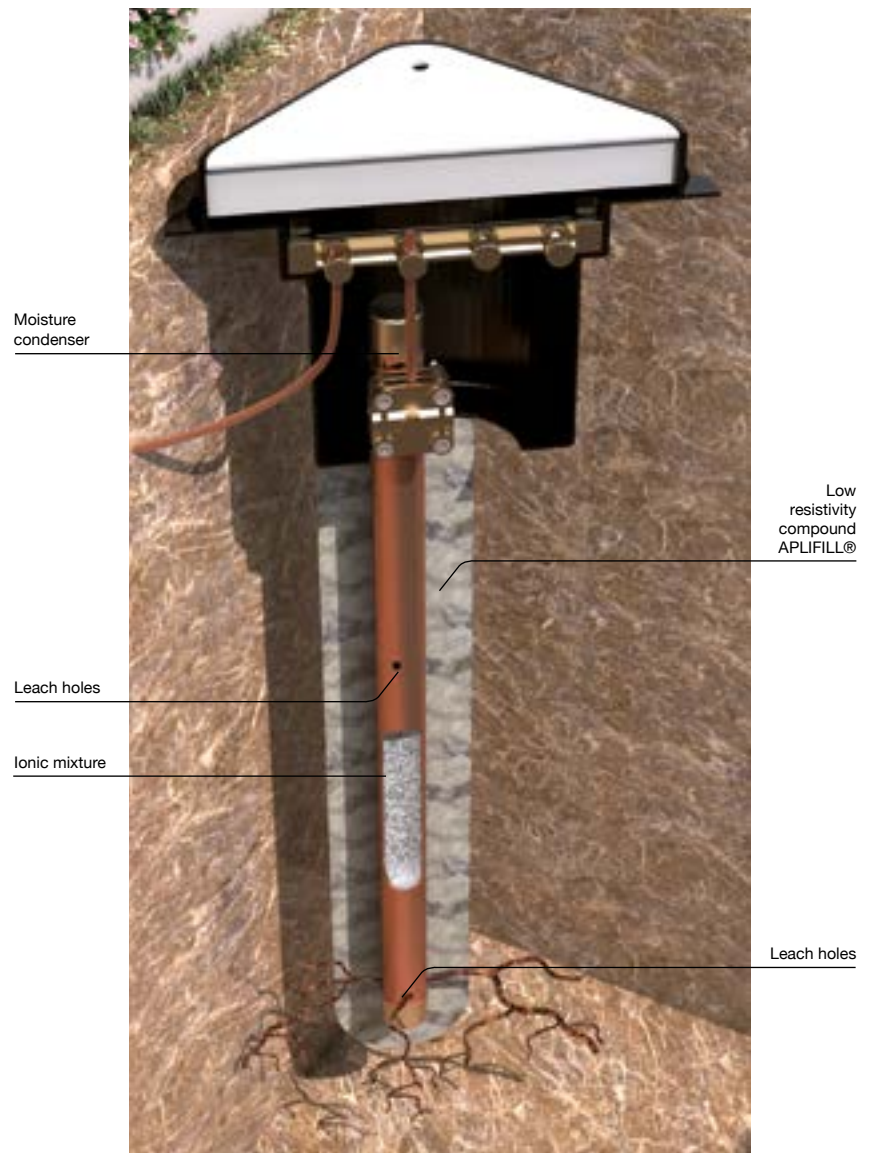
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Shape	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-024H	Ø28 x 2000	Vertical	AT-020F + AT-031L	Copper + Salts	4.0
AT-025H	Ø28 x 2500	Vertical	AT-020F + AT-031L	Copper + Salts	4.5
AT-012H	Ø54 x (1000 + 2000)	Horizontal (L-shape)	AT-020F + 2 x AT-032L	Copper + Salts	62.5
AT-030H	Ø54 x (1000 + 3000)	Horizontal (L-shape)	AT-020F + 2 x AT-032L	Copper + Salts	67.0
AT-111H	Ø54 x 2500 (threaded)	Vertical	AT-020F + AT-032L	Copper + Salts	35.0
AT-102H	Ø28 x 2000	Vertical	50 mm² welded cable + AT-031L	Copper + Salts	4.0
AT-103H	Ø28 x 2500	Vertical	50 mm² welded cable + AT-031L	Copper + Salts	4.5
AT-108H	Ø54 x (1000 + 2000)	Horizontal (L-shape)	50 mm² welded cable + 2 x AT-032L	Copper + Salts	62.5
AT-104H	Ø54 x (1000 + 3000)	Horizontal (L-shape)	50 mm² welded cable + 2 x AT-032L	Copper + Salts	67.0
AT-112H	Ø54 x 2500 (threaded)	Vertical	50 mm² welded cable + AT-032L	Copper + Salts	35.0
AT-035H	Ø220 x 190	Load required for APLIROD®		Salts	5.5

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

> ENHANCED ELECTRODES FOR LOW-CONDUCTIVITY SOILS



APLIROD® (APPLICATION)





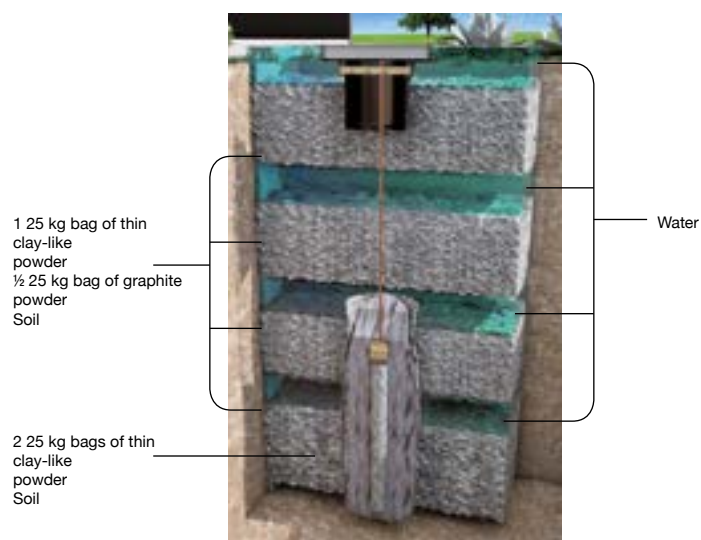
> ENHANCED ELECTRODES FOR LOW-CONDUCTIVITY SOILS

134 > GRAPHITE ELECTRODE

The fact that graphite exhibits high electrical and thermal conductivity and is unassailable and inert to chemical agents (apart from oxygen at a high temperature), makes it a very suitable element for building an earth electrode. The materials used as filling (graphite powder and thin clay-like powder) ensure contact between the electrode and the ground thanks to its capacity to penetrate even cracks in rocks.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Shape	Includes	Weight (kg)
AT-070H	Ø150 x 600	Rigid graphite core wrapped in ground enhancing product	AT-028F	10
AT-073H	Ø50 x 1500	Rigid graphite core	AT-028F + AT-032L	35

AT-070H



APPLICATION AT-070H

INSTALLATION

The reference AT-070H consists of a rigid graphite core surrounded by a layer of graphite powder and salts, which whilst helping to avoid mechanical damage during transportation and installation, also improves the conductivity of the electrode. This ensemble is placed into the perforation, which connects to the test bonding bar placed in the earth pit using Ø8-10 mm cable or 30 x 2 mm tape.

In order to optimize its duration and effectiveness, the hole should be filled with a thin clay-like powder and special graphite powder for earthing systems:

Ø200 mm borehole

Machinery needed:

- > Drill with Ø200 mm drill bit at least 2 m long.
- > Mixer (recommended)

Material:

- > 2 kg of graphite powder (AT-020L).
- > 6 kg of thin clay-like powder (AT-030L).

Procedure:

1. Make a Ø200 mm borehole with a depth of at least 2 m
2. Connect the necessary length of the Ø8-10 mm cable or the 30 x 2 mm tape to the electrode to be able to subsequently make the connections in the earth pit.
3. In an appropriate container (preferably a mixer), mix the fine clay-like powder (AT-030L) and the graphite powder (AT-020L) with 60 litres of water.
Note: If a mixer or appropriate tool is not available, the borehole may be filled in batches. For example, the borehole may be filled in four stages, each time using approximately 15 litres of water, 1.5 kg of thin clay-like powder and 0.5 kg of graphite powder.
4. Empty the mixture into the borehole, making sure it reaches the bottom.
5. Place the electrode with the wrapping in the borehole, taking care not to knock it.
6. Carry out the necessary connections in the test bonding bar installed in the earth pit and close it.

1.5 x 1.5 x 2 meter hole

Machinery needed:

- > Backhoe

Material:

- > 2 25 kg bags of graphite powder (AT-020L)
- > 6 25 kg bags of thin clay-like powder (AT-030L)
- > Plenty of water

Procedure:

1. Using the backhoe, dig a hole 1.5 m wide and 2 m deep.
2. Mix two bags of thin clay-like powder (AT-030L) and enough earth to sufficiently cover approximately 30 cm of the hole. Fill the bottom of the excavation.
3. Connect the necessary meters of Ø8-10 mm cable or 30x2 mm tape to the electrode in order to be able to subsequently carry out the connections in the earth pit.
4. Place the electrode with the wrapping in the borehole, taking care not to knock it.
5. Cover with water until you reach a level of 10 cm (approximately 225 litres of water). Wait a few minutes for the water to filter and the increase in volume of the thin clay-like powder.
6. Continue filling the hole by mixing a bag of thin clay-like powder, half a bag of graphite powder and enough soil to fill another 30 cm in height. Empty the mixture into the hole and spread evenly.
7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until you have used up the thin clay-like powder and the graphite powder.
8. Carry out the necessary connections in the test bonding bar installed in the earth pit and close it.

> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

135 > 254 µm COPPERBOND EARTH RODS

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. uses copperbond earth rods of a high quality which comply with even the most demanding regulations in order to achieve long-lasting earthing. All these earth rods are electrolytically coated with copper which is 254 µm thick and 99.9% pure, with a proven resistance to corrosion. This type of electrolytic coating prevents cracks or fissures, which may be caused in the outer layer of the earth rods with mechanical coating.

Numerous regulations specify that the copper coating on the copperbond earth electrodes should be at least 250 µm:

- > BS 7430: Implementation guide for earthing systems (Great Britain)
- > UL 467: Grounding and bonding equipment (United States)
- > Section 250 of National Electrical Code (NEC) (United States)
- > Technical Guide for implementing no. 18 of the Spanish Low Voltage Electrotechnical Regulations
- > IEC 62305-3 (international lightning protection standard)
- > EN 50164 (IEC 62561-2 (international standard on components of lightning protection systems))

Using the appropriate accessories, threaded copperbond earth rods enable the electrode to extend in order to obtain better earth resistances.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Øminimum (mm)	Shape	Weight (kg)
AT-076H	Ø16 x 1200	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	1.50
AT-077H	Ø16 x 1500	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	1.90
AT-078H	Ø16 x 1800	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	2.28
AT-041H	Ø16 x 2000	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	2.53
AT-016H	Ø16 x 2400	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	3.00
AT-098H	Ø16 x 3000	14.23	Two 5/8" threads	3.80
AT-069H	Ø14,23 x 1200	14.23	No thread	1.50
AT-071H	Ø14,23 x 1500	14.23	No thread	1.90
AT-053H	Ø14,23 x 1800	14.23	No thread	2.28
AT-072H	Ø14,23 x 2000	14.23	No thread	2.53
AT-026H	Ø14,23 x 2400	14.23	No thread	3.00
AT-043H	Ø14,23 x 3000	14.23	No thread	3.80
AT-086H	Ø19 x 1200	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	2.15
AT-087H	Ø19 x 1500	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	2.75
AT-017H	Ø19 x 1800	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	3.27
AT-042H	Ø19 x 2000	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	3.62
AT-018H	Ø19 x 2400	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	4.35
AT-019H	Ø19 x 3000	17.28	Two 3/4" threads	5.44
AT-079H	Ø17,28 x 1200	17.28	No thread	2.15
AT-081H	Ø17,28 x 1500	17.28	No thread	2.75
AT-027H	Ø17,28 x 1800	17.28	No thread	3.27
AT-082H	Ø17,28 x 2000	17.28	No thread	3.62
AT-028H	Ø17,28 x 2400	17.28	No thread	4.35
AT-029H	Ø17,28 x 3000	17.28	No thread	5.44

Meets with BS 7430, UL 467, IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), NFPA 780, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

Other copper thickness as 100 µm and 300 µm are available on request.

> ACCESSORIES FOR COPPERBOND EARTH RODS

Reference	Denomination	Dim.(mm)	Material	Weight(g)
AT-002K	5/8" threaded coupling (Ø16 mm)	Ø19 x 70	Gunmetal	124
AT-003K	5/8" threaded driving stud (Ø16 mm)	54 x 22	Stainless steel	60
AT-004K	Threaded clamp 3/4" (Ø19 mm)	Ø24 x 70	Gunmetal	192
AT-005K	Threaded driving stud 3/4" (Ø19 mm)	54 x 25	Stainless steel	130

Meets with EN 50164 (IEC 62562), BS EN 1982

INSTALLATION

The electrodes should be placed at a depth of at least 50 cm.

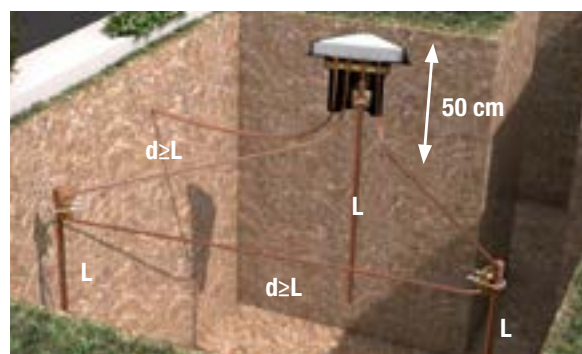
It is preferable to use several conductors conveniently spread out rather than one very long conductor.

In the case of an earthing system made up of various interconnected electrodes, it is recommended that:

- > The buried earth rods must be placed in a triangle or line and spaced out at a distance of at least that of their buried depth.
- > The buried earth rods are connected by an identical or compatible conductor to the one used for the down-conductor.
- > The conductor joining the earth rod should be buried at a depth of at least 50 cm.
- > Apply the ground enhancing product CONDUCTIVER PLUS® (AT-010L) to the buried electrodes in order to obtain a lower earth resistance.



APPLICATION AT-041H





> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

136 > SOLID COPPER EARTH RODS



AT-031H

Solid copper rods enable long-lasting earthing in ground with high corrosion levels. Threaded electrodes with the correct accessories enable the length to be increased, thus achieving a better earth resistance.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Shape	Weight (kg)
AT-031H	Ø15 x 1200	M10 internal thread	1.63
AT-036H	Ø20 x 1200	M16 internal thread	3.35

Meets with BS 7430, UL 467, IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), NFPA 780, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-031H

137 > STAINLESS STEEL EARTH RODS



AT-080H



AT-038H

Stainless steel earth rods enable long-lasting earthing in ground with high corrosion levels. Threaded electrodes with the correct accessories enable the length to be increased, thus achieving a better earth resistance.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Shape	Weight (kg)
AT-000H	Ø10 x 1500	No thread	1.50
AT-099H	Ø16 x 1000	No thread	1.60
AT-100H	Ø16 x 1500	No thread	2.20
AT-080H	Ø16 x 2000	No thread	3.33
AT-038H	Ø20 x 1500	Extendible type Z	3.75
AT-037H	Ø16 x 1200	M10 internal thread	1.65

Meets with BS 7430, UL 467, IEC 62305, EN 50164 (IEC 62561), NFPA 780, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-037H



APPLICATION AT-038H

138 > ACCESSORIES FOR SOLID COPPER AND STAINLESS STEEL EARTH RODS



AT-006K

AT-008K

AT-007K

AT-067K

Reference	Denomination	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-006K	15/16 mm driving stud	Ø14 x 39	Stainless steel	40
AT-007K	15/16 mm spike	Ø14 x 42	Stainless steel	40
AT-008K	M10 Coupling dowel	Ø10 x 40	Stainless steel	20
AT-086K	M16 Coupling dowel	Ø15 x 40	Stainless steel	40
AT-009K	20 mm driving stud	Ø19 x 42	Stainless steel	60
AT-042K	20 mm spike	Ø19 x 55	Stainless steel	80
AT-067K	Z and S type driving studs	Ø19 x 42	Stainless steel	60

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

139 > GALVANIZED STEEL EARTH RODS

Galvanized steel earth rods are a good option to obtain a good earth resistance in unaggressive ground. There are extendible models to reach longer lengths and achieve better earth resistances.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Shape	Weight (kg)
AT-039H	Ø16 x 1000	No thread	1.65
AT-044H	Ø16 x 1500	No thread	2.53
AT-045H	Ø16 x 2000	No thread	3.42
AT-046H	Ø20 x 1500	Extendible type Z	3.71
AT-003H	Ø20 x 1500	Extendible type S	3.71
AT-047H	Ø25 x 1500	Extendible type Z	5.62
AT-049H	Ø25 x 1500	Extendible type S	5.62
AT-093H	1000 x 50 x 50 x 5	X-shape profile	3.90
AT-094H	1500 x 50 x 50 x 5	X-shape profile	5.85
AT-095H	2000 x 50 x 50 x 5	X-shape profile	7.81
AT-096H	2500 x 50 x 50 x 5	X-shape profile	9.75
AT-097H	3000 x 50 x 50 x 5	X-shape profile	11.75

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-003H



APPLICATION AT-095H



AT-045H



AT-046H



AT-095H

> ACCESSORIES FOR GALVANIZED STEEL EARTH RODS

Reference	Denomination	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-037K	Impact tip for Ø20 mm earth rods	Ø20 x 40	Galvanized steel	50
AT-038K	Impact tip for Ø25 mm earth rods	Ø25 x 45	Galvanized steel	70
AT-067K	Z and S type driving studs	Ø19 x 42	Stainless steel	60

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-037K



AT-067K

140 > GOOSE FOOT

The goose foot is a configuration recommended by lightning protection standards UNE 21186 and NF C 17-102 in order to obtain low inductance in the earthing system. It consists of 30 x 2 mm tin-plated copper tape

INSTALLATION

- > Make trenches at least half a meter deep.
- > Extend the tape and cut the lengths required.
- > Unscrew the clamp and insert the stretches of tape as indicated in the drawing at a 45° angle.
- > Attach the clamp screws.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-000K	30 x 2 mm (4 m + 3 x 7 m)	Tin-plated copper tape	13
AT-001K	30 x 2 mm (1 m + 3 x 3 m)	Tin-plated copper tape	5

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

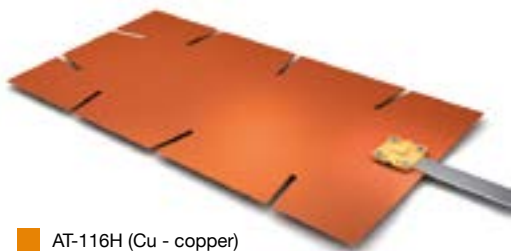


AT-000K



> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

141 > EARTH PLATES



- AT-116H (Cu - copper)
■ AT-122H (GS - galvanised steel)

The use of earth plates as electrodes significantly reduces the resistance of earthing in stony grounds, as it increases the area of contact between the electrode and the ground.

The references AT-116H and AT-122H comply with the minimum dimensions recommended in the Technical Guide for implementing no. 18 of the Spanish Low Voltage Electrotechnical Regulations of 2002.

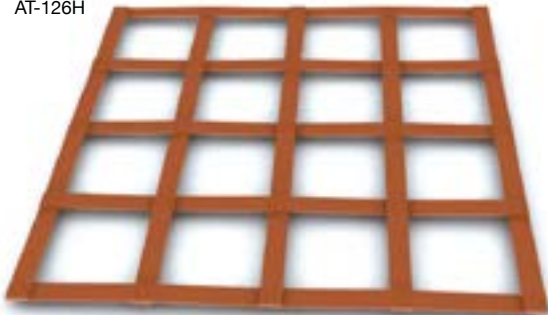
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Includes	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-050J	500 x 500 x 2	AT-020F	Copper	4
AT-116H	1000 x 500 x 2	AT-020F	Copper	8
AT-117H	600 x 600 x 1.5	AT-020F	Copper	5
AT-118H	600 x 600 x 3	AT-020F	Copper	10
AT-119H	900 x 900 x 1.5	AT-020F	Copper	11
AT-120H	900 x 900 x 3	AT-020F	Copper	22
AT-121H	500 x 500 x 3	AT-046C	Galvanized steel	4
AT-122H	1000 x 500 x 3	AT-046C	Galvanized steel	8

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

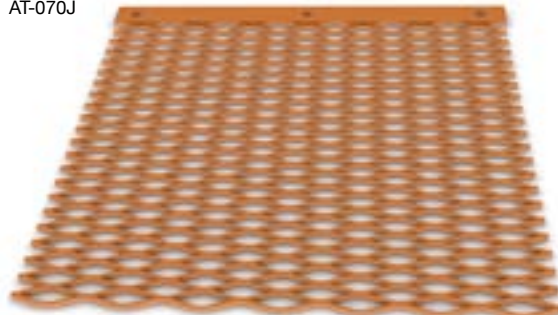
142 > COPPER LATTICES AND GRIDS

Mesh earthing systems are a more cost-effective option than earth plates and still work well in stony ground, reducing the step or contact voltages that may occur. AT-070J is recommended to avoid step voltages in public buildings with low resistivity soil.

AT-126H



AT-070J



Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Grille	Weight (kg)
AT-128H	1000 x 1000 x 2	115 x 55 mm	3.0
AT-123H	2000 x 1000 x 2	115 x 55 mm	4.0
AT-070J	3000 x 1000 x 2	115 x 55 mm	5.0
AT-126H	600 x 600 x 3	120 x 120 mm	4.0
AT-125H	900 x 900 x 3	190 x 190 mm	7.3

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

143 > JOINT PROTECTION

Strips to protect buried connections from corrosion.

Reference	Dimensions	Material	Weight (g)
AT-000J	20 mm x 10 m roll	Self-vulcanizing strip	180
AT-010J	50 mm x 10 m roll	Denso tape (Bituminous strip)	610

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-000J



AT-010J

144 > EARTH PITS

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas earth pits cover all industrial and commercial applications as they are available in 3 materials: polypropylene, concrete and cast iron.

AT-010H can withstand 5,000 kg loads. The main advantage of this earth pit is:

- > Designed to facilitate handling and storage.
- > Good resistance to chemical substances.
- > Resistant to UV rays.
- > Attached using two individual screws



AT-010H



AT-010K



AT-012K

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-010H	250 x 250 x 250	Polypropylene	1.5
AT-010K	410 x 410 x 300	Concrete	60.0
AT-012K	390 x 390 x 30	Iron cast	8.9

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

145 > CONDUCTIVER PLUS



AT-010L

CONDUCTIVER PLUS is a ground enhancing gel with low solubility which is, nonetheless, very hygroscopic. It is made of an electrolyte base, which contributes to the conductivity of the mixture.

The conductivity of the ground is almost exclusively of an electrolytic nature due to the salts dispersed in the water which impregnate it and concentrate on the surface due to adhesion of the sand grains and clay in the ground.

It is therefore possible to increase the conductivity of the ground, improving its absorption power, water retention and increasing its concentration of soluble salts.

It would be very easy to achieve this effect using a simple method, impregnating the ground with any electrolyte, such as common salt (NaCl) or sodium carbonate (Na_2CO_3). However, the high solubility of these salts, as well as their low absorption in the ground mean that they are quickly swept away by the infiltration waters and, as a result, their effect is very short term. Another inconvenience of common salts is their corrosive effect on the earthing electrodes.

The components of the **CONDUCTIVER PLUS** gel have been selected according to their solubility, in order to obtain a low soluble product from the soluble components, which will provide us with a long-lasting conductive material deposit. **The main advantage of this product is that a gel is formed below the soil near the electrode.**

EMPLOYMENT MODE

1. The ground can be dry. No previous preparation is necessary.
2. Prepare a solution of the yellow product in 5 litres of water using the measuring container.
3. Pour the first solution into the ground and add another 5 litres of water.
4. Let the product completely disappear into the ground.
5. Clean the container of any residue before continuing with the next product.
6. Prepare a second solution with the white product and 5 litres of water. Pour this mixture evenly onto the ground. Add another 5 litres of water. Leave to filter until complete absorption.
7. Once the second product has filtered, the earth resistance measurement can then be taken.

In summary, the **CONDUCTIVER PLUS** is characterised by:

- > Its capacity to create partially ionized electrolytes, with a high charge and capacity to retain water and form gels.
- > Remaining in the ground for a long time, thanks to the formation of bonds with the particles.
- > Increasing the conductivity of the ground for one year (considering rainfall of 700 litres/m²).
- > Not causing corrosion of the earth electrodes.
- > Being totally ecological.

Reference	Denomination	Description	Weight (kg)
AT-010L	CONDUCTIVER PLUS	Non-corrosive and ecological gel that improves soil conductivity	4.5
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102			

> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

146 > APLICEM

In high resistivity soils it is necessary to use a specific material to obtain a suitable grounding resistance.

APLICEM ground enhancing cement improves grounding effectiveness around any type of earthing rod.

This product is very useful in industries that require a low grounding resistance such as computer installations, radio frequency facilities and substations etc.

APLICEM increases the conductive surface of the earth electrode, reducing the earthing resistance of the loose electrode.

Additionally, resistance remains stable regardless of soil moisture

Therefore, costs are reduced as it requires fewer boreholes for appropriate resistance.

Moreover, as it is an inert material, it prevents any corrosion forming on the electrode.



AT-034L

INSTALLATION

APLICEM ground enhancing cement is supplied in 11.5 kg bags, and is to be mixed with 5 litres of water. The bag contains two parts: the conductive mixture and the cement.

It is installed as filling or resistance improver with two applications:

1. Vertical boreholes: for filling the ground around the electrode, increasing its size and thus reducing the earthing resistance.

- > Make the borehole with the required dimensions.
- > Mix the cement included in the **APLICEM** conductive mixture bag with water.
- > Pour water into the ground to moisten the soil and insert the electrode.
- > Fill the rest of the hole with **APLICEM**, stirring the electrode to ensure even coverage.

2. Trenches: for filling the ground around the conductor in order to prevent the corrosion of the conductor and preserve the obtained resistance.

- > Dig the trench with the dimensions that are required
- > Mix the cement included in the **APLICEM** conductive mixture bag with water.
- > Cover the bottom of the trench with **APLICEM** until achieving a thickness of at least 5 cm.
- > Place the conductor on the **APLICEM** layer.
- > Cover the conductor with **APLICEM** until achieving a thickness of at least 5 cm.
- > Let the mixture harden before filling the rest of the trench.

Number of APLICEM bags for backfilling around earth rods

Øhole	Depth						
	1.5 m	2 m	2.5 m	3 m	4 m	5 m	6 m
7.5 cm	2	2	2	2	4	4	4
10.0 cm	2	3	3	3	6	7	7
12.5 cm	3	4	4	5	9	10	10
15.0 cm	5	5	6	7	13	14	15
17.5 cm	6	7	8	9	17	19	20
20.0 cm	8	9	11	12	22	25	26
22.5 cm	10	12	13	15	28	31	32
25.0 cm	12	14	16	18	34	38	40

Meters of trench for each **APLICEM** bag:

Trench Width	APLICEM total thickness (cm)			
	2.5	5	7.5	10
10 cm	4.30 m	2.10 m	1.40 m	1.00 m
15 cm	2.80 m	1.40 m	0.90 m	0.70 m
20 cm	2.10 m	1.00 m	0.70 m	0.60 m
25 cm	1.70 m	0.80 m	0.60 m	0.40 m
30 cm	1.40 m	0.70 m	0.50 m	0.35 m

APLICEM allows rapid and versatile installation, maintains a constant volume. It does not filter through the ground, therefore its resistivity values remain constant. It is not corrosive for the conductor, reduces installation and maintenance costs and is easily stored for long periods.

Reference	Denomination	Description	Weight (kg)
AT-034L	APLICEM	Ground enhancing cement for improving grounding effectiveness	11.5
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102			



> EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

147 > APLIFILL AND OTHER GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS

APLIFILL is a highly hygroscopic compound, and therefore retains the moisture around the electrode if we use it to fill the excavation made for soil replacement.



AT-032L

Reference	Denomination	Description	Weight (kg)
AT-020L	Graphite powder	Backfill specifically for earthing systems	25
AT-030L	Thin clay-like powder	Backfill specifically for earthing systems	25
AT-031L	APLIFILL	Compound that reduces soil resistivity by retaining moisture	1
AT-032L	APLIFILL	Compound that reduces soil resistivity by retaining moisture	25
AT-0205L	Graphite powder	Backfill specifically for earthing systems	5
AT-0305L	Thin clay-like powder	Backfill specifically for earthing systems	5

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

> EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING

148 > BONDING BARS FOR EARTH PITS



■ AT-020H (NB - naval brass)
■ AT-021J (SS - Stainless steel)

AT-020H and AT-021J enable the down-conductor of the lightning protection system to disconnect from the earth electrode in order to correctly measure the earth resistance. They are ready to be fixed to the AT-010H earth pit. Up to 4 copper cables or round bars and 3 tapes can be connected.

AT-051F enables up to 7 copper cables or round bars to be connected. The isolators at the end of the bar are separated by 264 mm and have a M10 thread.

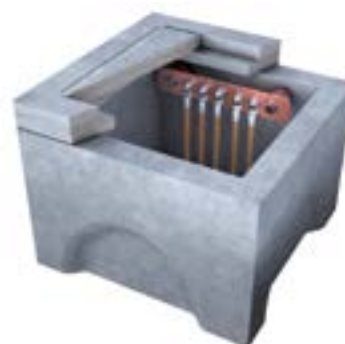
AT-006J enables up to 5 conductors to be connected by table 151 terminals. This equipotential bar can be attached to the AT-010K earth pit (Table 144).



AT-051F



APPLICATION AT-020H



APPLICATION AT-006J

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor dimension range		Material	Weight (kg)
		Round	Tape		
AT-020H	235 x 40 x 25	4 x (Ø8 - 10 mm) (50 - 70 mm ²)	3 x (30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm)	Naval brass	0.50
AT-021J	235 x 40 x 25	4 x (Ø8 - 10 mm) (50 - 70 mm ²)	3 x (30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm)	Stainless steel	0.50
AT-051F	325 x 70 x 6	7 x (Ø8 - 10 mm) (50 - 70 mm ²)	-	Copper	1.50
AT-006J	300 x 64 x 53	5 M10 screws		Copper	1.11

IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

149 > EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING BAR

Equipotential bar enabling several conductors to be connected to each other (cable, tape, round bar). The attachment holes at the end of the bar are separated by 164 x 35 mm and have a diameter of 8.5 mm.



APPLICATION AT-050F



Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor dimension range		Material	Weight (g)
		Round	Tape		
AT-050F	190 x 52 x 42	6 x (2.5 - 25 mm ²) / 2 x (Ø8 - 10 mm)	30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Tin-plated copper (contact bar)	200

Meets with BS 2874



> EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING

150 > EARTH BARS



AT-053J



AT-055J



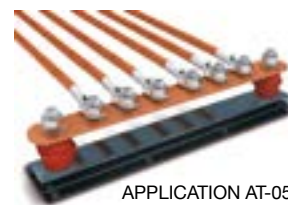
AT-054J (Cu - copper)
AT-116J (SS - Stainless steel)



AT-057J



AT-056J



APPLICATION AT-054J

Equipotential bars enable connection of various cables or round bars with tin-plated copper connection terminals (for instance, AT-021K) carried out using 50 x 5 mm tape.

Reference	Denomination	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor connections	Material	Weight (kg)
AT-053J	Insulator	Ø36 x 51	M10 screw	Polyester	0.12
AT-150J	4 way earth bar	300 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	1.40
AT-054J	6 way earth bar	400 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	1.80
AT-116J	6 way earth bar	400 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Stainless steel	1.00
AT-055J	6 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	475 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	2.30
AT-056J	6 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	550 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	2.80
AT-057J	Disconnecting link	125 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	0.60
AT-058J	8 way earth bar	500 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	2.20
AT-117J	8 way earth bar	500 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Stainless steel	1.20
AT-020J	8 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	575 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	2.70
AT-079J	8 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	650 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	3.20
AT-090J	10 way earth bar	650 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	2.80
AT-118J	10 way earth bar	650 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Stainless steel	1.40
AT-062J	10 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	725 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	3.30
AT-063J	10 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	800 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	3.80
AT-064J	12 way earth bar	750 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	3.20
AT-119J	12 way earth bar	750 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Stainless steel	1.60
AT-065J	12 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	825 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	3.70
AT-066J	12 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	900 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	4.20
AT-067J	14 way earth bar	850 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	3.60
AT-068J	14 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	925 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	4.10
AT-069J	14 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	1000 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	4.60
AT-059J	16 way earth bar	950 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	4.00
AT-071J	16 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	1025 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	4.50
AT-072J	16 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	1100 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	5.00
AT-073J	18 way earth bar	1050 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	4.40
AT-074J	18 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	1125 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	4.90
AT-075J	18 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	1200 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	5.40
AT-076J	20 way earth bar	1200 x 90 x 90	M10 screw	Copper	5.00
AT-077J	20 way earth bar with single disconnecting link	1275 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	5.50
AT-078J	20 way earth bar with twin disconnecting links	1350 x 90 x 96	M10 screw	Copper	6.00

Meets with BS 2874

> EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING

151 > TIN-PLATED COPPER COMPRESSION TERMINALS

Copper compression terminals to correctly connect cable with screw-nut connections.

Reference	Cable dimensions (mm ²)	Screw size	Weight (g)
AT-091K	10	M5	2.2
AT-092K	10	M6	2.0
AT-015K	16	M6	5.0
AT-016K	16	M8	4.0
AT-017K	25	M8	8.0
AT-018K	25	M10	9.0
AT-019K	35	M8	10.0
AT-020K	35	M10	9.0
AT-093K	50	M10	15.0
AT-021K	50	M12	14.0
AT-022K	70	M10	22.0
AT-023K	70	M12	20.0
AT-094K	95	M10	28.0
AT-024K	95	M12	25.0
AT-070K	120	M12	44.5
AT-028K	120	M16	41.0
AT-061K	150	M12	56.0
AT-030K	150	M16	53.0
AT-095K	185	M12	67.0
AT-031K	185	M16	63.0
AT-072K	240	M12	117.0
AT-032K	240	M16	112.0

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

Check other measures



AT-021K

152 > EARTH POINTS

Equipotential earth points which are fixed to the structure to provide attachment points for the earthing conductors.

Reference	Denomination	Dimensions (mm)	Material	Weight (g)
AT-096J	1 hole (M8 x 15 mm)	Ø33 x 80	Gunmetal	140
AT-097J	2 holes (M8 x 12 mm)	80 x 63 x 63	Gunmetal	280
AT-098J	4 holes (M8 x 14 mm)	80 x 63 x 63	Gunmetal	410
AT-099J	1 hole (M8 x 15 mm) with 500 mm tail, 70 mm ²	Ø33 x 80	Gunmetal / PVC coated copper	560
AT-100J	2 holes (M8 x 12 mm) with 500 mm tail, 70 mm ²	80 x 63 x 63	Gunmetal / PVC coated copper	840
AT-101J	4 holes (M8 x 14 mm) with 500 mm tail, 70 mm ²	80 x 63 x 63	Gunmetal / PVC coated copper	1140

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



AT-096J



AT-097J



AT-098J



AT-100J



APPLICATION AT-100J



> EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING

153 > EARTH BOSS

Earth boss for metal structure. M10 thread

Reference	Dimensions	Material	Weight (g)
AT-102J	50 x 50 x 65 mm	Mild steel	800
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102			



AT-102J

154 > FIXED EARTHING TERMINAL

Terminal which is attached to the structure to provide accessible earth point. M10 thread.

Reference	Dimensions	Material	Weight (g)
AT-120J	Ø80 x 200 mm	Stainless steel	300
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102			



AT-120J

155 > DISTANCE HOLDER

Allows the use of galvanized steel tape as a ground conductor at foundation level.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor dimension range		Material	Weight (g)
		Round	Tape		
AT-036K	280 x 35 x 8	Ø8 - 10 mm / 50 - 70 mm ²	30 x 2 mm - 40 x 3.5 mm	Galvanized steel	80
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102					



APPLICATION AT-036K

156 > TAPE SUPPORT

Allows the formation of an equipotential ring using tape conductor.

- APPLICATION AT-040K (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-039K (Cu - copper)
- AT-041K (SS - stainless steel)

		Conductor dimension range			
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Tape		Material	Weight (g)
AT-033K	60 x 36 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm		Copper	120
AT-034K	60 x 36 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm		Galvanized steel	120
AT-035K	60 x 36 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm		Stainless steel	120
AT-039K	70 x 40 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11 mm		Copper	120
AT-040K	70 x 40 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11 mm		Galvanized steel	120
AT-041K	70 x 40 x 27	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11 mm		Stainless steel	120

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



> EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING

157 > SPARK GAP FOR EARTH BONDING



AT-050K

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Conductor dimension range		Material	Weight (kg)
		Round	Tape		
AT-050K	216 x 57 x 38	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	3 x (30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm)	Naval brass (contact)	1

The lightning protection regulations earth connections, i.e. those relating to both the earthing system and the lightning protection system. In this way, we avoid serious problems due to resistive earth couplings.

However, on some occasions this connection cannot be made as, for example, it may cause corrosion problems. In these cases, the AT-050K is the most appropriate means of joining the different earth connections.

In normal conditions, this protector keeps the earth connections isolated, thus avoiding corrosion problems. When a discharge occurs and the voltage increases in the earth connections, the spark gap will activate, directly joining the earth connections and thus preventing current passing from one to another through equipment or internal installations.

> INSTALLATION

The protector has two AT-020F clamps for installation. It is advisable to carry out installation in a specific earth pit.



APPLICATION AT-050K

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Lightning impulse current (10/350µs wave):	$I_p (10/350 \mu s) > 100 \text{ kA}$
Nominal discharge current:	$I_n (8/20 \mu s) = 50 \text{ kA}$
Protection level (1.2/50 µs wave):	$U_p < 4 \text{ kV}$
Working temperature:	-55 °C to + 85 °C
Dimensions:	Ø32 x 40 mm
Connections:	SPCR: clamp for Ø8 - 10mm round bar or 30 x 2 mm / 25 x 3 mm tape
Material	Polyurethane resin
Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102	



> EARTH CLAMPING

158 > MULTIPURPOSE CLAMP

AT-090H
(APPLICATION WITH CABLE)AT-090H
(APPLICATION WITH TAPE)

Earth clamp for connection between cable, round bar or copper tape and copper or copperbond earth rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Range		Material	Weight (g)
			Round	Tape		
AT-090H	52 x 41 x 30	Ø14 - 19 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Naval brass	240

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

159 > ROD TO TAPE A CLAMP



AT-080J



APPLICATION AT-080J

Earth clamp for connection between copper tape and copper or copperbond earth rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Range		Material	Weight (g)
		Earth rod	Tape		
AT-080J	51 x 36 x 18	Ø12 - 20 mm	25 x 3 mm - 26 x 12 mm	Gunmetal	150
AT-081J	44 x 51 x 22	Ø16 - 20 mm	30 x 2 mm - 40 x 12 mm	Gunmetal	240
AT-082J	47 x 69 x 21	Ø16 - 20 mm	50 x 6 mm - 51 x 12 mm	Gunmetal	300

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, BS EN 1982

160 > ROD TO CABLE G CLAMP



- AT-083J (Gu - gunmetal)
- AT-112J (GS - galvanized steel)



APPLICATION AT-083J

Earth clamp for connection between cable or round bar and earth rod.

		Range			
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Round	Material	Weight (g)
AT-083J	41 x 21 x 18	Ø16 mm	16 - 50 mm²	Gunmetal	60
AT-112J	41 x 21 x 18	Ø16 mm	16 - 70 mm²	Galvanized steel	60
AT-086J	48 x 30 x 19	Ø20 mm	35 - 95 mm²	Gunmetal	60

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, BS EN 1982

> EARTH CLAMPING

161 > U-BOLT ROD E CLAMP

Earth clamp for connection between copper tape and earth rods or metal re-bars.

Reference	Range		Material	Weight (g)
	Earth rod	Tape		
AT-087J	Ø16 mm	25 x 3 mm	Gunmetal	260
AT-088J	Ø20 mm	25 x 3 mm	Gunmetal	260

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, BS EN 1982



AT-087J



APPLICATION AT-087J

162 > ROD TO CABLE CGUV CLAMP

Earth clamp for connection between copper cable or round bar and earth rods or metal re-bars.

Reference	Range		Material	Weight (g)
	Earth rod	Round		
AT-089J	Ø14 - 20 mm	2 x (50 - 120 mm ²)	Naval brass	250
AT-092J	Ø14 - 20 mm	2 x (150 - 300 mm ²)	Naval brass	240

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102



APPLICATION AT-089J

163 > ROD TO CABLE LUG B CLAMP

Earth clamp for connection between copper cable with copper compression terminal (table 151) and copper or copperbond earth rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Range		Material	Weight (g)
		Earth rod	Round		
AT-093J	52 x 26 x 25	Ø16 mm	M10 screw	Gunmetal	300
AT-095J	50 x 29 x 28	Ø20 mm	M10 screw	Gunmetal	300

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, BS EN 1982



AT-093J



APPLICATION AT-093J



> EARTH CLAMPING

164 > DISCONNECTING SLEEVE



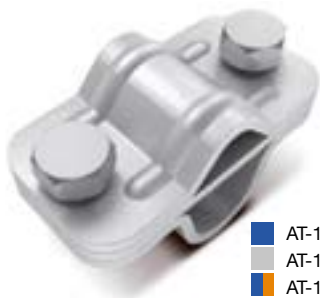
AT-135J

Linear earth clamp for connection between galvanized steel round bar and galvanized steel earth rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Range	Material	Weight (g)
			Round		
AT-135J	43 x 41 x 30	Ø16 mm	Ø7 - 10 mm (35 - 70 mm ²)	Galvanized steel	120

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

165 > UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE



- AT-114J (GS - galvanized steel)
- AT-115J (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-113J (GS / Cu - galvanized steel/copper)



APPLICATION AT-114J

Earth clamp for connection between cable or round bar and galvanized steel or Stainless steel earth rods.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Range	Material	Weight (g)
			Round		
AT-113J	58 x 30 x 20	Ø16 mm (Galvanized steel)	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) (copper)	Bimetal	150
AT-114J	58 x 30 x 20	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Galvanized steel	150
AT-115J	58 x 30 x 20	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Stainless steel	100

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

166 > UNIVERSAL CLAMP



- AT-025F (SS - stainless steel)
- AT-127J (Cu - copper)
- AT-128J (GS - galvanized steel)



APPLICATION AT-025F

L or cross-shape earth clamp for connection between cable or round bar and earth rod.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Range	Material	Weight (g)
			Round		
AT-126J	70 x 70 x 80	Ø15 - 25 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Galvanized steel	380
AT-025F	48 x 44 x 20	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Stainless steel	130
AT-127J	48 x 44 x 20	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Copper	130
AT-128J	48 x 44 x 20	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	Galvanized steel	130

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

> EARTH CLAMPING

167 > T AND L CLAMP



■ APPLICATION AT-015J (GS - galvanized steel)
■ AT-017J (Cu - copper)
■ AT-016J (SS - stainless steel)



■ AT-136J (GS - galvanized steel)
■ AT-137J (SS - stainless steel)
■ AT-138J (Cu - copper)

T and L-shape earth clamp for connection between cable, round bar or tape and earth rod.

Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Earth rod	Range		Material	Weight (g)
			Round	Tape		
AT-136J	60 x 60 x 22	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	-	Galvanized steel	330
AT-137J	60 x 60 x 22	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	-	Stainless steel	330
AT-138J	60 x 60 x 22	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²)	-	Copper	330
AT-015J	60 x 60 x 19	Ø16 mm	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3,5 mm	Galvanized steel	330
AT-016J	60 x 60 x 19	Ø16 mm	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3,5 mm	Stainless steel	330
AT-017J	60 x 60 x 19	Ø16 mm	-	30 x 2 - 30 x 3,5 mm	Copper	330

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

168 > CONNECTING CLAMP



APPLICATION AT-130J

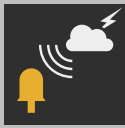
■ AT-130J (GS - galvanized steel)
■ AT-133J (SS - stainless steel)

Cross-shape earth clamp for connection between cable, round bar or tape and earth rod.

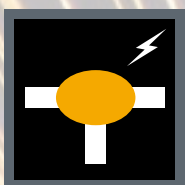
Reference	Dimensions (mm)	Range		Material	Weight (g)
		Earth rod	Round/Tape		
AT-129J	108 x 30 x 22	Ø20 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Galvanized steel	370
AT-130J	108 x 30 x 18	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Galvanized steel	370
AT-131J	108 x 30 x 27	Ø25 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Galvanized steel	370
AT-132J	108 x 30 x 22	Ø20 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Stainless steel	370
AT-133J	108 x 30 x 18	Ø16 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Stainless steel	370
AT-134J	108 x 30 x 27	Ø25 mm	Ø8 - 10 mm (50 - 70 mm ²) / 30 x 2 mm - 30 x 3.5 mm	Stainless steel	370

Meets with IEC 62305, IEC 62561, UNE 21186, NF C 17-102

EXOTHERMIC



WELDING



> APLIWELD® Secure+, the exothermic welding system	146
> Exothermic welding in tablets	146
> Innovation, less stock costs and more safety	148
> This is how the new components are used	149
> APLIWELD® Secure+	150
> Graphite moulds	151
> Accessories	152
> Clamps, cleaning tools, conductor fittings and others	152
> APLIWELD® Secure+ railway applications	154
> Clamps, cleaning tools, conductor fittings and others	155
> Reference selection guide	156
> Reference selection table: Suitable moulds, tablets and clamps	158
> Multiple mould selection guide	168
> APLIWELD® Secure+ reference list	169



> APLIWELD® SECURE+ EXOTHERMIC WELDING SYSTEM

> EXOTHERMIC WELDING IN TABLETS

APLIWELD® Secure+ replaces the traditional welding powders and their manual spark activation with a tablet compound shape activated remotely using an electronic starter.



> **APLIWELD®-T**
Welding compounds in tablets

> **APLIWELD®-E**
Electronic starters for exothermic welding

> **KIT APLIWELD®-E**
Electronic starting device



REDUCES OCCUPATIONAL HAZARDS

- > Remote ignition control
- > Non-flammable materials involved



SAVES ON COST

- > No package size limitations
- > Simplifies transport and storage conditions
- > Reduces workforce and training



SIMPLIFIES WORK

- > Easy to use
- > Enables work to continue in windy or humid conditions
- > Reduces waste

> APLIWELD® SECURE+ EXOTHERMIC WELDING SYSTEM

> EXOTHERMIC WELDING IN TABLETS

> CERTIFICATIONS



Certification in agreement with UL467 Grounding and bonding equipment

Underwriters Laboratories is a global recognised safety science company which certifies, validates and tests a wide range of products. In electrical connections, and particularly for exothermic welding, UL467 standard "Grounding and bonding equipment" is the reference for the quality and reliability in connections between electric conductors. Connections are subject to a current test and a stringent mechanical test, involving two parts: a secureness and pull-out assays.

Apliweld has achieved this UL certification for the cable/cable, cable/earth rod, cable/metal surface and tape/tape connections appearing in this catalogue and validated in UL installations. Also 50 mm²

cable and cross shape rebar, 30 x 2 mm tape to T-shape earth rod and all 50 mm² cable to 30 x 2 mm tape connections are certified.

Explosive atmosphere certificate:

The Apliweld compound has shown zero flammability, passing the explosive atmosphere test in Laboratorio Oficial Madariaga (LOM). In this assay, explosive limits, minimum flammability energy and temperature, as well as parameters such as pressure and product explosive limits are tested under the applicable UNE standards. The sample turned out to be inert during testing and was classified as St0, or non-explosive/non-flammable.

Other certifications

Apliweld Secure+ has passed short-current tests supervised by the Technological Institute of Energy (ITE) in Spain, demonstrating even better conductivity than the conductors themselves.



> REGULATIONS

Compliance with NTP 1028 safety in copper aluminothermic welding.

"The electronic ignition method is the most suitable for aluminothermic welding, as it encompasses significant improvements in safety in relation to any other method"

Compliance with ITC-BT-26 internal housing installations. General installation requirements.

"Earthings: [...] if applicable, the metal structure of the building will be connected to the annealed conductor, or the electrodes, or when the foundation of the structure is built using reinforced concrete footings, a certain number of irons of those considered most important and a minimum of one per footing. Those connections will be made in a safe and reliable way using aluminothermic or autogenous welding methods"



WITH ALL THE BENEFITS OF EXOTHERMIC WELDING

The connection has equal or higher electrical conductivity than the conductors themselves.

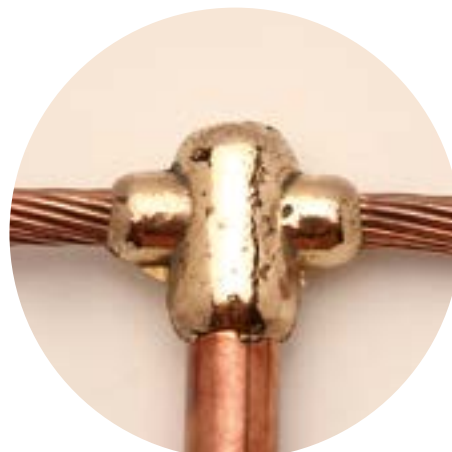
Welding does not degrade throughout time and is resistant to galvanic coupling.

Withstands repeated current impulses.

Resistance never increases.

Higher mechanical and crush resistance than the conductors themselves.

Apliweld® Secure+ offers a permanent welding and high-resistance connection which is essential to achieve a lasting and reliable result for any earthing.

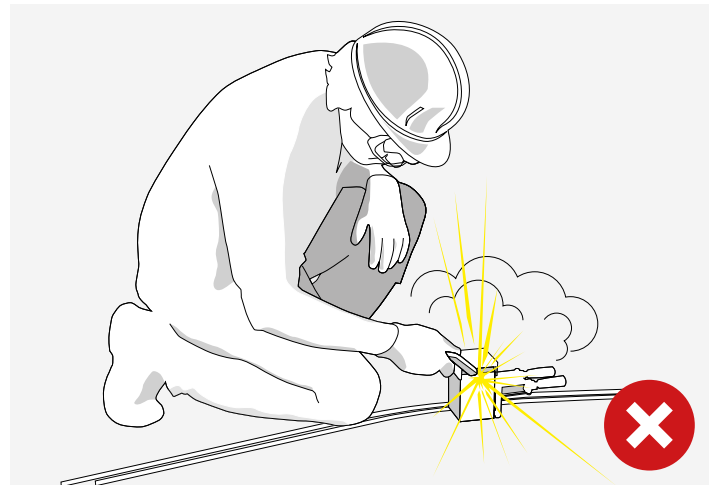




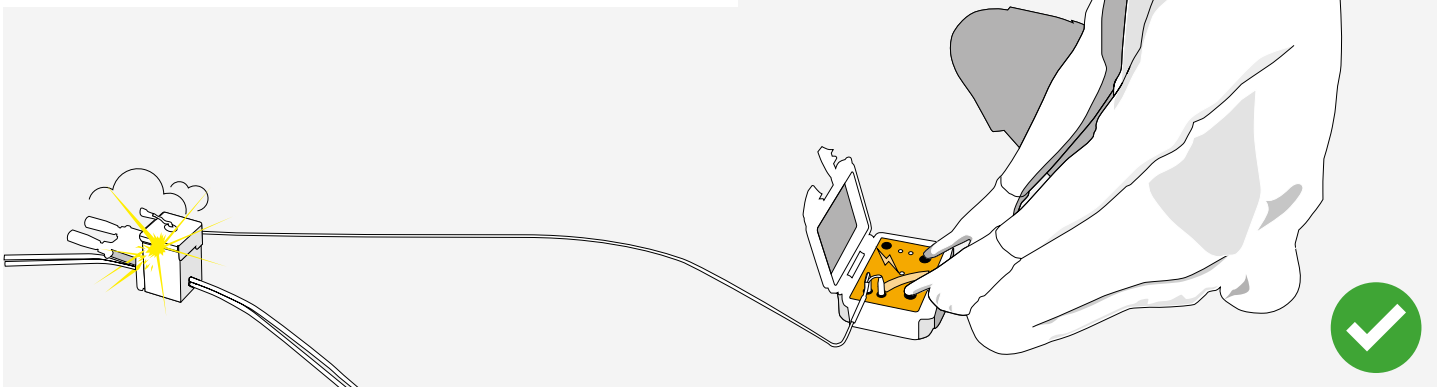
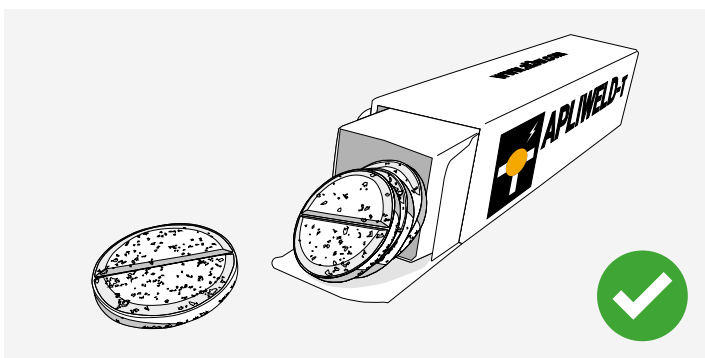
> APLIWELD® SECURE+ EXOTHERMIC WELDING SYSTEM

> INNOVATION, REDUCTION IN STORAGE COSTS AND INCREASED SAFETY

Traditionally, exothermic welding required the user to have multiple cartridges with different powder weights for carrying out the various connections. Once the conductors were inserted in the graphite mould, the welding compound and the reactive powder (usually a flammable compound) were poured into the crucible. Then a flint gun, applied manually to the starting powder at arm's length produced a spark triggering the exothermic reaction.



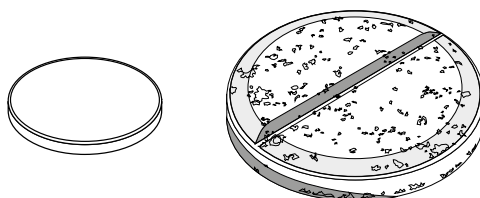
With **APLIWELD® Secure +** the required number of tablets are placed inside the graphite mould. The electronic starter is inserted on top and activated from a distance. Hence there is no need for multiple cartridges and it is completely safe for the operator.



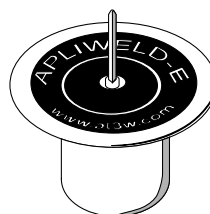
> APLIWELD® SECURE+ EXOTHERMIC WELDING SYSTEM

> THIS IS HOW THE NEW COMPONENTS ARE USED

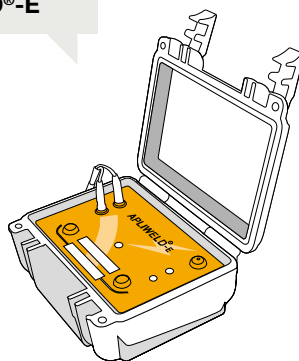
Insert the retaining disc and the **APLIWELD®-T** tablets



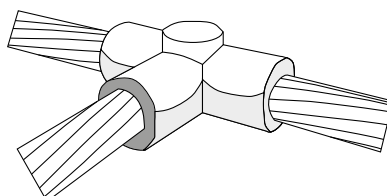
Insert and connect the electronic starter **APLIWELD®-E**



Press both buttons at the same time in **Kit APLIWELD®-E**



Remove the completed joint from the graphite mould





> APLIWELD® SECURE+

> APLIWELD®-T



AT-020N: tablets for exothermic welding

Innovative welding compound in tablet form for carrying out any connections using one or more tablets.

Two references: **AT-020N**, the most common one (valid for 90% of connections) and **AT-021N**, biggest tablets, suitable for welding larger conductors.

- ✓ Compact and easy to use
- ✓ Reduces stock costs
- ✓ Improves welding process times
- ✓ Increases equipment life-time
- ✓ Both electronic and powder starters can be used

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference:	AT-020N	AT-021N
Tablet dimensions:	Ø43 mm	Ø55 mm
Units per pack:	20 tablets	20 tablets
Dimensions:	52 x 52 x 220 mm	66 x 66 x 260 mm
Weight:	900 g	2,000 g

> APLIWELD®-E



AT-010N: electronic starter for exothermic welding

Non-flammable electronic starters only ignite by means of the energy they receive from the ignition device.

Includes 10 metal retaining disks for better product/slag separation.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference:	AT-010N
Dimensions:	Ø24 mm x 26 mm
Units per pack:	10 starters
Dimensions:	125 x 105 x 40 mm
Weight:	87 g
Reaction time:	<10 seconds
Material:	non-flammable

- ✓ Its safety features in terms of handling, storage and transport reduce occupational hazards labour risks
- ✓ Safe and easy set up

> KIT APLIWELD®-E



AT-100N: ignition box

Ignition box enables controlled and remote electronic ignition in a quick and safe way. Includes: ignition unit (**AT-096N**), cable (**AT-098N**), 5 crocodile clips (**AT-099N**), battery charger and transporting bag.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference:	AT-100N
Power supply:	Lead-acid battery 6 V 7 Ah
Operating voltage:	6 V _{DC}
Battery charge:	12-36V _{DC} 500 mA
Battery life:	more than 100 welds
Case dimensions:	216 x 180 x 102 mm
Case weight:	2,300 g
Cable dimensions:	2 x 1.5 x 1,500 mm
Total packaging weight:	3,500 g
Work temperature:	-10°C to 60°C

- ✓ Enables remote electronic ignition thereby reducing occupational hazards

> GRAPHITE MOULDS

> SPECIFIC MOULDS

Each mould makes a particular connection: one mould welds two specific conductors (cable to cable, tape to tape, cable to earth rod...), with specific dimensions (50 mm², 70 mm² etc.) and joined in a certain way (cross or T shape etc.).

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

- > Each mould can carry out around 50-100 welds, depending on the model.
- > Consult all references, accessories and required tablets in this guide (reference selection on pages 156-169) or use the "specific mould selection" on our website.
- > The welding manual explains the procedures for correctly using specific moulds. **APLIWELD®** (download it at www.at3w.com).
- > All specific moulds are adapted for both the electronic starter (**APLIWELD-E®**) and starting powder (**AT-012N**) ignition types.



> MULTIPLE MOULD

The multiple mould is a system designed to make different connections using the same graphite pieces (see multiple mould selection guide on page 168).

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

- > Multiple mould is focused for horizontal T, cross and earth rod welding. However, in some cases it can also weld straight and parallel bonds. It welds cables up to 95 mm², tapes up to 30 mm wide and earth rods up to 19 mm in diameter.
- > The product is supplied in a case that contains all the necessary materials to carry out the welding, except for the consumables (see page 168).
- > The **MM-CS** cavity sealants are, along with the tablets, the consumables involved in the process. MM-CS are supplied in packets of 60 units. They form the welding cavity and are placed according to the table of connections (see page 168).
- > Graphite moulds can withstand at least 80 welds.
- > The multiple mould is the best solution if only a few common welding types are required, when the features of the work to be carried out cannot be predicted, when conductor sizes are variable or in case of any unexpected occurrences during installation.
- > Read the instructions provided with all multiple mould cases or download the **APLIWELD®** manual at www.at3w.com.
- > It is adapted for both electronic starter (**APLIWELD-E®**) and starting powder (**AT-012N**) ignition types.





> ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS, CLEANING TOOLS, CONDUCTOR FITTINGS AND OTHERS

> BASIC ACCESSORIES KIT



AT-068N

AT-069N is a cleaning tool set for conductors and moulds. It includes safety gloves and sealing paste.

The **AT-068N** tool set involves the same references as the one described but also includes a spark lighter, (**AT-060N**) essential for traditional starting powder ignition.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

AT-069N	Reference	Description
Includes:	AT-061N	Conductor cleaning brush
	AT-062N	Crucible and electronic starter cavity cleaning brush
	AT-063N	Slag scraper
	AT-064N	Welding cavity cleaning brush
	AT-065N	Sealing paste (0.45 kg)
	AT-073N	Safety gloves
Dimensions:	250 x 125 x 140 mm	
Weight:	1,000 g	

It is advisable to have a new set for every 250 welds

> GENERAL CLAMP TYPE S



AT-049N

Accessory to facilitate safe fastening, closing and handling of the moulds it is to be used with. This is the most common clamp, suitable for approximately 80% of connections. For connections to a metal surface (HT and HP type), **AT-058N** tool should be used together with the clamp **AT-049N** to avoid loss of material.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference	AT-049N
Dimensions:	65 x 65 x 250 mm
Weight:	1,250 g
Service life:	Approx. 250 welds

> GENERAL CLAMP TYPE G



AT-050N

Accessory similar to **AT-049N** but bigger. Valid for large conductors and some particular welds such as LO, XO, TO types.

For connections to a metal surface (HT and HP type), **AT-058N** tool should be used together with the clamp **AT-050N** to avoid loss of material.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference	AT-050N
Dimensions:	80 x 80 x 275 mm
Weight:	1,470 g
Service life:	Approx. 250 welds

> ACCESSORIES

> CLAMPS, CLEANING TOOLS, CONDUCTOR FITTINGS AND OTHERS

> OTHER CLAMPS AND ACCESSORIES

Beside the described products, other accessories are required for less common connections or to ensure good quality welding according to working conditions. Find all the references on page 169. The most common accessories are described next:



AT-065N: Sealing paste (0.45 kg). **AT-066N** (0.9 kg) and **AT-071N** (2.25 kg) also available.



MM-053N: Multiple mould clamp.



AT-051N: Clamp for vertical metal surface splices or along vertical rebars or earth rods.



AT-077N: Safety goggles: Recommended for all works.



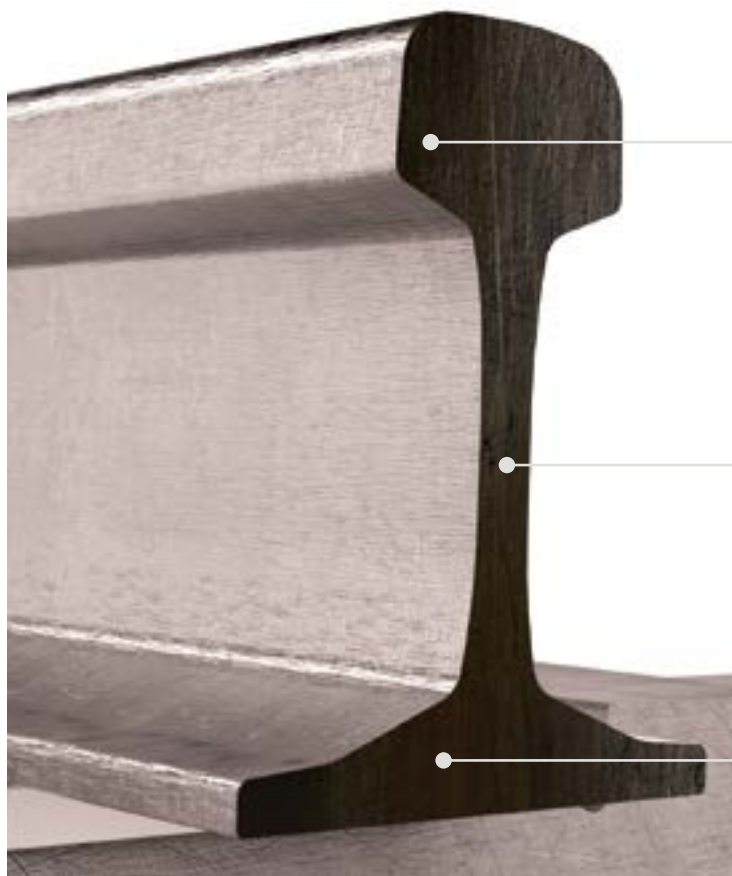
AT-059N: Cable-holder clamp to prevent conductors from separating during the welding reaction. Complements **AT-049N** or **AT-050N** in any connection involving a through cable.



AT-072NCXX: Copper adapter sleeves with variable diameters depending on XX selection. XX indicates the mm² of the desired cable. They increase the conductor diameter fitting it in a mould designed for bigger cables. X=50, 70, 120...



> APLIWELD® SECURE+ RAILWAY APPLICATIONS



HEAD

Rail-head connections are usually intended to electrically connect two track sections, which are normally mechanically bonded. Welding must be done within the area marked by the splice bar. **Graphite moulds** and suitable clamps are used for cable to rail-head welds.

WEB

Besides the applications in rail to head connections, cable to web joints are also used to carry the return current to the substation or to balance this current on both sides of the railway on its way back. The utmost care must be taken to carry out the welding in the middle of the web, thereby preventing any damage to the rail. **Graphite moulds** and suitable clamps are used for cable to rail-head welds.

FOOT

The rail foot is usually the most sensitive part to carry out welding, but at the same time it is the most convenient and fastest part. Specific single-use sand moulds are used, including the corresponding railsleeve. Fastening clamps are not required.

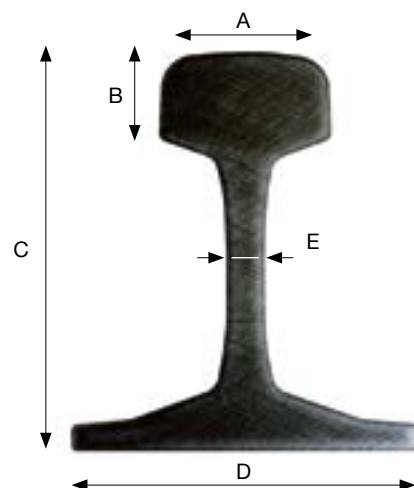
The appropriate tools should be selected in order to carry out rail welding. Use the tables on page 167 to assign the proper mould, tablets and clamp required depending on where the welding is to be carried out (head-web-foot), the size of the conductor to be welded (35-50-95... mm²) and if it goes all the way through or has an end point.

However, it is also important to establish the **rail profile** given that each rail varies in size and perhaps the same mould could work in a certain part of the rail and conductor for one rail but not for another.

In the following table you can find some examples of rail profiles, within a wide range of types, dimensions and shapes.

> TYPES OF RAIL

Standard	Type of rail	Dimensions (mm)				
		A	B	C	D	E
European	UIC54	70	49.4	159	140	16
European	UIC54E	67	51.4	161	125	16
European	UIC60	72	51	172	150	16.5
Chinese	CHINA 50	70	42	152	132	15
USA	ASCEP5	65.1	39.3	131.8	130.2	14.3



> APLIWELD® SECURE+ RAILWAY APPLICATIONS

> CLAMPS, CLEANING TOOLS, CONDUCTOR FITTINGS AND OTHERS



> CLAMPS



AT-054N



AT-056N



AT-057N

Fastening, closing and handling clamp accessories for rail head, web and foot mould.

> TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Reference	AT-054N	AT-056N	AT-057N
Type of welding:	Cable clamp/Rail web	Cable clamp/Rail head	Cable clamp/Rail head according to E.T. 03.364.005.3, ADIF or similar
Dimensions:	65 x 65 x 250 mm	80 x 80 x 275 mm	80 x 80 x 275 mm
Weight:	1,250 g	950 g	1,470 g
Service life:	Approx. 120 welds	Approx. 120 welds	Approx. 120 welds

> HAMMER-DIE AND RAIL SLEEVES



Hammer-die

Railsleeve

In order to ensure the connection is secure and to prevent material leakages, it is advisable (when not compulsory) to make use of the hammer-die corresponding to the rail sleeve at the end of the conductor to be welded:

To weld with:	Adapter sleeve ref:	Hammer-die
35 mm ² cable	AT-SC35	AT-M035N
50 mm ² cable	AT-SC50	AT-M050N
70 mm ² cable	AT-SC70	AT-M070N
95 mm ² cable	AT-SC95	AT-M095N
120 mm ² cable	AT-SC120	AT-M120N
150 mm ² cable	AT-SC150	AT-M150N
185 mm ² cable	AT-SC185	AT-M185N




> REFERENCE SELECTION GUIDE

1

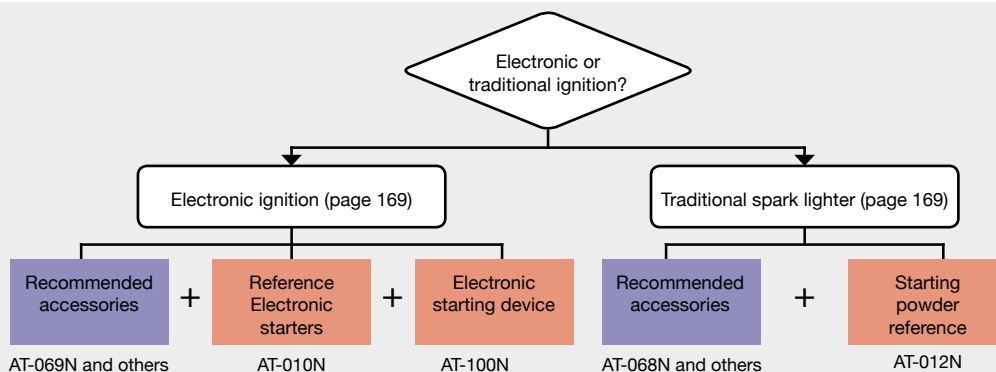
The following diagram shows you how to select the correct **APLIWELD®** products for each welding using the reference selection tables on pages 158-169.

a Find the required connections and conductors **b** Mould reference **c** Tablet reference and no. of tablets per connection **d** Corresponding clamp reference

1 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp
	C35/C35/LV	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1	AT-049N
	C50/C50/LV	50 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1	AT-049N
	C70/C70/LV	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N
	C95/C95/LV	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C120/C120/LV	120 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C150/C150/LV	150 mm ² cable	150 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N

From table 1 (page 158)

2



3

Set the corresponding quantities for each reference, under the following criteria:

Reference	Description	Use
Mould references	Specific or multiple	50 - 100 welds per mould
AT-020N	Welding compounds in tablets	20 tablets per box
AT-021N	Welding compounds in tablets	20 tablets per box
AT-010N	Electronic starters for exothermic welding	10 electronic starters per box
AT-012N	Exothermic welding starting powder	10 starters in powder per box
AT-049N	General clamp type S	250 connections per clamp
AT-050N	General clamp type G	250 connections per clamp
AT-068N	Basic accessories kit	250 welds per basic accessories kit
AT-100N	Electronic starting device	10 years use of electronic ignition device

> In order to determine the number of other accessories needed, please consult our technical department.

> Note that quantities may change depending on the working conditions (if there is more than one installer, more than one working place or any particular harsh conditions).

> Download the Welding Manual **APLIWELD®** for further information regarding the products and how to use them. Find answers to the most common **APLIWELD®** welding issues.

Please contact us if you have any questions.

> REFERENCE SELECTION GUIDE

> SELECTION EXAMPLE 1:

An installer should carry out 300 horizontal T type welds, between two cables of 50 mm² using the electronic ignition system.

Then please use as follows:

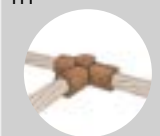
1

a Find the required connections and conductors

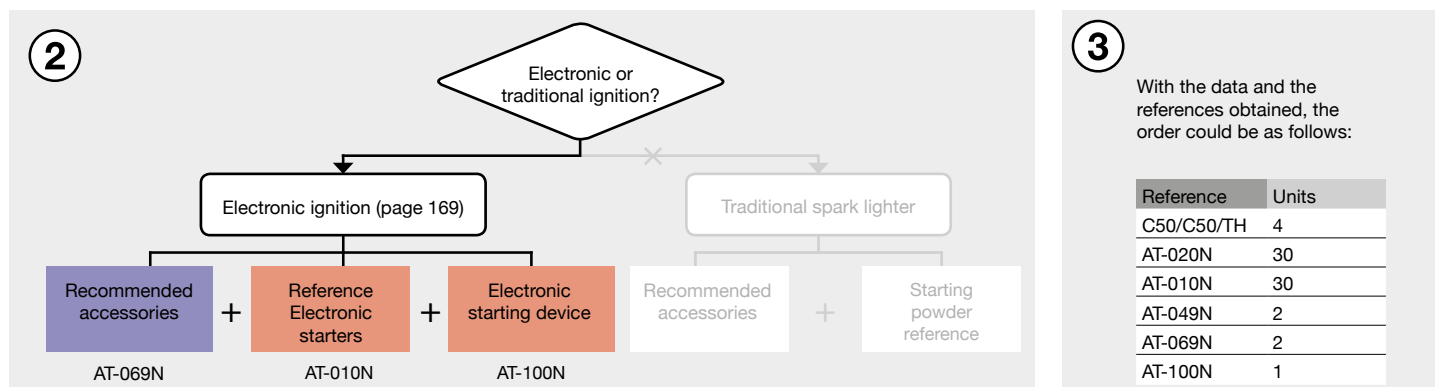
b Mould reference

c Tablet reference and no. of tablets per connection

d Corresponding clamp reference

2 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp
	C35/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N
	C50/C50/TH	50 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C70/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C95/C95/TH	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N
	C120/C120/TH	120 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N

From table 2 (page 158)



> SELECTION EXAMPLE 2:

Two working groups should carry out 450 welds between 120 mm² cables in a horizontal cross shape using traditional spark lighter ignition.


1

a Find the required connections and conductors

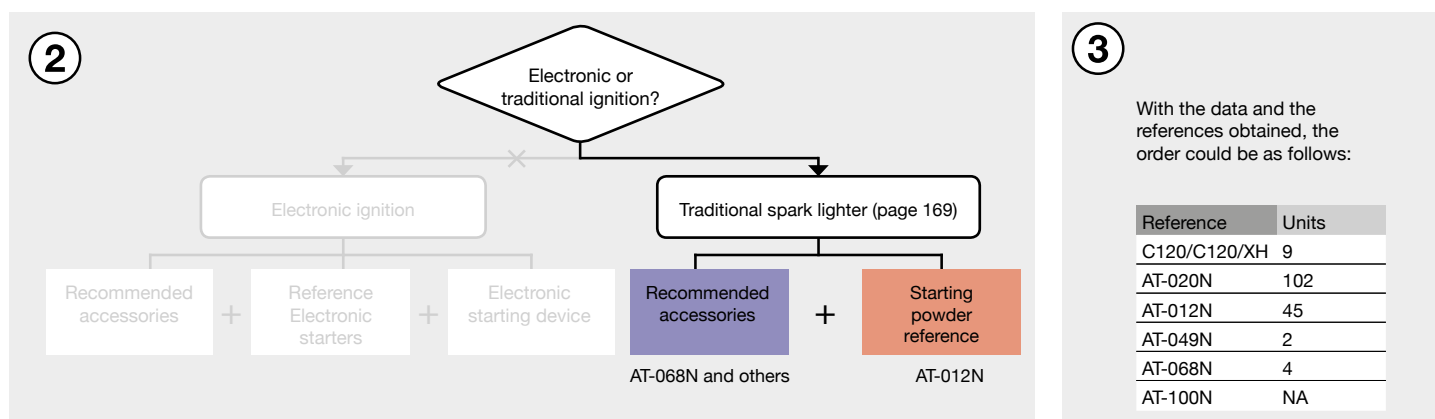
b Mould reference

c Tablet reference and no. of tablets per connection

d Corresponding clamp reference

3 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp
	C35/C35/XH	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C50/C50/XH	50 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N
	C70/C70/XH	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N
	C95/C95/XH	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N
	C120/C120/XH	120 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N

From table 3 (page 159)



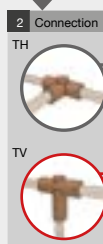


> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS

Connection:
Drawing and union type code.

In tables where more than one connection appears, the correct mould reference is obtained by replacing the letters of the union type with those of the connection required.

For e.g.: If a vertical T mould for 240 mm² cables is required, just replace C240/C240/TH with C240/C240/TV. The number of tablets and other accessories will remain the same.



Reference: Conductor 1/Conductor 2/Union type.

Conductor 1: Code of conductor to be welded.

If conductors from different sections are welded, then Conductor 1 will be the run conductor.

Conductor 2: Code of conductor to be welded.

If conductors from different sections are welded, then Conductor 2 will be the tap conductor.

Tab ref.: Tablet size reference.

Tab/con: Tablets required per connection.

Clamp: Reference of accessory needed for a tight lock and safe handling of the mould.

Notes: Warnings and recommended accessories.

2 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
TH	C35/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C50/C50/TH	50 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C70/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C95/C95/TH	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
TV	C120/C120/TH	120 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
	C150/C150/TH	150 mm ² cable	150 mm ² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
	C185/C185/TH	185 mm ² cable	185 mm ² cable	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
	C240/C240/TH	240 mm ² cable	240 mm ² cable	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
	C50/C35/TH	50 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C70/C35/TH	70 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C95/C35/TH	95 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C120/C35/TH	120 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	

COMMON CONNECTIONS:

Cable/Cable:	Tables 1-5
Cable/Earth rod:	Tables 6-8
Cable/Rebar:	Tables 9-13

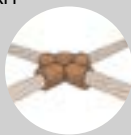

Cable/Metal surface:	Tables 14-15
Tape/Tape:	Tables 16-18
Cable/tape:	Tables 19-20


Tape/Earth rod:	Table 21
Others:	Table 22
Railroad:	Tables 23-28
Multiple mould: :	Tables 29-30

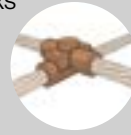
> CABLE/CABLE

1 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
LV	C35/C35/LV	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1	AT-049N	
	C50/C50/LV	50 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1	AT-049N	
	C70/C70/LV	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C95/C95/LV	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C120/C120/LV	120 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C150/C150/LV	150 mm ² cable	150 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C185/C185/LV	185 mm ² cable	185 mm ² cable	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
	C240/C240/LV	240 mm ² cable	240 mm ² cable	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	

2 Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
TH	C35/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C50/C35/TH	50 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
	C50/C50/TH	50 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C70/C35/TH	70 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
TV	C70/C50/TH	70 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C70/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C95/C35/TH	95 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C95/C50/TH	95 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C95/C70/TH	95 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C95/C95/TH	95 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C120/C35/TH	120 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	C120/C50/TH	120 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C120/C70/TH	120 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C120/C95/TH	120 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
	C120/C120/TH	120 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
	C150/C35/TH	150 mm ² cable	35 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C150/C50/TH	150 mm ² cable	50 mm ² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
	C150/C70/TH	150 mm ² cable	70 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
	C150/C95/TH	150 mm ² cable	95 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
	C150/C120/TH	150 mm ² cable	120 mm ² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
	C150/C150/TH	150 mm ² cable	150 mm ² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
	C185/C185/TH	185 mm ² cable	185 mm ² cable	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
	C240/C240/TH	240 mm ² cable	240 mm ² cable	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	

3	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
XH		C35/C35/XH	35 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/C35/XH	50 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/C50/XH	50 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C70/C35/XH	70 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C70/C50/XH	70 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
PH		C70/C70/XH	70 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C35/XH	95 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C50/XH	95 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C70/XH	95 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C95/C95/XH	95 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/C35/XH	120 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C120/C50/XH	120 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/C70/XH	120 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C120/C95/XH	120 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C120/C120/XH	120 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C35/XH	150 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C150/C50/XH	150 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C70/XH	150 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C95/XH	150 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C120/XH	150 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C150/XH	150 mm² cable	150 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C185/C185/XH	185 mm² cable	185 mm² cable	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/C240/XH	240 mm² cable	240 mm² cable	AT-021N	4	AT-050N	

4	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
PV		C35/C35/PV	35 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/C50/PV	50 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C70/C70/PV	70 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C95/PV	95 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C120/C120/PV	120 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C150/PV	150 mm² cable	150 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C185/C185/PV	185 mm² cable	185 mm² cable	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/C240/PV	240 mm² cable	240 mm² cable	AT-021N	4	AT-050N	

5	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
XS		C35/C35/XS	35 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C50/C35/XS	50 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C50/C50/XS	50 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C70/C35/XS	70 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C70/C50/XS	70 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C70/C70/XS	70 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C95/C35/XS	95 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C50/XS	95 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C95/C70/XS	95 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C95/C95/XS	95 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C120/C35/XS	120 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C120/C50/XS	120 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C120/C70/XS	120 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C120/C95/XS	120 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C120/C120/XS	120 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C150/C35/XS	150 mm² cable	35 mm² cable	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C150/C50/XS	150 mm² cable	50 mm² cable	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/C70/XS	150 mm² cable	70 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C150/C95/XS	150 mm² cable	95 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C150/C120/XS	150 mm² cable	120 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C150/C150/XS	150 mm² cable	150 mm² cable	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C185/C185/XS	185 mm² cable	185 mm² cable	AT-021N	4	AT-050N	
		C240/C240/XS	240 mm² cable	240 mm² cable	AT-021N	5	AT-050N	





> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS


> CABLE/EARTH ROD


If more than one connection appears in the table, simply replace the last letters of the reference with those of the connection required in order to obtain the correct mould.

For e.g.: If a vertical TT mould is needed for a 50 mm² cable to Ø14.3 mm earth rod, then the reference will be C50/T14/TT (instead of C50/T14/TV). The number of tablets and other accessories will remain the same.

6	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
TV		C35/T14/TV	35 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C35/T16/TV	35 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/T14/TV	50 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/T16/TV	50 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C50/T17/TV	50 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
TT		C50/T18/TV	50 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C50/T19/TV	50 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C70/T14/TV	70 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C70/T16/TV	70 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C70/T17/TV	70 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C70/T18/TV	70 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C70/T19/TV	70 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C95/T14/TV	95 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/T16/TV	95 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/T17/TV	95 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		C95/T18/TV	95 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C95/T19/TV	95 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/T17/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/T18/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/T19/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C120/T20/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		C120/T22/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C120/T25/TV	120 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/T17/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C150/T18/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	
		C150/T19/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/T20/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/T22/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4.5	AT-049N	
		C150/T25/TV	150 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C185/T19/TV	185 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
		C185/T20/TV	185 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
		C185/T22/TV	185 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C185/T25/TV	185 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/T19/TV	240 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/T20/TV	240 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/T22/TV	240 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/T25/TV	240 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	

> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS

7	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	XO or VPH + AVX	C35/M/VPH + AV14	35 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/M/VPH + AV16	35 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VPH + AV14	50 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VPH + AV16	50 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VPH + AV17	50 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VPH + AV18	50 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VPH + AV19	50 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VPH + AV14	70 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VPH + AV16	70 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VPH + AV17	70 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VPH + AV18	70 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VPH + AV19	70 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/T14/XO	95 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2,5	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/T16/XO	95 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2,5	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/T17/XO	95 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/T18/XO	95 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3,5	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/T19/XO	95 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C120/T17/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T18/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T19/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T20/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T22/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T25/XO	120 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-020N	5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool

8	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	PO or VTA + AVX	C35/M/VTA + AV14	35 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/M/VTA + AV16	35 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTA + AV14	50 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTA + AV16	50 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTA + AV17	50 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTA + AV18	50 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTA + AV19	50 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTA + AV14	70 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTA + AV16	70 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTA + AV17	70 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTA + AV18	70 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTA + AV19	70 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTA + AV14	95 mm ² cable	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTA + AV16	95 mm ² cable	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTA + AV17	95 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTA + AV18	95 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTA + AV19	95 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C120/T17/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø17.2 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T18/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T19/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø19 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T20/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T22/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø22 mm earth rod	AT-020N	4,5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool
		C120/T25/PO	120 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm earth rod	AT-020N	5	AT-050N	AT-065N or AT-066N Sealing paste and AT-091N jack tool






>REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS

> CABLE/REBAR

If more than one connection appears in the table, simply replace the last letters of the reference with those of the connection required in order to obtain the correct mould.

For e.g.: If a PT mould for 35 mm² cable to Ø10 mm horizontal rebar is required, simply replace C35/V10/PV with C35/V10/PT. The number of tablets and other accessories will remain the same.

9	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	PV	C35/V10/PV	35 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V12/PV	35 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V16/PV	35 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V20/PV	35 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V25/PV	35 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
	PT	C50/V10/PV	50 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V12/PV	50 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V16/PV	50 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V20/PV	50 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V25/PV	50 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V10/PV	70 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V12/PV	70 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V16/PV	70 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V20/PV	70 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V25/PV	70 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V10/PV	95 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V12/PV	95 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V16/PV	95 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V20/PV	95 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V25/PV	95 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N

10	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	XS	C35/V10/XS	35 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	2,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V12/XS	35 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V16/XS	35 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V20/XS	35 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C35/V25/XS	35 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V10/XS	50 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V12/XS	50 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	3,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V16/XS	50 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	3,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V20/XS	50 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	3,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/V25/XS	50 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V10/XS	70 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	3,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V12/XS	70 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V16/XS	70 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V20/XS	70 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/V25/XS	70 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	4,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V10/XS	95 mm ² cable	Ø10 mm rebar	AT-020N	3,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V12/XS	95 mm ² cable	Ø12 mm rebar	AT-020N	4	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V16/XS	95 mm ² cable	Ø16 mm rebar	AT-020N	4,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V20/XS	95 mm ² cable	Ø20 mm rebar	AT-020N	4,5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/V25/XS	95 mm ² cable	Ø25 mm rebar	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N






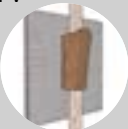


> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS

> CABLE/METAL SURFACE

If more than one connection appears in the table, simply replace the last letters of the code with those of the connection required in order to obtain the correct mould.

For e.g.: If a HP mould for 35 mm² cable over horizontal surface is required, simply replace C35/M/HT with C35/M/HP. The number of tablets and other accessories will remain the same.

14	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	HT	C35/M/HT	35 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C50/M/HT	50 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C70/M/HT	70 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C95/M/HT	95 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
	HP	C120/M/HT	120 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C150/M/HT	150 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C185/M/HT	185 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection
		C240/M/HT	240 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	AT-058N clamp is recommended to ensure a secure connection





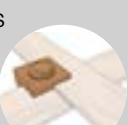
15	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	VTB	C35/M/VTB	35 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C50/M/VTB	50 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C70/M/VTB	70 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C95/M/VTB	95 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C120/M/VTB	120 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C150/M/VTB	150 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-051N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
	VPV	C185/M/VTB	185 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
		C240/M/VTB	240 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	Requires sealing paste AT-065N or AT-066N
	VTH							
	VPH							



> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS


> TAPE/TAPE

If more than one connection appears in the table, simply replace the last letters of the reference with those of the connection required in order to obtain the correct mould.

For e.g.: If a LH mould for a horizontal tape to tape bond is required, simply replace P302/P302/LV with P302/P302/LH. The number of tablets will remain the same.

16	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	LV	P302/P302/LV	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P253/P253/LV	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
		P305/P305/LV	Tape 30 x 5 mm	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P405/P405/LV	Tape 40 x 5 mm	Tape 40 x 5 mm	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		P605/P605/LV	Tape 60 x 5 mm	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
	LH							
	TH							
	TV							
	XS							

17	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	LO	P302/P302/LO	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	3	AT-050N	
		P253/P253/LO	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	3	AT-050N	
		P305/P305/LO	Tape 30 x 5 mm	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	4.5	AT-050N	
		P405/P405/LO	Tape 40 x 5 mm	Tape 40 x 5 mm	AT-020N	4.5	AT-050N	
		P605/P605/LO	Tape 60 x 5 mm	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-020N	5	AT-050N	
	TO							



18	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	PV	P302/P302/PV	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P253/P253/PV	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P305/P305/PV	Tape 30 x 5 mm	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		P405/P405/PV	Tape 40 x 5 mm	Tape 40 x 5 mm	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		P605/P605/PV	Tape 60 x 5 mm	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	4	AT-050N	




> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS


> CABLE/TAPE

If more than one connection appears in the table, simply replace the last letters of the reference with those of the connection required in order to obtain the correct mould. For e.g.: If a LH mould for 30x2 mm tape to 50 mm² cable is required, simply replace C50/P302/TH with C50/P302/LH. The number of tablets will remain the same.

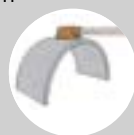

19	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	TH	C35/P302/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
		C50/P302/TH	50 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C70/P302/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C35/P253/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
		C50/P253/TH	50 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
	LH	C70/P253/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		C70/P305/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C95/P305/TH	95 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		C120/P305/TH	120 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	4,5	AT-049N	
		C150/P305/TH	150 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	45	AT-049N	
		C150/P605/TH	150 mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		C185/P605/TH	240 mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	
		C240/P605/TH	240 mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	4	AT-050N	

20	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	TH	P302/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	1	AT-049N	
		P302/C50/TH	50 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P302/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P253/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
		P302/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	1	AT-049N	
		P302/C50/TH	50 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P302/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 2 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P253/C35/TH	35 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	
		P253/C50/TH	50 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P253/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 25 x 3 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P305/C70/TH	70 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	
		P305/C95/TH	95 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P305/C120/TH	120 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P305/C150/TH	150 mm ² cable	Tape 30 x 5 mm	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P605/C150/TH	150 mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-020N	5	AT-049N	
		P605/C185/TH	185mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	2	AT-050N	
		P605/C240/TH	240 mm ² cable	Tape 60 x 5 mm	AT-021N	3	AT-050N	

> TAPE/EARTH ROD

21	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	TV	P302/T14/TV	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		P302/T16/TV	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		P302/T18/TV	Tape 30 x 2 mm	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3.5	AT-049N	
		P253/T14/TV	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Ø14.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	
		P253/T16/TV	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Ø15.9 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	
		P253/T18/TV	Tape 25 x 3 mm	Ø18.3 mm earth rod	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	


> OTHERS


22	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Notes
	HT	C35/B/HT	35 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	1.5	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
		C50/B/HT	50 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
		C70/B/HT	70 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
		C95/B/HT	95 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
		C120/B/HT	120 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	2.5	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
	VTO	C150/B/HT	150 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-020N	3	AT-049N	Consult before placing an order
		C185/B/HT	185 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	NA	AT-050N	Consult before placing an order
		C240/B/HT	240 mm ² cable	Metal part	AT-021N	NA	AT-050N	Consult before placing an order


> REFERENCE SELECTION TABLE: SUITABLE MOULDS, TABLETS AND CLAMPS


> APLIWELD® Secure+ WELDING FOR TRACKS


Cable to train railway welding operates in the exact same way as the others, although the rail to be used in each case must be specified. If the connection you need is not mentioned, please contact us.


23	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Rail sleeve
	CR	C35/CR	35 mm ² cable	Rail head	2	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC35
		C50/CR	50 mm ² cable	Rail head	2	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC50
		C70/CR	70 mm ² cable	Rail head	2	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC70
		C95/CR	95 mm ² cable	Rail head	2.5	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC95
		C120/CR	120 mm ² cable	Rail head	2.5	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC120
		C150/CR	150 mm ² cable	Rail head	3	AT-020N	AT-056N	AT-SC150

24	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Remarks
	CR2	C35/CR2	35 mm ² cable	Rail head	2 + 2	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp comprises 2 AT-056N
		C50/CR2	50 mm ² cable	Rail head	2 + 2	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp can also be 2 AT-056N
		C70/CR2	70 mm ² cable	Rail head	2 + 2	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp comprises 2 AT-056N
		C95/CR2	95 mm ² cable	Rail head	2.5 + 2.5	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp comprises 2 AT-056N
		C120/CR2	120 mm ² cable	Rail head	2.5 + 2.5	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp comprises 2 AT-056N
		C150/CR2	150 mm ² cable	Rail head	3 + 3	AT-020N	AT-057N	Clamp comprises 2 AT-056N

25	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Rail sleeve
	AR	C35/AR	35 mm ² cable	Rail web	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC35
		C50/AR	50 mm ² cable	Rail web	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-S50
		C70/AR	70 mm ² cable	Rail web	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC70
		C95/AR	95 mm ² cable	Rail web	2.5	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC95
		C120/AR	120 mm ² cable	Rail web	2.5	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC120
		C150/AR	150 mm ² cable	Rail web	3	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC150

26	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Railsleeve
	PAR	C35/PAR	35 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC35
		C50/PAR	50 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC50
		C70/PAR	70 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	2	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC70
		C95/PAR	95 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	2.5	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC95
		C120/PAR	120 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	2.5	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC120
		C150/PAR	150 mm ² cable	Rail web/foot	3	AT-020N	AT-054N	AT-SC150

27	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Remarks
	BR	C35/BR	35 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C50/BR	50 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C70/BR	70 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C95/BR	95 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2.5	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C120/BR	120 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2.5	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C150/BR	150 mm ² cable	Rail foot	3	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould

28	Connection	Reference	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Tab Ref.	Tab/Conn.	Clamp	Remarks
	BRP	C35/BRP	35 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C50/BRP	50 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C70/BRP	70 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C95/BRP	95 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2.5	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C120/BRP	120 mm ² cable	Rail foot	2.5	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould
		C150/BRP	150 mm ² cable	Rail foot	3,5	AT-020N	N/A	Single-use mould

It is recommended to use AT-065N or AT-066N sealing paste for all the connections



> MULTIPLE MOULD SELECTION GUIDE

The multiple mould is normally supplied in a case with the general reference **MM-CTX** (*), where X is the diameter of the earth rod required. All other references related to the multiple mould, such as the individual parts in the case and the basic kits, are also listed.

29	Reference	Description	Notes
	MM-CT14	Multiple mould case for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	See description in table 30
	MM-CT16	Multiple mould case for Ø16 mm earth rod	See description in table 30
	MM-CT17	Multiple mould case for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	See description in table 30
	MM-CT18	Multiple mould case for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	See description in table 30
	MM-CT19	Multiple mould case for Ø19 mm earth rod	See description in table 30
	MM-BT14	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	Includes crucible, clamp and lower parts
	MM-BT16	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø16 mm earth rod	Includes crucible, clamp and lower parts
	MM-BT17	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	Includes crucible, clamp and lower parts
	MM-BT18	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	Includes crucible, clamp and lower parts
	MM-BT19	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø19 mm earth rod	Includes crucible, clamp and lower parts
	MM-053N	Multiple mould clamp	Included in all MM-CTX and MM-BTX kits (*)
	MM-CS	Cavity sealant (60 units)	2 included in all MM-CTX
	MM-PH	Lower part for cable and tape welding	Included in all MM-CTX and MM-BTX
	MM-PT14	Lower part for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	Included in MM-CT14 and MM-BT14
	MM-PT16	Lower part for Ø16 mm earth rod	Included in MM-CT16 and MM-BT16
	MM-PT17	Lower part for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	Included in MM-CT17 and MM-BT17
	MM-PT18	Lower part for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	Included in MM-CT18 and MM-BT18
	MM-PT19	Lower part for Ø19 mm earth rod	Included in MM-CT19 and MM-BT19
	MM-T	Multiple mould crucible	Included in all MM-CTX and MM-BTX
	AT-082N	Vertical stand pliers	Included in all MM-CTX

(*) X = 14, 16, 17, 18 and 19

References included in every MM-CTX case

30	Code	Description	Units
	MM-PTX	Lower part for earth rod with X diameter (*)	1
	MM-053N	Multiple mould clamp	1
	MM-T	Multiple mould crucible	1
	MM-PH	Lower part for cable and tape welding	1
	MM-CS	Cavity sealant (60 units)	2
	AT-080N	Multiple mould case	1
	AT-060N	Spark lighter (for powder starter)	1
	AT-061N	Conductor cleaning brush	1
	AT-062N	Crucible and electronic starter cavity cleaning brush	1
	AT-063N	Slag removal spade	1
	AT-064N	Welding cavity cleaning brush	1
	AT-065N	Sealing paste to prevent material leaking	1
	AT-073N	Safety gloves	1
	AT-082N	Vertical stand pliers for earth rod welding	1

(*) X = 14, 16, 17, 18 and 19

All parts may be purchased individually or as spare parts.

The following table describes the appropriate number of tablets and cavity sealants for any connection, as well as how to use them:

31	Conductor 1	Conductor 2	Connection	Tablets	SC	SC/Layers
Cable	Up to 70 mm ²	Cable	Up to 70 mm ²	Horizontal T	2	1+1
Cable	95 mm ²	Cable	Up to 95 mm ²	Horizontal T	2.5	2+2
Cable	Up to 50 mm ²	Cable	Up to 50 mm ²	Cross	2	1+1+1
Cable	70 mm ²	Cable	70 mm ²	Cross	2.5	1+2+1
Cable	95 mm ²	Cable	Up to 95 mm ²	Cross	2.5	2+2+2
Cable	Up to 70 mm ²	Øearth rod	Any	Vertical T	2	1+1
Cable	95 mm ²	Øearth rod	Any	Vertical T	2.5	2+2
Tape	Any	Tape	Any	T/cross	2	1+1+1
Tape	Any	Øearth rod	Any	T	2	1+1

> SC = Cavity Sealants.

> SC/Layer: Number of sealants between layers of conductors.

> Besides those described, linear welds are possible for all combinations.

They require 2 tablets with the exception of 95 mm² cable which requires 2.5 tablets.

> The following equivalence can be applied for round bar up to 12 mm:

C70 = V10 and C95 = V12.

> For cable to tape bonds, the tape corresponds to cables of up to 50 mm².

> Parallel connections are possible for cables of up to 50 mm². They all require 2.5 tablets with 1+2+2 SC.

> For any other bond required but not described, please get in touch with us.

> REFERENCE LIST APLIWELD® SECURE+

APLIWELD®-T tablet references

32	Reference	Description	Notes
	AT-020N	20 standard APLIWELD® tablets	
	AT-021N	20 large format APLIWELD® tablets	

References for using **APLIWELD®-E** electronic ignition

33	Reference	Description	Notes
	AT-100N	Electronic starting device	
	AT-010N	10 electronic starters + 10 contention discs	
	AT-069N	Basic accessories kit APLIWELD®-E	
	AT-096N	Electronic ignition device (without accessories)	Included in AT-100N
	AT-098N	Standard cable for the ignition device (2m)	Included in AT-100N
	AT-099N	5 spare clamps for electronic starter connector	Included in AT-100N
	AT-101N	Battery charger for the electronic ignition device	Included in AT-100N

References for traditional ignition

34	Reference	Description	Notes
	AT-012N	10 units of starting powder + 10 contention discs	
	AT-068N	APLIWELD® basic accessories kit with spark lighter	

References for clamps and clamp accessories

35	Reference	Description	Reference	Description
	AT-049N	General clamp type S	AT-059N	Cable-holder clamp
	AT-050N	General clamp type G	AT-056N	Cable clamp/Rail head
	AT-051N	Clamp for welding to vertical surface or rebars	AT-057N	Cable clamp/Rail head
	AT-058N	Clamp accessory for welding to horizontal surfaces	AT-054N	Cable clamp/Rail web

Other accessories and tools

36	Reference	Description	Notes
	AT-060N	Spark lighter	Included in AT-068N
	AT-061N	Conductor cleaning brush	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-062N	Crucible and electronic starter cavity cleaning brush	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-063N	Slag removal spade	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-064N	Welding cavity cleaning brush	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-065N	Sealing paste (0.45 kg)	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-066N	Sealing paste (0.9 kg)	
	AT-070N	Spark lighter spare flint	
	AT-071N	Sealing paste (2.25 kg)	
	AT-072N	25 cable wrap sleeves (0.3 mm)	
	AT-072NCXX	Adapters to XX cable	XX can be 50, 70, 120...
	AT-073N	Safety gloves	Included in AT-069N and AT-068N
	AT-074N	Spark lighter extension	
	AT-075N	Blow torch for pre-heating moulds	
	AT-076N	Spare multigas cartridge for the blow torch	
	AT-077N	Safety goggles	
	AT-081N	Ceramic tray	
	AT-083N	Ceramic blanket	
	AT-092N	Double brush for conductor cleaning	
	AT-093N	Double conductor brush replacements	
	AT-094N	Surface rasp + replacement	

TRANSIENT



> Overvoltages and their damages	172
> Consequences of overvoltages	173
> Electronic components: from valves to nanotechnology	174
> Causes of overvoltages	174
> Mechanisms of propagation	175
> Full guide for designing an overvoltage protection system	178
> Simplified guide for selecting protectors by means of risk assessment	186
> Quick selection guide for protectors by reference (power supply lines)	188
> Quick selection guide for protectors by reference (data and telephone lines)	189
> Practical examples of overvoltage protection	190
> Industrial plants	190
> Domestic facilities	191
> Housing blocks	192
> Offices	193
> Photovoltaic installations	193
> Aerogenerators	195
> Telecommunications antennas	196
> Traffic lights and street lighting	197
> Water treatments plants	198
> Banks and security systems	199
> Airports	200
> Irrigation systems	201
> Technical glossary	202

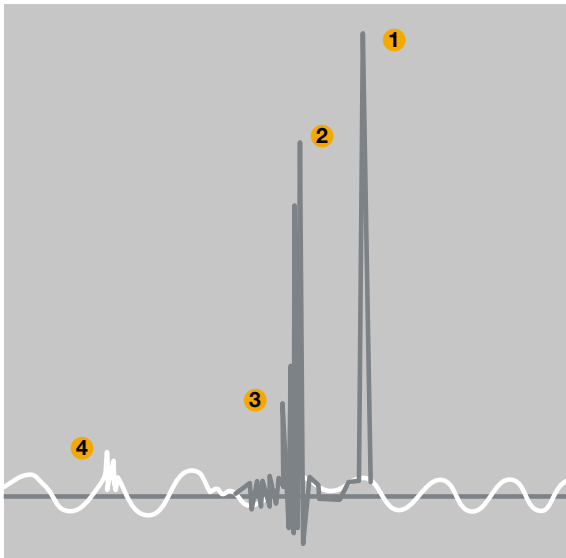
OVERVOLTAGE



> Power supply protection	204
> ATSHOCK series	208
> ATSHIELD series	216
> ATSUB series	224
> ATCOVER series	285
> ATLINK series	291
> ATCOMPACT series	293
> ATBARRIER series	310
> Power supply protection for special equipment	317
> ATPV series	319
> ATVOLT series	323
> ATVOLT P series	326
> ATCOMBO series	328
> Power supply protection for areas with lower levels of overvoltages	330
> ATSOCKET series	331
> ATPLUG series	333
> Data and telecommunication lines protection	337
> ATFONO series	340
> ATLINE series	348
> ATLAN series	352
> ATLAN 24/16/8 series	358
> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 series	360
> ATDB9 series	362
> ATFREQ series	364



> OVERVOLTAGES AND THEIR DAMAGES



Types of overvoltages:

- 1 Overvoltages due to atmospheric discharges
- 2 Switching overvoltages
- 3 Occasional increases in voltage
- 4 Harmonics

Overvoltages are an increase of voltage on the electrical network, measured between two conductors, which can cause damage to the electric installation and equipment. There are two different types: transient and permanent.

Permanent, temporary or power frequency overvoltages are characterized by their relatively long duration (several cycles). These overvoltages are explained from page 368 onwards.

Transient overvoltages are increases in voltage of very short duration between two conductors or between a conductor and the ground. They may be due to atmospheric electrical discharges (lightning), switching or electrical faults (contact with earth or short circuit).

HOW DO OVERVOLTAGES ENTER THE EQUIPMENT?

Power supply, telephone, TV or data lines often cover long distances, far from any protected areas, and are connected to very sensitive equipment. This condition makes the lines especially receptive to overvoltages, which will then be transmitted by conduction to the connected equipment.

Care must be taken with overhead lines that connect sensitive equipment even in protected environments, as it is likely that dangerous voltages may be induced. It is also important to take into account that lightning and power switching generate high magnitude electromagnetic fields, thus inducing currents in the conductors placed inside this field. Even cloud to cloud lightning strikes can cause damage to electrical installations.

In general, it is convenient to install surge protection on any line entering or leaving a building that is connected to or could be connected to sensitive equipment.

Finally, lightning effects can enter through the earthing network, changing the voltage reference of all the equipment connected to it or to the power supply line itself. The most susceptible equipment in this case are those that have the voltages of its elements referenced to two different grounds.

In this case, it is recommended to link all the earth connections, including those of the lightning protection system, in order to avoid overvoltages and larger flowing currents.

In addition, when there are several buildings in the same complex, the risk will usually increase due to the higher number of interconnections.

OVERVOLTAGES AND THEIR DAMAGES

> CONSEQUENCES OF OVERVOLTAGES



The most typical transient overvoltages are due to switching operations of machinery. However, the most destructive ones are due to atmospheric discharges.

Surge effects range from simple brief work interruptions to the total destruction of an installation or equipment.

> DISRUPTION

Interruption of system operation, data loss and corruption, computer failures, etc.

> DAMAGE

Severe transient overvoltages can damage components, circuit boards and can even burn or destroy the equipment, as well as causing an outbreak of fire.

> DETERIORATION

Exposure to transient overvoltages will, without the user realising, deteriorate electronic components and circuits, reducing the effective life of the equipment and increasing the possibility of failures.



All of these effects involve financial losses due to replacing damaged components, as well as the indirect cost of interruption to production.

Moreover, these effects can carry risks for people which must be avoided according to occupational health and safety laws:

Minimum health and safety requirements for workers using installations and equipment. R.D. 1215/97. Annex II, point 12.

"Any installation or machinery used for work which can be reached by lightning must be protected against its effects by adequate measures and devices".



OVERVOLTAGES AND THEIR DAMAGES

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS: FROM VALVES TO NANOTECHNOLOGY

Although transient overvoltages have existed since the creation of electrical networks, nowadays the need for protection is much greater. This is due to advanced technology making electrical components smaller and smaller and more sensitive to electromagnetic disturbances.

ELECTRIC VALVES

Large and resistant. The majority can generally withstand overvoltages without suffering irreparable damages.

FIRST TRANSISTORS

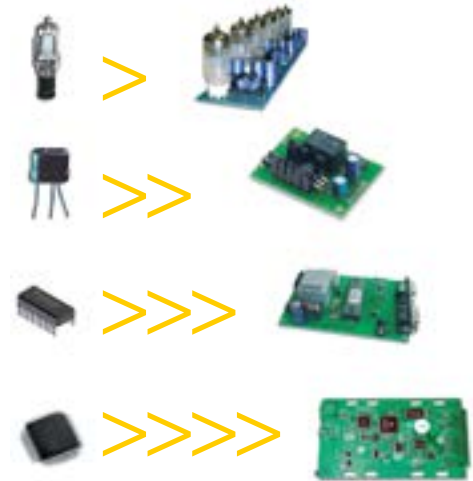
More sensitive but with good insulation.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

They are made up of a large quantity of transistors and work with every low currents and voltages.

SMD COMPONENTS

Their small size, proximity of components and lines which join them, makes them very susceptible to overvoltages.



Damage caused by overvoltages

The effect of conducted or induced currents due to atmospheric discharges either from distant strikes, lightning between clouds or the switching operations of heavy machinery (which cause overvoltages similar to those produced by lightning strikes), can cause devastating damage to electronic equipment and electrical installations.

Atmospheric discharges produce voltage peaks on the signal, which are very intense but very short. The current associated with a direct lightning strike can reach over 100 kA, thus even its secondary effects include currents that may still cause great damage to the lines and equipment they reach.

Most electrical systems are equipped with security measures to avoid short-circuits and electrical shocks to people. Almost every electrical board contains protectors, such as circuit breakers and residual current devices. However, they cannot prevent the consequences of transient overvoltages, since their reaction is much slower than the voltage peak that appears.

UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply) is a special case. These elements ensure the power supply of the equipment connected to it, even when there is a cut in the electricity supply. Most of this equipment also has a voltage filter that enables a stable power supply within $\pm 15\%$ variation of nominal voltage. However, they can suffer serious damage when subjected to transient overvoltages, as they are sophisticated

elements with microprocessor technology and are, therefore, very sensitive to overvoltages.

Surge Protection Devices complement the previously mentioned protection. They remain inactive with small deformations in the signal or network overloads. However, they respond instantly to transient voltage peaks and are able to drive lightning current (main or secondary) to earth, safeguarding the connected equipment.

> CAUSES OF OVERVOLTAGES

Depending on their nature, there are two categories of overvoltages:

Surges due to lightning strikes

Thunderstorms are very common and dangerous. It is estimated that, every second on our planet, there are 2,000 storms and 100 lightning strikes taking place simultaneously. In total, this represents 4,000 storms and 9 million atmospheric discharges every day.

When lightning strikes, it causes a current impulse that can reach tens of thousands of amperes. This discharge produces an overvoltage in the electrical lines and can

cause fire, damage to equipment and even death.

Switching overvoltages

These overvoltages are generated in electrical lines mainly due to the following two reasons:

1. Electrical switching of large machinery.

Electrical motors are very inductive loads and their connection and disconnection can cause overvoltages. There are also other processes capable of producing them, for example turning a welding arch on/off and connecting and disconnecting power

electronic devices.

2. Manoeuvres and/or faults in power supply network.

In the event of a short circuit at any point in the network, the circuit breakers will respond by opening the circuit and making subsequent autoreclosing attempts if it is a transient fault. Such faults can generate overvoltages that are typical in the connection of inductive loads.

OVERVOLTAGES AND THEIR DAMAGES

> MECHANISMS OF PROPAGATION

The prevailing mechanism of switching overvoltages is conduction, as it starts in the very same power supply networks. All kinds of different propagation methods can be observed in atmospheric discharges.

Therefore, we can differentiate between the following mechanisms:

Conducted overvoltages

Lightning can strike overhead lines directly. Surges then propagate and reach the user, finally diverting to the ground through the equipment, causing failures.

A common mistake is to think that discharges hitting power distribution lines (Medium Voltage) do not reach the Low Voltage ones because of the galvanic insulation provided by the transformer. However, this is not true due to the fact that the aforementioned insulation is effective for nominal frequencies in the network, while for the wave forms associated with lightning, the transformer

produces little attenuation.

Induced overvoltages

The electromagnetic field produced by electrical discharges induces transient currents in nearby equipment, which can then enter facilities and damage the equipment.

Overvoltages due to capacitive coupling

There is always a capacitive coupling, also known as stray capacity, between every pair of conductors. Overvoltages due to capacitive coupling become more important as the voltage waveform velocity increases.

Overvoltage due to voltage raises at the grounding

This mechanism is a special case of conducted overvoltages (described before) but due to its high incidence, it deserves a special mention.

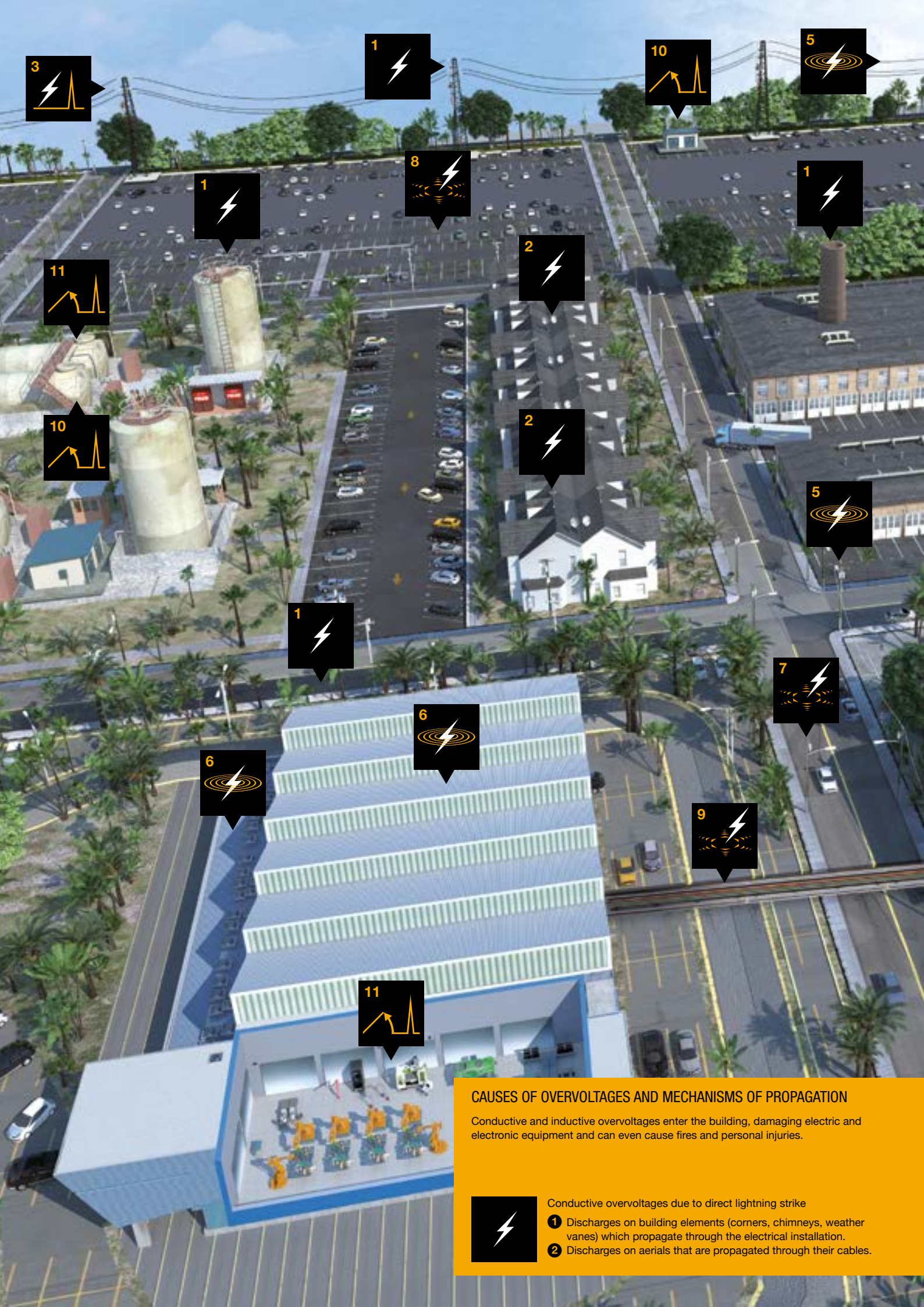
When lightning disperses in the earth, the discharge current can consequently raise the ground voltage around the point of impact by several thousands of volts.

Any object on the affected ground will acquire the associated voltage during that time, which can produce a dangerous voltage difference with regard to other points of the installation. Special care is to be taken with buried metal objects, such as piping and earth terminals.

	Overvoltage	Intensity
Conducted overvoltages	Up to several tens of kV	Long distance impact: up to 1 kA Close impacts: up to some kA Direct impacts: up to tens of kA
Induced overvoltages	Up to some kV between conductors which are not ground Up to several tens of kV between ground and conductor	Up to a few kA Up to several tens of kA
Overvoltages due to capacitive coupling	Up to some kV between conductors which are not ground Up to a few kV between ground and conductor	Up to a few kA

The table represents each transmission mechanism, the corresponding overvoltage order of magnitude, as well as its associated currents.





CAUSES OF OVERVOLTAGES AND MECHANISMS OF PROPAGATION

Conductive and inductive overvoltages enter the building, damaging electric and electronic equipment and can even cause fires and personal injuries.



Conductive overvoltages due to direct lightning strike

- 1 Discharges on building elements (corners, chimneys, weather vanes) which propagate through the electrical installation.
- 2 Discharges on aerials that are propagated through their cables.



Conductive overvoltages due to indirect lightning discharge

- ③ Discharges on overhead power lines.
- ④ Discharges on overhead telephone lines.



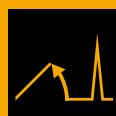
Induced overvoltages

- ⑤ Inductions in overhead power supply lines and telephone lines.
- ⑥ Inductions in power supply and computer lines inside buildings.



Overvoltages due to voltage raises in the grounding

- ⑦ Direct discharges on objects near buildings (trees, metal railings, lamp posts).
- ⑧ Direct discharges to ground.
- ⑨ Discharges near underground power supply and data lines that connect to equipment between different buildings.



Switching overvoltages

- ⑩ Manoeuvres in power supply.
- ⑪ Switching in heavy machinery.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

The aim of an overvoltage protection system is to ensure continuity of service and minimise any probability of incidents due to transient overvoltages to an acceptable level.

The main feature of overvoltage protectors is their rapid response time.

Transient overvoltages could easily reach several kilovolts in a few microseconds. During this increase time and while the protector has not reacted, the rising voltage will reach the connected equipment. Generally, the response time of the protectors varies between 20 and 100 nanoseconds.

Overvoltage protection devices can be installed in series or in parallel, however they must always remain inactive under

normal conditions. As soon as there is an overvoltage, the protector will start working, driving the lightning current to ground. There should not be any momentary interruptions, meaning that the end user should not notice that the protector is activated. Moreover, sustained interruptions are not permitted. When the overvoltage has been absorbed, the protector should return to its inactive state without affecting the normal operation of the signal.

In those cases where the components of the protector have suffered a bigger overvoltage than they can withstand, the fault mode should be open circuit thus preventing a signal short-circuit. Most of protectors are provided with a visual or remote control

warning system which activates when the protector is no longer in service and should be replaced.

No protector nowadays is able to both absorb high currents and let harmless residual voltage pass through. Therefore, a number of devices are required in order to achieve a good balance between current and voltage, minimising any further damage to the equipment. From the user's point of view, this is the most important thing: the residual voltage should not represent a threat.

Protection against overvoltages are aimed to maintain service continuity and reduce, for the people security and machinery, the probabilities of accidents caused by transient overvoltages.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

> APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

The standards of series 61643 of the International Electrotechnical Committee (IEC) define the requirements and implementation of overvoltage protectors. These standards have already been adopted as European standards (EN), and translated as Spanish standards (UNE). There are other applicable regulations, among which are the lightning protection standards. Regulations for the installation of electrical boards should always be fulfilled.

The tests carried out on the protectors are mainly based on standard IEC 61643, although APLICACIONES TECNOLÓGICAS products also comply with the requirements of UL 1449.

UL 1449 is a safety standard, not an operation standard. Therefore, it does not test the specific current or voltage values on the protector, but rather its safety. On the other hand, IEC 61643 certifies both security and working conditions.

> TESTS CARRIED OUT. IEC 61643 series

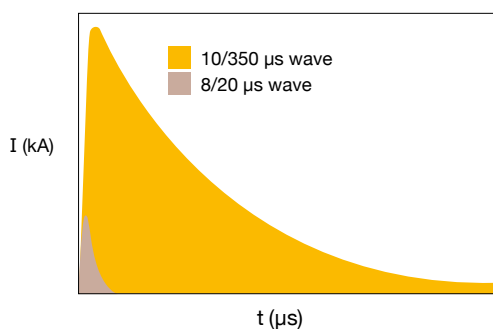
According to this regulation, overvoltage protection devices can be classified into three types depending on what they are used for: if they should be able to withstand direct lightning strikes, their secondary effects or attenuated overvoltages.

According to the class established, the manufacturer provides a piece of information that characterises the device and determines the type of test to be carried out. Although there is no set value of current defined in the standards for the protector to withstand, any value stated on the label and on its technical datasheet must pass a series of laboratory tests defined in the standard.

APLICACIONES TECNOLÓGICAS, S.A. has tested its overvoltage protection devices in official and independent laboratories, passing all tests with the values described in their technical sheets and labels.

> CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO IMPULSE TEST

Information to be provided by the manufacturer for each type of protection					
	I_{imp} (with 10/350 μ s wave)	I_n (with 8/20 μ s wave)	I_{max} (with 8/20 μ s wave)	Ignition voltage with 1.2/50 μ s wave	U_{oc} Open circuit voltage with combined wave 1.2/50 μ s; 8/20 μ s
Type 1	x	x		x	
Type 2		x	x	x	
Type 3					x



Impulse current waves applied to overvoltage protectors in order to check their characteristics. The area of each curve in this graph shows the specific energy applied.

> STANDARD IMPULSE CURRENT TESTS

There are two different current tests that simulate the effects of a lightning strike:

- a** Direct lightning strike test, modelled on wave form 10/350 μ s in order to determine I_{imp} .
- b** Test on secondary lightning effects and switching elements, with 8/20 μ s wave in order to determine I_{max} . Due to the different make up of the wave form tested, I_{imp} tests have a much higher energy than I_{max} and I_n tests.

During the tests, the protectors are submitted to repeated current and voltage impulses and the residual voltage is measured. The established level of protection (U_p) cannot be exceeded in any test. Residual voltage does not always increase with the current value: there may be some particularly critical current values. Therefore, it is very important to apply stepped current impulses, above and below the nominal current, in order to be aware of the voltage the protector can let pass. Thermal and mechanical tests are also performed.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

> OTHER APPLICABLE STANDARDS

There are other regulations to take into account when designing and installing overvoltage protection devices. Furthermore, these protectors are part of the internal protection described in the following lightning protection standards:

> **Standard UNE 21186 and NF C 17-102**, deals with “protection of structures and of open areas against lightning using early streamer emission air terminals”.

> **Standard IEC 62305**, deals with “Lightning protection” using conventional systems (meshed conductors and air terminals).

> Other standards

Typically, in every country there are codes that may be related to overvoltage protection, such as National Electric Code and National Construction Code.

It is highly advisable to check carefully if there are surge protection requirements within national obligatory standards.

In National Electric Codes typical cases from REBT GUIDE-BT-23 are:

- Total or partial low voltage supply lines when the installation includes air lines.
- Risk of failure affecting human life. I.e.: Security services, emergency centres, medical equipment and hospitals.
- Risk of failure affecting animal life. I.e.: Fish farms
- Risk of failure affecting public services. I.e.: Telecommunication systems, informatics centres.
- Risk of failure affecting industrial or agricultural processes and operations which cannot be interrupted. I.e.: Industries with ovens or general industrial processes which are continuous.
- Risk of failure affecting the structures and equipments from the local public establishments which have security services or non autonomous emergency illuminating systems.
- Installations on buildings with external protection systems against lightning such as: Lightning conductors, Franklin rods, Faraday cages, installed on the same building in an area lower than 50 metres.

> **ENDESA VADEMECUM Guide for electrical Low Voltage installations.** In the section on Centralized Counter indicates that you must install surge protectors type 1.

- In the main switchboard, permanent and transient overvoltage protection must be installed.

> **IBERDROLA Distribution Technical Manual MT 2.80.12 for electrical installations.** In the section on Centralized Counter indicates that, when specified by the ITC-BT-23 and GUIDE-BT-23 of REBT, install surge protectors type 1.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

> SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE (SPD) SELECTION

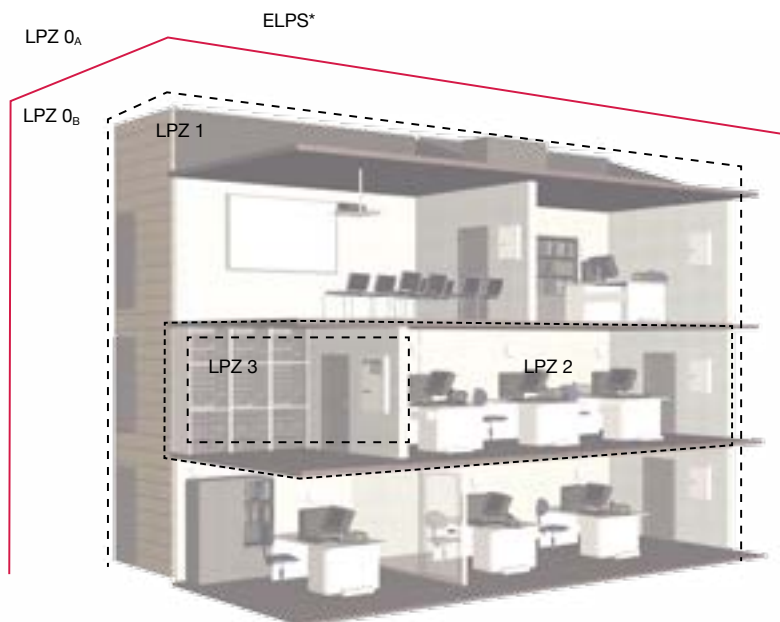
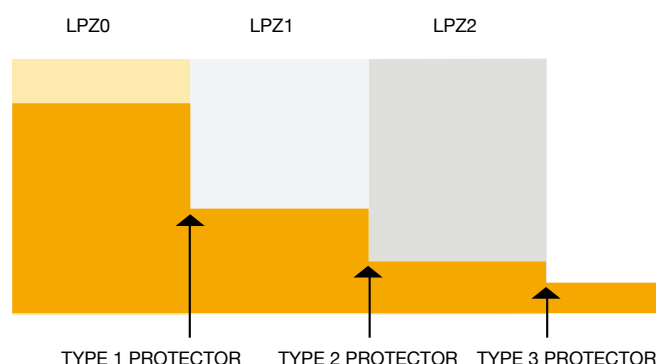
To protect any equipment correctly, it is necessary to know in detail all its characteristics. The most important parameters to take into account are:

- a** ZONES OF PROTECTION
- b** MAXIMUM RESIDUAL VOLTAGE ALLOWED
- c** ADDITIONAL PARAMETERS OF THE LINE

a ZONES OF PROTECTION

Lightning protection standards, as IEC 62305, define Lightning Protection Zones (LPZ) depending on the electromagnetic characteristics of each area around and inside the structure to be protected. For each of these zones, the damage that surges can cause is different, and therefore equipment should be protected according to this risk.

Surge protective devices are installed in the transitions between zones. A good coordination between them is very important: they should act in coordinated stages and be able to withstand lightning currents letting residual voltages that are harmless to the equipment.



Example of the division by zones in an office building:
* External Lightning Protection System

ZONE	CHARACTERISTICS	SURGES
LPZ 0 _A	External zone, exposed to direct lightning strikes.	Full lightning current and electromagnetic field.
LPZ 0 _B	External zone but within the LPS protection area and, therefore, protected against direct strikes	Can enter part of the lightning current and all the electromagnetic field
LPZ 1	Internal zone, where surges are limited by current spreading, up-stream SPDs and sometimes by screening.	Low currents and attenuated electric fields.
LPZ 2...n	Internal zones with more limited surges thanks to current spreading, screening and up-stream SPDs	Minimum currents and very attenuated electric fields.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

Three different types of protectors are described in the regulations according to the area where they are located:

TYPE 1 PROTECTORS

Type 1 protectors should be tested with 10/350 μ s lightning impulse wave, simulating the effects of direct lightning discharges.

They are to be installed where lightning currents and electromagnetic effects are unattenuated.

TYPE 2 PROTECTORS

Type 2 protectors should be tested with 8/20 μ s current impulse wave, simulating lightning secondary effects.

They have to be installed where lightning currents and electromagnetic effects are already attenuated.

TYPE 3 PROTECTORS

Type 3 protectors should be tested with a combination impulse wave but with low values, simulating very attenuated overvoltages. Normally they are installed near the equipment and have low residual voltages.

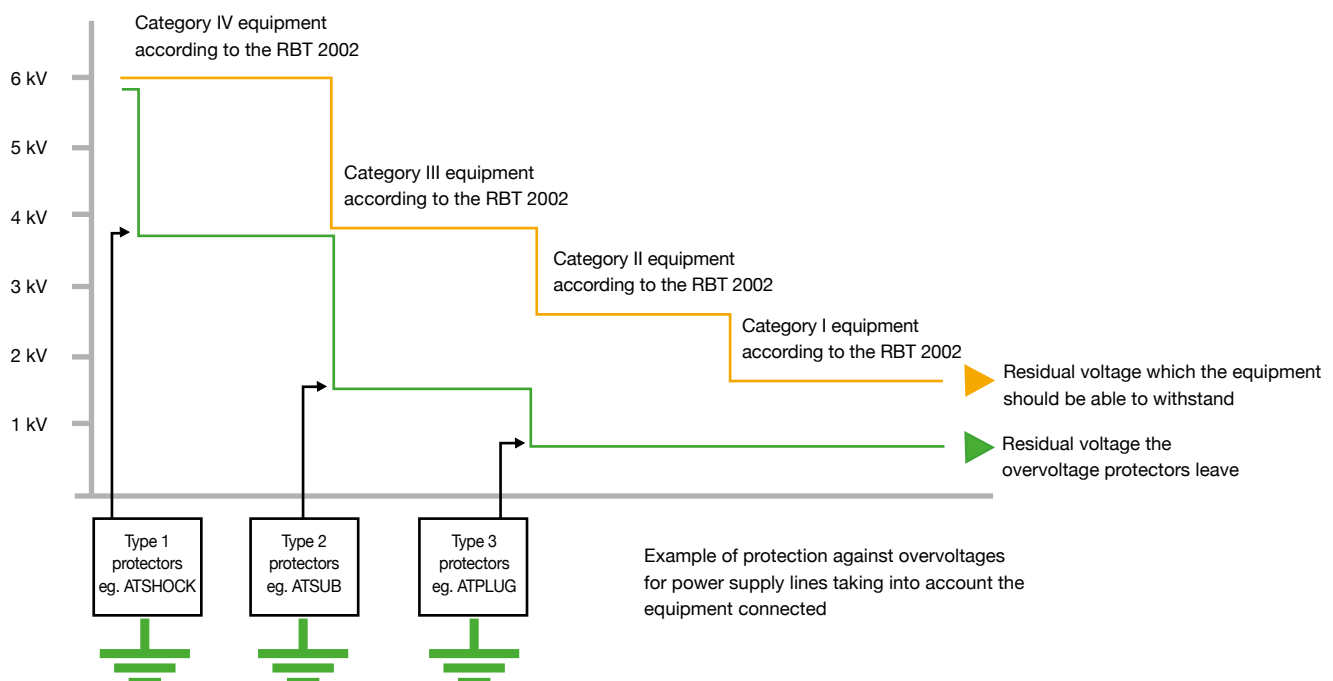
One way of reducing the electromagnetic fields and the danger they bring with them is to shield the structures, rooms and/or equipment. For buildings, the equipotential bonding of metal objects manages to reduce disturbances and is highly recommendable. If this interconnection is carried out during construction of the building, it is more effective and less costly.

In any case, all the lines entering or leaving a zone should be protected with the proper devices in order to prevent overvoltages.

b MAXIMUM RESIDUAL VOLTAGE ALLOWED

A low residual voltage is always a positive characteristic of protectors, given that the equipment will suffer less damage when surges reach high levels, even if they are capable of supporting them.

However, there is more robust equipment or including internal protection that does not require especially low residual voltage, whilst other equipment can be very sensitive and hence require very low residual voltage. Protectors, in this last case, must be installed very near the equipment. In order to select a suitable protector, the characteristics of each equipment connected should be taken into account.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

© ADDITIONAL PARAMETERS OF THE LINE

To finalise the protection details, it is convenient and in some cases, essential, to know the characteristics of the line to be protected. For example:

- > Maximum operating voltage, to avoid the protector activates at an acceptable voltage level to the user.
- > Type of voltage: alternating, continuous, impulses, etc.
- > Working current of the line, absolutely essential if an element is inserted in series.
- > Supply system TN, TT, IT (in power supply lines) to protect the suitable lines.
- > Characteristics of the connections.

It is essential that the protector does not affect the working conditions of the line or produce significant losses of signal.

SPD selection

- 1 Check the line characteristics in order to find out the direct and/or alternating maximum operating voltage between each of the conductors. Select protectors such that:

$U_c >$ maximum operating voltage of the line

- 2 Select the protector type and its maximum current according to the effects it should withstand:

Current that can reach the protector	Type of protector
Direct lightning current:	Type 1
Lightning secondary effects:	Type 2
Attenuated overvoltages:	Type 3

- 3 Select the protector residual voltage according to the equipment to be protected. For example, for power supply lines it is recommended:

Equipment to be protected	Residual Voltage (1.2/50 μ s)
Very robust equipment (large motors, air conditioning, etc.):	< 4 kV
Non-sensitive or internally protected equipment:	< 1.5 kV
Very sensitive or unprotected equipment against electromagnetic disturbances	< 1 kV

> SPD COORDINATION

Once the protection requirements have been observed, it is likely that one commercial device will not meet the required characteristics for discharge current and residual voltage. For this reason, the installation and coordination of several devices is required.

In general, the higher the current withstanding capacity of a protector is, the higher the residual voltage and therefore also its level of protection:

$$\text{if } I_{\max} \uparrow \longrightarrow U_p \uparrow$$

Therefore, proper overvoltage protection requires staggered and coordinated protectors

with several protection stages acting sequentially so that they are able to, on the one hand, withstand all the lightning current and, on the other, leave a residual voltage which is harmless for the existing equipment or that which will later be installed.

If protectors are connected to the same electrical point, without any impedance between them, then the fastest one will withstand the whole overvoltage, whereas the most robust protector has no time to activate. If the overvoltage is very large, it could destroy or damage the protector. Even if the surge does not harm the protector, there is no sense in installing a robust protector with a huge current withstanding capability, if it never acts.

For two protectors to be correctly coordinated, the length of the cable between them should be at least 10 metres. If this is not possible (for example, if both are in the same electrical board), a decoupling inductor should be installed between them.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. supplies complete cabinets where all stages are already installed and coordinated by a decoupling inductor. Suitable for those installations where separation by cable is not possible.



> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

> PROTECTION STAGES

Usually, the **first protection** (coarse protection) should be a spark gap or gas discharge tube (GDT).

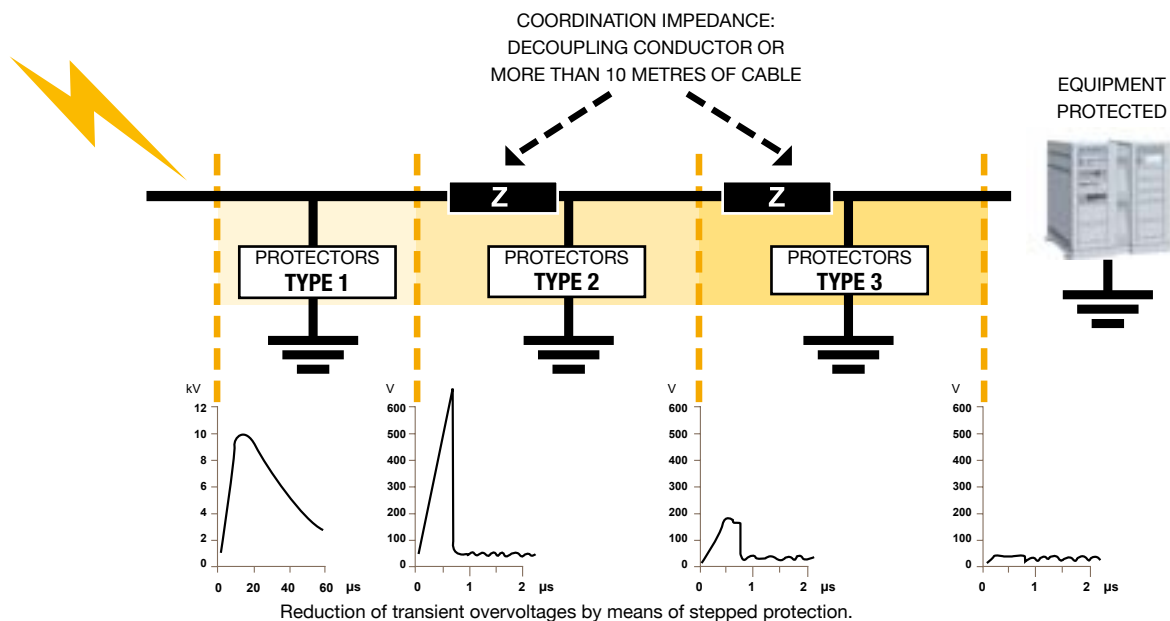
These elements typically remain completely open, without any flowing current, when the signal is normal. Each one has its typical breakdown voltage (although it varies slightly with the wave form). When this voltage is exceeded, then the component is short-circuited, driving all the current to ground. When the high level voltage disappears,

these components return to inactive status, or in other words, to being an open circuit.

The element forming the **second protection**, finer than the first one, is usually a varistor. Varistors are electronic components with variable resistances. Their impedance is very high when voltage is normal and it begins to decrease in a non-linear way as voltage increases. In general, they are faster than spark gaps but the disadvantage is that, while voltage is normal, their impedance may

be very high but still produce small current leakages.

The **third protection barrier** is normally formed by transient voltage suppressor diodes, very fast elements, capable of leaving very low residual voltages but unable to withstand currents greater than a few amperes.



Many protectors are formed by the combination of these elements or by several of them coordinated in a single device. Decoupling elements are normally resistances or inductors with very low impedances given that, as they are in series with the line, current continuously flows through them. If impedances were high, they would cause unnecessary losses and consumptions.

Normally the problem with electrical consumption is worse in power supply lines, where the flowing current is in amperes. For data lines, the current flowing is in milliamperes, hence consumption is not of concern. However, the operating voltages of electronic components are usually very low, thus preventing a voltage decrease in the decoupling impedance causing problems with data transmission.

For power supply lines, different combinations of ATSHOCK, ATSUB and ATCOVER have been tested, using ATLINK devices as decoupling inductors, verifying



ATBARRIER, combined protectors

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A.
Overvoltage Protection Devices have not only been tested individually but also in coordination with other protectors of different levels.

their coordination and proper operation even with lightning impulse waves (100 kA, 10/350 μs).

With regards to protectors for telephone, data lines, etc., our overvoltage protectors internally coordinate several protection stages.

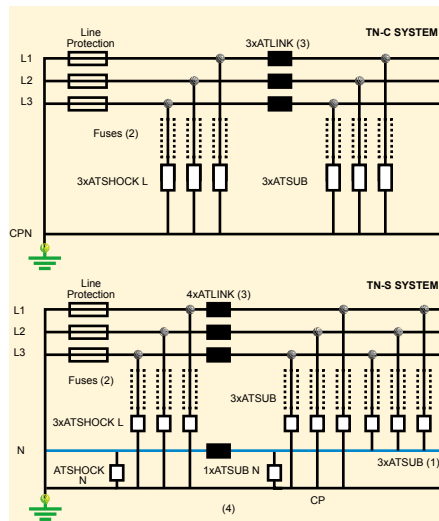
> COMPLETE DESIGN GUIDE FOR OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION SYSTEM

> PROTECTOR SELECTION ACCORDING TO POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

Power supply networks are built following different wiring systems, defined in low voltage codes. It is necessary to know this information about the line to be protected in order to determine the overvoltage protection installation.

Electrical supply systems are characterized by their connections, on the one hand, with the distribution or supply grounding network and, on the other, the receiver installation ground.

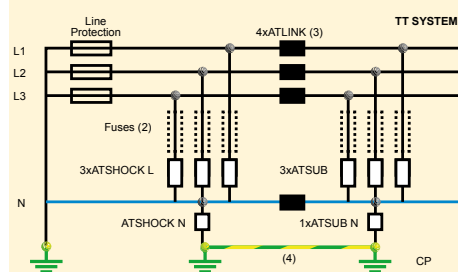
Systems are named using a letter code indicating the situation of the supply with respect to the earthing (T indicates direct connection, I means isolation, N connection to neutral). The main supply systems are the following:



> TN SYSTEM

TN systems have one point of the supply, generally the neutral, directly connected to earth. The exposed conductive part of the receiver installation is connected to that point by protective conductors. There are several TN distribution systems depending on the relative arrangement of the neutral conductor and the protective earth (PE) conductor.

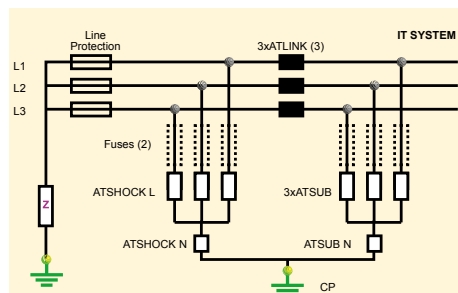
When the protective earth (PE) and the neutral are combined in the same conductor along the whole system (TN-C systems) then overvoltage protection is complete merely by installing protectors between each phase and the corresponding neutral/earth conductor. However, if neutral and earth are two different conductors (TN-S systems), then protectors should be installed between the phase or neutral and earth.



> TT SYSTEM

TT Systems have one point of the supply, generally the neutral, directly connected to earth. The exposed conductive part of the receiver installation is connected to a separate earth system.

In order to protect these systems against transient overvoltages, it is necessary to at least place protectors between each phase and neutral, and between neutral and earth.



> IT SYSTEM

IT Systems have no direct connection between a certain point of the supply and the earth, nonetheless the exposed conductive part of the receiver installations is directly connected to earth.

In this type of system, it is not recommended to distribute the neutral. However, overvoltage protection needs a common point where the protector earth terminals must be connected, and this common point will be connected to earth by means of a neutral protector (ATSHOCK-N, ATSUB-N).

> NOTES

- (1) Three ATSUB devices installed between phases and neutral at TN-S systems are recommended, although the lines are also protected without them.
- (2) The fuses specified in the characteristics of each protector should be used provided that there is no equal or lower current protection in the upstream power supply.
- (3) ATLINK devices are not necessary if there are at least 10 metres of cable between the protectors.
- (4) For effective protection, it is useful that all the structure's earthing systems are bonded together.

> OTHER COMBINATIONS

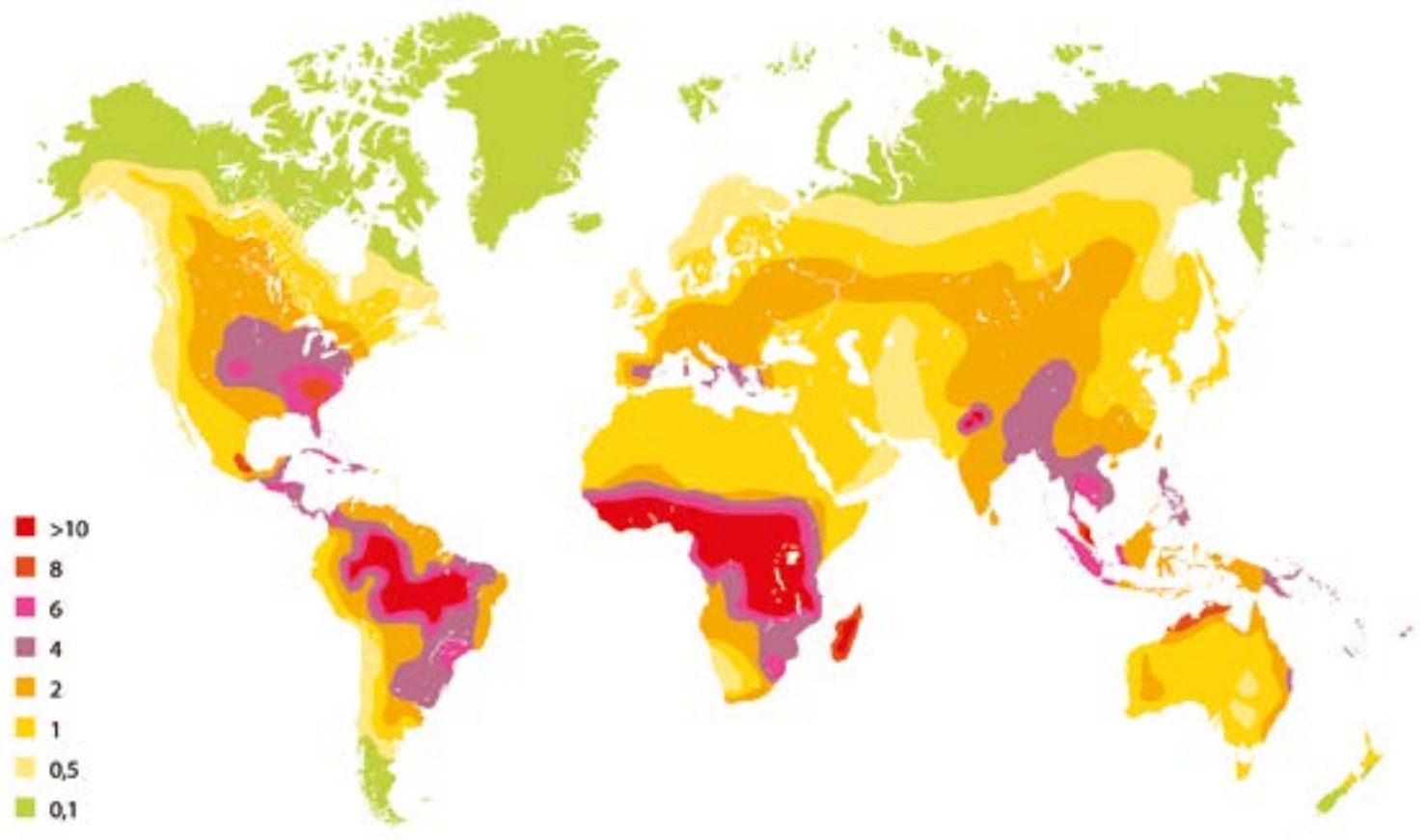
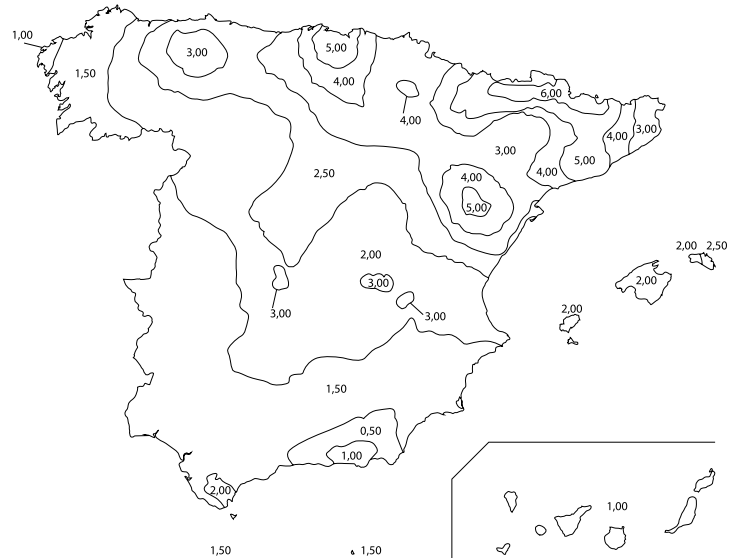
- > All ATSUB devices, including ATSUB N, can be replaced by one single ATCOVER400T.
- > ATSHOCK can be replaced by ATSHIELD or ATSUB, although then the withstood current will be lower.
- > If only the first stage protection is installed, then the residual voltage would be too high, possibly damaging the equipment.
- > Only tight protection (ATSUB or ATCOVER) can be installed if lightning currents reaching the installation are not expected to be higher than what the protector can withstand, and as long as indoor overvoltages are not expected.
- > Further protection stages may be installed, where the surge will arrive more attenuated. They should be able to reduce transient overvoltages to very low levels (for example, ATCOVER series).



> SIMPLIFIED SELECTION GUIDE FOR SURGE PROTECTORS BY MEANS OF RISK ASSESSMENT

In order to design an accurate overvoltage protection system, you will first need to know the overvoltage risk in the protected area (L) and, later, the probability of a surge reaching the connected equipment (E).

The calculation of these two-risk indices (L and E) is based on the guidelines in ITC-BT-23 from the REBT and in the standard UNE 21186.



Ng: lightning strike density, expressed in lightning flashes per km².

World isokeraunic map (Ng)

> SIMPLIFIED SELECTION GUIDE FOR SURGE PROTECTORS BY MEANS OF RISK ASSESSMENT

> RISK ASSESSMENT IN THE AREA TO BE PROTECTED (L)

L

Risk in the area to be protected (L):

$$L = NG + BT + MT + U$$

NG

Parameter related to Ng (average annual value of the number of lightning strikes per km²)

NG = 1	NG = 2	NG = 3
Ng ≤ 1	1 < Ng < 4	Ng ≥ 4

BT

Index proportional in length in metres to the low voltage aerial line, which provides the power supply to the installation

BT = 0	BT = 0.25	BT = 0.5	BT = 0.75	BT = 1
Underground	1 to 150 m	150 a 300 m	300 a 500 m	> 500 m

MT

Parameter showing the location of the medium voltage line

MT = 0	MT = 1
Underground medium voltage line	Medium voltage aerial line

U

Parameter showing the location of the medium voltage line

U = 0	U = 0.5	U = 0.75	U = 1
Input line close to trees or structures of a similar height or higher	Input line surrounded by lower structures	Isolated input line	Isolated input line on a hill or mound

> RISK ASSESSMENT OF CONNECTED EQUIPMENT (E)

E

Risk of connected equipment (E):

$$E = S + V + C$$

S

Sensitivity of the equipment according to the ITC-BT-23 from the RBT

S = 1	S = 2	S = 3	S = 4
Category IV. Equipment connected to the origin of the installation	Category III. Robust industrial equipment. I.e.: motors, pumps, compressors	Category II. Less robust industrial equipment. I.e.: electrical appliances, lighting, CNC machines	Category I. Electronically sensitive equipment i.e. computers, PLCs, frequency converters

V

Cost of the equipment

V = 1	V = 2	V = 3
Low cost (<€1,500)	Medium cost (€1,500 to 15,000)	Expensive (>€15,000)

C

Continuity of service

C = 1	C = 2	C = 3
Service continuity not required	Service continuity required	Unacceptable economic consequences due to interruption of service

> SUGGESTED SELECTION

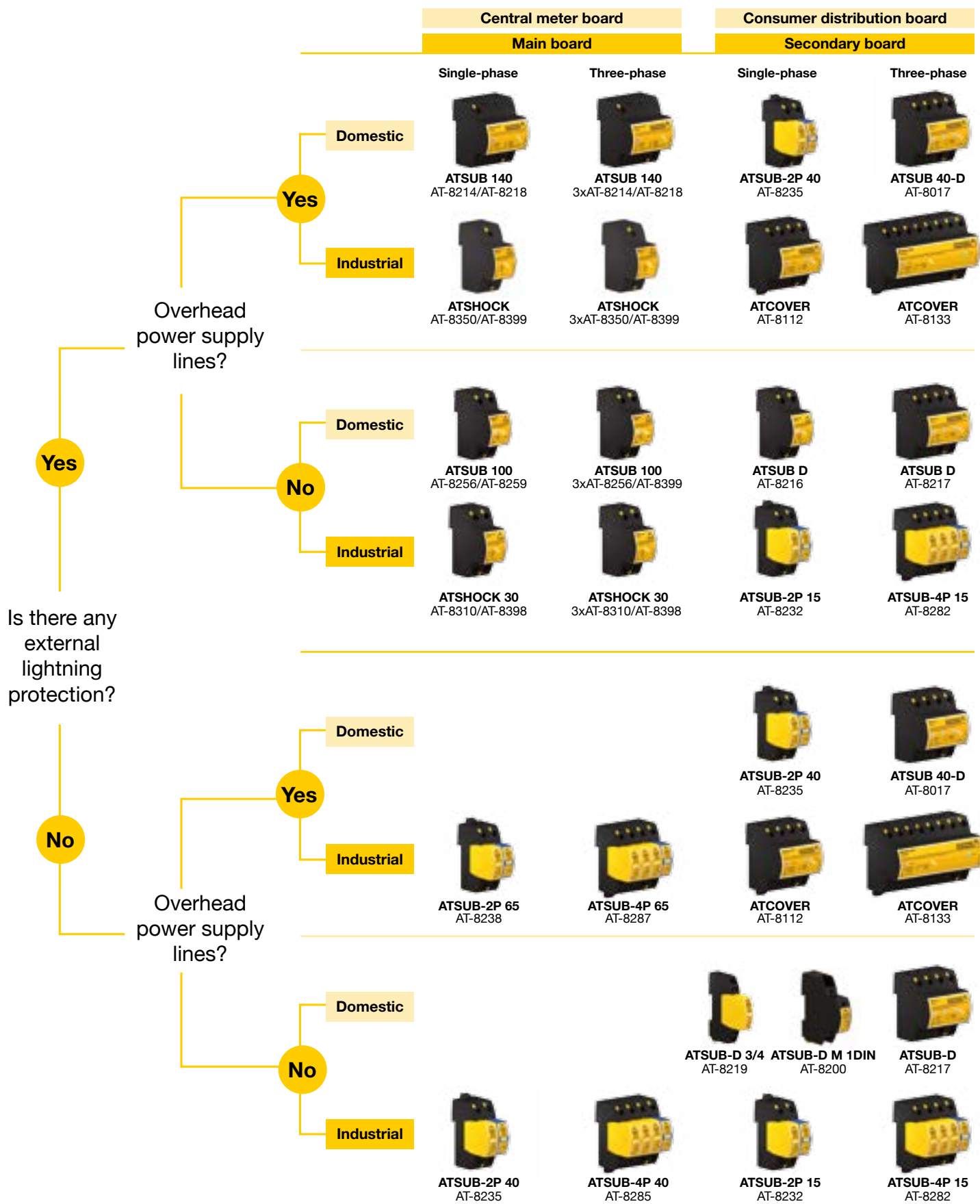
With these two indices and the table, you can make a quick choice in order to determine the protectors required for the power supply side protection of the equipment. Please note that for complete protection, telephone and data lines should also be protected.

	L = 1 or 2	L = 3	L = 4	L = 5 or 6
E = 8, 9 or 10	ATCOVER (page 285)	ATSUB65 + ATCOVER* (page 224) (page 285)	ATSHIELD + ATCOVER* (page 216) (page 285)	ATSHOCK + ATCOVER* (page 208) (page 285)
E = 6 or 7	ATCOVER (page 285)	ATSUB65 (page 224)	ATSHIELD + ATSUB40* (page 216) (page 224)	ATSHOCK + ATSUB40* (page 208) (page 224)
E < 5	ATCOVER (page 285)	ATSUB65 (page 224)	ATSHIELD (page 216)	ATSHOCK (page 208)

* Protector for distribution boards



> QUICK SELECTION GUIDE FOR PROTECTION DEVICES BY REFERENCE (POWER SUPPLY LINES)



> QUICK SELECTION GUIDE FOR PROTECTION DEVICES BY REFERENCE (TELEPHONE AND DATA LINES)

Telephone lines	Screw	RJ11	RJ45	KRONE	
					
	ATFONO AT-9101	ATFONO RJ11 AT-9104	ATFONO RJ45 AT-9108	ATFONO KRONE AT-9109	
Data lines	Screw	DB9			
					
	ATLINE AT-9205 - AT-9280	ATDB9 AT-2300			
Computer lines	CAT 5E			CAT 6	
					
	ATLAN AT-2107 AT-2207	ATLAN-C 8 AT-2221	ATLAN 24/16/8 AT-2206 AT-2209 AT-2208	ATLAN CAT6 AT-2213	ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 AT-2211 AT-2212 AT-2217
	CAT 5E POE			CAT 6 POE	
					
	ATLAN POE AT-2204	ATLAN 24/16/8 POE AT-2223 AT-2224 AT-2225	ATLAN CAT6 POE AT-2210	ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 POE AT-2226 AT-2227 AT-2228	
Coaxial lines	Coaxial				
					
	ATFREQ AT-2102 - AT-2126				



> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> INDUSTRIAL INSTALLATIONS



Power supply

TYPE 1
(direct lightning effects)

1

ATSHOCK (page 208 - 215)

Are there more than 10 m of separation cable?

YES

NO

Coordination inductor

ATLINK (page 291 - 292)

2

TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects)
ATSHIELD (page 216 - 223) | ATSUB (page 224 - 284) | ATCOVER (page 285 - 290)

3

Type 3 (attenuated electromagnetic effects)
ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332) | ATPLUG (page 333 - 336)

	Power supply line
	Telephone line
	Data line
	Computer line
	Coaxial line

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3
(coordinated)

4

ATFONO (page 340 - 347)

5

ATLINE (page 348 - 350)

6

ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)

7

ATLAN (page 352 - 361)

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> DOMESTIC INSTALLATIONS



Power supply

TYPE 1 and 2
(direct or attenuated lightning effects)

1

ATSHIELD (page 216 - 223)
ATSUB (page 224 - 284)
ATCOVER (page 285 - 290)

TYPE 3
(attenuated electromagnetic effects)

2

ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332)
ATPLUG (page 333 - 336)

Power supply line
Telephone line
Coaxial line

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3
(coordinated)

3 ATFONO (page 340 - 347)

4 ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)



> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> HOUSING BLOCKS



Power supply

Meter room TYPE 1 (direct effects of lightning)	1	ATCOMPACT CDA (page 293 - 296)
Common areas (lift) + housing TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects)	2	ATCONTROL /R T (page 382 - 387) ATCONTROL /R M
Housing Type 3 (attenuated electromagnetic effects)	3	ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332) ATPLUG (page 333 - 336)

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3 (coordinated)	4	ATFONO KRONE (page 346 - 347)
	5	ATFONO RJ11 (page 342 - 343)
	6	ATFREQ F (page 364 - 365)
	7	ATFREQ TV (page 364 - 365)

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> OFFICES



Power supply

TYPE 1
(direct lightning effects)

1

ATSHIELD (page 216-223)

Are there more than 10 m of separation cable?

YES

NO

Coordination inductor

ATLINK (page 291 -292)

2

TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects)
ATSUB (page 224 - 284) | ATCOVER (page 285 - 290)

3

Type 3 (attenuated electromagnetic effects)
ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332) | ATPLUG (page 333 - 336)

Power supply line
Telephone line
Computer line
Coaxial line

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3
(coordinated)

4

ATFONO (page 340 - 347)

5

ATLAN (page 352 - 361)

6

ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)



> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> PHOTOVOLTAIC INSTALLATIONS



———— Power supply line
———— Continuous supply line

Continuous supply		
TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects)	①	ATPV (page 319 - 322)

Power supply		
TYPE 1+2 (direct or attenuated lightning effects)	②	ATSHIELD (page 216 - 223) ATSUB (page 224 - 284)

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

WIND TURBINES



Power supply

TYPE 1
(direct lightning effects)

1

ATSHOCK (page 208 - 215)

Are there more than 10 m of separation cable?

YES



NO



Coordination inductor

ATLINK (page 291 - 292)

2

TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects)
ATSUB-400 (page 224 - 284)

Power supply line
Data line
Computer line

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3
(coordinated)

3

ATLINE (page 348 - 350)

4

ATLAN (page 352 - 361)
ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)



> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS



Power supply

TYPE 1+2 (direct or attenuated lightning effects)	1	ATSHIELD (page 216 - 223)
--	---	---------------------------

Continuous supply

TYPE 2+3 (coordinated)	2	ATVOLT (page 323 - 327)
---------------------------	---	-------------------------

Coaxial

TYPE 2 and 3 (coordinated)	3	ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)
-------------------------------	---	-------------------------

Power supply line
Continuous supply line
Coaxial line

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> TRAFFIC LIGHTS AND STREET LIGHTING



Power supply line

Power supply		
Protection against TYPE 2 transient overvoltages and permanent resettable overvoltages	1	Traffic lights KIT ATCONTROL/R M (page 385 - 386)
	2	Street lighting board KIT ATCONTROL/R T (page 387)
Protection against TYPE 3 transient overvoltages	3	Lights ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332)



> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> WATER TREATMENT PLANTS



Power supply

1	Transformer substation TYPE 1 (direct lightning effects)	ATSHOCK (page 208 - 215)
----------	---	--------------------------

Are there more than 10 m of separation cable?

YES

NO

Coordination inductor
ATLINK (page 291 - 292)

2	Central building TYPE 2 (attenuated lightning effects) ATSUB65 (page 228 - 276)
3	Motor control centre TYPE 2 AND PERMANENT (attenuated lightning effects) ATCONTROL/R (page 382 - 387)
4	Control panel Type 3 (attenuated electromagnetic effects) ATCOVER (page 285 - 290)

	Power supply line
	Telephone line
	Data line
	Coaxial line

Telephony and data

TYPE 2 and 3 (coordinated)	5	Sensors (pH, flow meter, oxygen, among others) ATLINE (page 348 - 350)
	6	Transmission and telemetry antennas ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)
	7	Telephone line ATFONO (page 340 - 347)

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> BANKS AND SECURITY SYSTEMS



- Power supply line
- Telephone line
- Data line
- Computer line
- Coaxial line

Power supply

TYPE 1 + 2 (direct or attenuated lightning effects)	1	ATSHIELD (page 216 - 223) ATSUB (page 224 - 284) ATCOVER (page 285 - 290)
TYPE 3 (attenuated electromagnetic effects)	2	ATSOCKET (page 331 - 332) ATPLUG (page 333 - 336)

Data and telecommunication

TYPE 2 and 3 (coordinated)	3	ATFONO (page 340 - 347)
	4	ATLAN (POE) (page 352 - 361) ATLINE (page 348 - 350)
	5	ATLAN (page 352 - 361)
	6	ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)



AIRPORTS



Computer or data lines		
Computer equipment	5	ATLAN (page 352 - 361)

Coaxial lines		
Antennas	6	ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)

> PRACTICAL EXAMPLES OF OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION

> IRRIGATION SYSTEMS



- Power supply line
- Continuous supply line
- Data line
- Coaxial line

Power supply

Main switch board	1	ATSHOCK (page 208 - 215)
Secondary boards connected to an external element	2	3 x ATSUB65 (page 257 - 276)
Secondary boards to pumps in wells	3	ATCONTROL/R (page 382 - 387)

Computer or data lines

Exterior communications and sensors	5	ATLINE (page 348 - 350)
Telemetry meter data	6	ATLINE (page 348 - 350)

Continuous supply

PLC supply and irrigation programmers	4	ATVOLT (page 323 - 327)
---------------------------------------	---	-------------------------

Coaxial lines

RF aerals	7	ATFREQ (page 364 - 367)
-----------	---	-------------------------



> TECHNICAL GLOSSARY

> **Overvoltage protector alarm**

A device that gives a visual indication in the event of protector failure. Some protection devices are fitted with floating changeover contact for remote signalling. The alarm warns of protector disconnection in case of failure to avoid a sustained fault in the system.

> **Follow up current extinguishing capability**

When spark gaps or gas discharge tubes ignite, there is a dielectric breakdown, an ignition arc and the resulting short circuit between the two protected conductors. When working voltage conditions return, the referred short circuit and the arc must disappear. The follow up current extinguishing capability refers to the current that the protector is capable of extinguishing by itself in order to return to normal isolation conditions.

> **Impulse current (I_{imp}) for type 1**

Maximum peak value with 10/350 μ s wave which has been applied to the protector, and which it safely diverts to ground.

> **Maximum discharge current (I_{max}) for type 2**

Maximum peak value with 8/20 μ s wave which has been applied to the protector, and which it safely diverts to ground.

> **Maximum working current (I_L)**

RMS value of the alternating current or value of the continuous current in a line under normal working conditions so that the protector operates correctly.

> **Nominal discharge current I_n (8/20)**

Peak value of a 8/20 μ s current wave that the protector can repeatedly withstand.

> **Follow current (I_f)**

Current supplied by the electrical power system and flowing through the protector after a discharge current impulse. It is expressed in kA_{eff} .

> **Specific energy W/R for type 1 tests**

The energy dissipated by the impulse I_{imp} per unit of resistance. This is equal to the power integral in the equivalent resistance during discharge. It is expressed in kJ/Ω or $kA^2 \cdot s$.

$$W/R = \int i^2 \cdot dt$$

> **Thermal stability**

An overvoltage protector is thermally stable if after the operating duty test, where it is connected to maximum continuous operating voltage and at specified ambient temperature conditions, the temperature begins to decrease with time (it is monitored for 30 minutes, the active power dissipation must show constant decline for the last 15 minutes).

> **1.2/50 voltage impulse**

A voltage impulse with a virtual front time (from 10% to 90% of the peak value) of 1.2 μ s and a time-to-half value of 50 μ s.

> **Methods of protection**

An overvoltage protector can be connected Phase to Ground (common), Phase to Neutral (differential), or a combination of both. These connection types are called methods of protection.

> **Level of protection (U_p)**

Parameter that characterises the performance of the protector in limiting the voltage across its terminals and which is chosen from a chart of values. This value, in volts, should not be exceeded by any of the residual voltage values measured during the tests, including current impulses and 1.2/50 ms voltage tests.

> **10/350 μ s current impulse**

Current impulse, 10 μ s of front time and 350 μ s half-time value. Thus the direct effects of the lightning strike are simulated.

> **8/20 μ s current impulse**

Current impulse, 8 μ s of front time and 20 μ s half-time value. Thus the secondary effects of the lightning strike are simulated.

> TECHNICAL GLOSSARY

> Insertion loss

At a given frequency, the insertion loss of a connected protector is defined as the ratio of voltages appearing across the mains immediately beyond the point of insertion before and after the insertion of the SPD. This ratio is expressed in decibels (dB).

> Backup overcurrent protection

An overcurrent device (fuse or circuit breaker), which is a part of the electrical installation, located up-stream from the protector and located so as to prevent it from overheating and being destroyed in the event that the protector is not able to interrupt the sustained short-circuit current.

> Surge Protection Device (SPD)

A device intended to limit transient overvoltages and divert dangerous currents. It contains at least one nonlinear component.

There are one-port SPDs which are connected in parallel or two-port SPDs which are connected in series.

> Combined SPD

An SPD that includes both voltage switching components and voltage limiting components. It may display voltage switching behaviour, voltage limiting behaviour or a combination of both depending on the characteristics of the applied voltage.

> Voltage switching type protector

An SPD that has high impedance when no surge is present, but where the impedance can suddenly drop to a low value in response to a voltage surge in the line it is protecting. Typical examples are spark gaps, gas tubes, thyristors and triacs.

> Voltage limiting type SPD

An SPD that has high impedance when there is no overvoltage present, but which continuously decreases the bigger the surge current and voltage are; typical examples of components used as nonlinear devices are varistors and suppressor diodes.

> Working temperature (θ)

Temperature range where the SPD can be used

> Sparkover voltage of a voltage switching SPD

Maximum voltage value before disruptive discharge between the electrodes in the gap of an SPD

(empty space between terminals).

> Voltage with combination wave ($U_{o.c.}$) for type 3

The combined wave is produced in a generator which applies a voltage impulse of 1.2/50 μ s in an open circuit and a voltage impulse of 8/20 μ s in a short-circuit. The parameters of voltage, current and wave shape produced are determined by the generator and the protector impedance.

> Maximum operating voltage (U_n)

Maximum voltage that can be continuously applied to the protector.

> Nominal voltage (U_n)

The value of the alternating or direct current voltage of the line under normal conditions so that the SPD works correctly.

> Response time (t_r):

Parameter that characterizes the speed of protector activation. It may vary according to the gradient of the applied waveshape, although in general the response time for the varistor is considered to be 25 ns, while for the spark gap it is 100 ns.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

Power supply lines enter the structure from outside and distribute the current to all the electrical and electronic equipment, ranging from robust motors to more sensitive devices. Main power supplies often suffer small oscillations, harmonics, sudden increases or even more severe damage such as short circuits or earth faults. Devices for preventing these kind of problems and safeguarding equipment are available on the market (circuit breakers, residual current circuit breakers, fuses etc.), however the response time of these devices is too slow and they do not react properly against transient overvoltages.

Surge protection devices for power supply lines complement the above mentioned devices, since they only protect against transient overvoltages caused by lightning discharges and power switching.

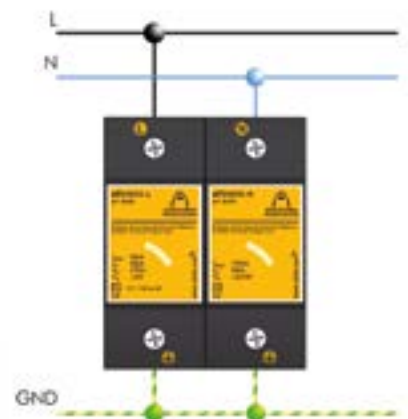
In general, they are to be installed in parallel with the line in order to avoid unnecessary losses and consumption, although some elements such as decoupling inductors must be installed in series. When a protector has an element in series with the line then its maximum continuous working current must be clearly specified, indicating the maximum current that can flow through it continuously.

Within electrical power supply protection, Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. offers different ranges of protectors according to the intensity of the expected discharge current in the area to be protected and the sensitivity of the protected equipment. When different protection stages are used, it is essential that SPDs are well coordinated when a surge occurs.

> ATSHOCK series

Type 1 protectors. Can withstand maximum direct lightning currents of up to 100 kA, 10/350 μ s wave, leaving a residual voltage of a few kilovolts. They consist of gas discharge tubes, which do not produce external blowing or flashes. They are installed in points likely to directly receive large lightning discharges.

They should always be used in combination with ATSUB and/or ATCOVER series protectors as, in many cases, their residual voltage alone is still harmful to the connected equipment. They are single-pole protectors (they protect only one phase or the neutral depending on the earth) and can be installed in all types of supply systems. There are different versions available depending on the electrical supply.



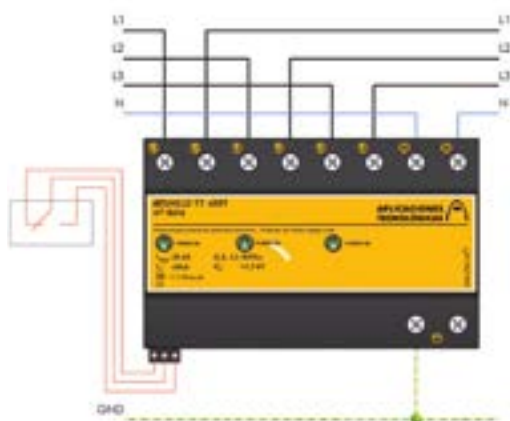
> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

It combines very robust elements with limiter components in order to reach a better absorption capacity of direct lightning current along with a low residual voltage. Type 1 + 2 protectors. Protectors which combine both the quick response time of the zinc-oxide varistors and the shunt capacity of gas discharge tubes. They are designed and tested as a type 1 protector, meaning that they can

withstand tens of kiloamperes of direct atmospheric discharge current (10/350 μ s wave) leaving a non-harmful amount of residual voltage for the connected equipment, equivalent to type 2 protectors. They have a bright warning light to detect any possible overvoltages.

They can be installed in lines with or without neutral, and they are available in three-phase or single-phase versions, for different network voltages.

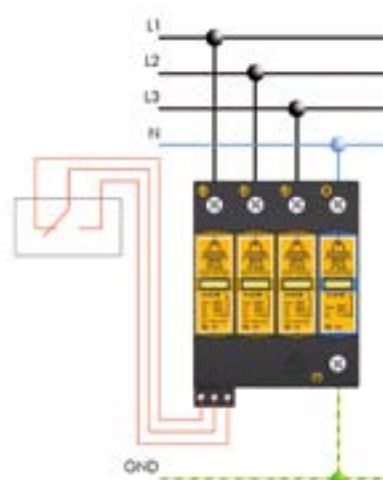


> ATSUB series

Withstands currents of tens of kiloamperes and reduces the overvoltage levels so that they cannot harm the equipment. Type 1 and 2 protectors. They are made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes and have a visual alarm for when the protector is out of service. Available in any pole configuration so that it can be installed in all distribution schemes. ATSUB protectors can withstand tens of kiloamperes for an 8/20 μ s wave (wave simulating secondary effects of lightning) and reduce overvoltages to harmless levels for the protected equipment.

These characteristics, together with their small size and low cost, make them the most suitable protectors for installing in secondary boards and close to the equipment. They can be combined with other ATSUB, ATSHOCK (which would receive the main lightning current) and ATCOVER protectors, which leave a lower residual voltage. In any case, there must be 10 metres of cable or ATLINK devices for proper coordination between protection stages.

There are also versions with removable modules (ATSUB-P) for easy substitution in the event of repeated overvoltages and versions with remote warning (ATSUB-R, ATSUB-PR).





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOVER series

Robust and very complete, it protects all the stages in a quick and effective way, both in common and differential mode, leaving a low residual voltage. Type 2 + 3 protectors.

ATCOVER series protectors combine protection in common mode (to earth) and differential mode (between lines) in one single device. They can withstand currents up to 30 kA with a 8/20 μ s wave, leaving very low residual voltages, completely harmless to the connected equipment. They have an internal combination of varistors and gas discharge tubes that prevent current leakage while the line is working under normal conditions.

They are provided with a visual alarm and floating changeover contact output for remote control to enable operation monitoring. They can be installed in lines with or without neutral, and they are available in three-phase or single-phase versions, for different network voltages. They can be installed in combination with other ATSHOCK and ATSUB series protectors, always linked by at least 10 metres of cable or ATLINK decoupling inductor.



> ATLINK series

For the coordination of protection stages

ATLINK decoupling inductors are installed in series with the line and therefore you should always check that the current flowing through it is not higher than the rated current of the installed ATLINK.

It enables the protection of different types of devices to be coordinated.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

Multi-pole protection cabinet consisting of single-pole elements.

These series consist of cabinets with different combinations of the aforementioned protectors, already wired and ready for installation. It is practical for installations where there is not enough space available in distribution boards.



> ATBARRIER series

Coordination protection cabinet.

These series consist of cabinets with different combinations of the aforementioned protectors, already wired and ready for installation. It is practical for installations where there is not enough space available in distribution boards.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> ATSHOCK

Maximum single-pole protection for power supply lines



Coarse protection according to scaled protection recommended in Low Voltage Regulation (REBT).

Type 1 protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. For equipment of **categories III and IV** according to REBT.

- > Gas discharge tube inside.
- > Suitable for TT, TN-C and TN-S systems.
- > Can be coordinated with other SPDs such as ATSUB and ATCOVER.
- > Quick response.
- > Single-pole protection. Withstands direct lightning strike current (10/350 wave) up to 50 kA (ATSHOCK N up to 100 kA)
- > Fork connection with fork terminal included for 16 mm² cable.
- > High energy diverting capacity.
- > Limits following current supply.

ATSHOCK series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories** obtaining their characteristics according to applicable standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

- > **AT-8350 ATSHOCK L:** phase-ground protection. $U_c = 275 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8351 ATSHOCK L-130:** phase-ground protection. $U_c = 150 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8352 ATSHOCK L-400:** phase-ground protection. $U_c = 460 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8399 ATSHOCK N:** neutral-ground protection

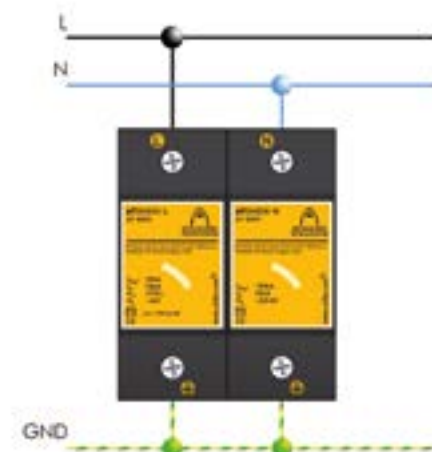
The highest protection against transient overvoltages for power supply lines at the point they **enter the building**. ATSHOCK series provide protection even against **direct lightning strikes**. Tested and certified with lightning impulse current 10/350 μs wave, **50 kA**.

> INSTALLATION

ATSHOCK surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to a phase and ground (ATSHOCK L) or to neutral and ground (ATSHOCK N). One ATSHOCK L is needed for each phase.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

ATSHOCK can be installed in combination with ATSUB or ATCOVER protectors. In either case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**. Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building and where direct lightning currents could penetrate.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

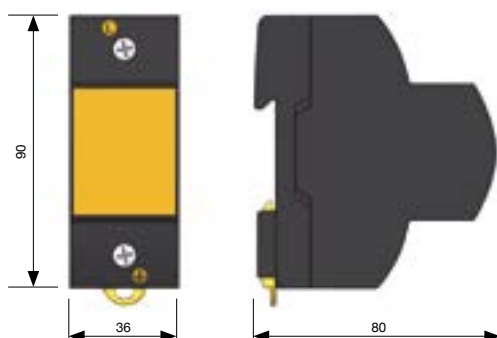
> ATSHOCK series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference		ATSHOCK L AT-8350	ATSHOCK L-120 AT-8351	ATSHOCK L-400 AT-8352	ATSHOCK N AT-8399
Protection categories according to the REBT:		III and IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1			
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}	-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}	-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	50 kA			100 kA
Specific energy:	W/R	625 kJ/Ω			2.5 MJ/Ω
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	50 kA			
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs):	U _p	2.5 kV			1.5 kV
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I _f	50 kA _{eff}			100 A _{eff}
Response time:	t _r	< 100 ns			-
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		160 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		50 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Section 16 mm ²			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> ATSHOCK30

Single-pole protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8310 ATSHOCK L30**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 275 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8311 ATSHOCK L30-130**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 150 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8312 ATSHOCK L30-400**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 460 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8398 ATSHOCK N60**: neutral-ground protection

High protection against transient overvoltages for power supply lines at the point they **enter the building**. ATSHOCK series provide protection even against **direct lightning strikes**. Tested and certified with lightning impulse current 10/350 μs wave, **30 kA**.

Coarse protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT).

Type 1 protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. For equipment of **categories III and IV** according to REBT.

- > Gas discharge tube inside.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Possibility of connection to M5 fork terminal
- > Can be coordinated with other SPDs such as ATSUB and ATCOVER.
- > Suitable for TT, TN-C and TN-S systems.
- > Quick response.
- > Single-pole protection. Withstands direct lightning strike current (10/350 wave) up to 30 kA (ATSHOCK-P N60 up to 60kA).
- > High energy diverting capacity.
- > Limits following current supply.

ATSHOCK series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories** obtaining their characteristics according to applicable standards (shown in the table).



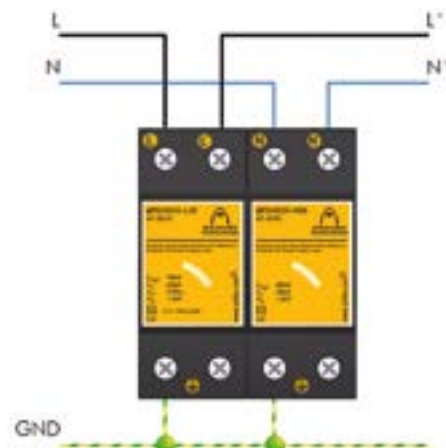
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

ATSHOCK 30 surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to phase and ground (ATSHOCK L30) or to neutral and ground (ATSHOCK N60). ATSHOCK L30 is required for each phase.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

ATSHOCK can be installed in combination with ATSUB or ATCOVER protectors. In either case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**. Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building and where direct lightning currents could penetrate.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference		ATSHOCK L30 AT-8310	ATSHOCK L30-130 AT-8311	ATSHOCK L30-400 AT-8312	ATSHOCK N60 AT-8398
Protection categories according to the REBT:		III and IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1			
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}	-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}	-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Impulse current (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA			60 kA
Specific energy:	W/R	224 kJ/Ω			900 kJ/Ω
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA			
Protection level for I_n (8/20 µs):	U_p	2 kV			900 V
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}			100 A _{eff}
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns			-
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		160 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		50 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

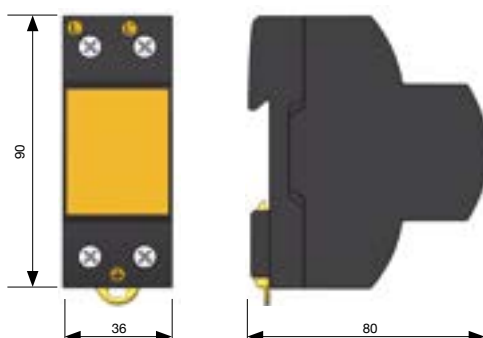
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> ATSHOCK25

Single-pole and pluggable protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8325 ATSHOCK L25**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 275 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8326 ATSHOCK L25-130**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 150 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8327 ATSHOCK L25-400**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 460 \text{ V}$

High protection against transient overvoltages for power supply lines at the point they **enter the building**. ATSHOCK series provide protection even against **direct lightning strikes**. Tested and certified with lightning impulse current 10/350 μs wave, **25 kA**.

Type 1 and 2 protectors according to EN 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from REBT. Suitable for equipment of **categories I, II, III and IV** according to ITC-BT-23 from REBT.

- > Gas discharge tube inside.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Possibility of connection to M5 fork terminal.
- > Suitable for TT, TN-C and TN-S systems.
- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Quick response.
- > Single-pole protection. Withstands direct lightning strike current (10/350 wave) up to 25 kA.
- > Limits following current supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm.
- > Test button for checking protector status. Green light indicates correct operation. If not, replace.
- > This indicator does not generate any fault current during normal operation.
- > Complies with IBERDROLA requirements for type 1 overvoltage protection on the Meter Board.

ATSHOCK series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories** obtaining their characteristics according to applicable standards (shown in the table).



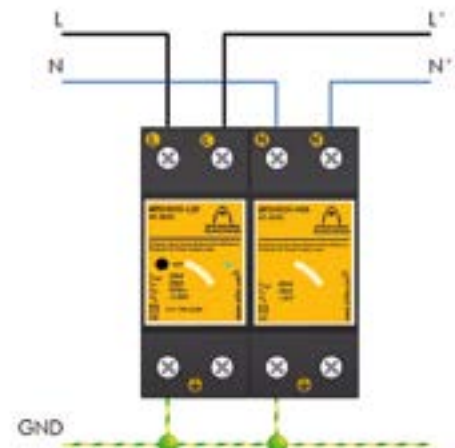
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

ATSHOCK L25 surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to phase and neutral. ATSHOCK N is recommended between neutral and earth.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**. ATSHOCK can be installed in combination with ATSUB or ATCOVER protectors. In either case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by a decoupling inductor ATLINK, in order to achieve **correct coordination** between them.

Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building and where direct lightning currents could penetrate.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference		ATSHOCK L25 AT-8325	ATSHOCK L25-130 AT-8326	ATSHOCK L25-400 AT-8327
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV		
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 and 2		
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Impulse current (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	25 kA		
Specific energy:	W/R	156 kJ/Ω		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	25 kA		
Protection level for I_n (8/20 µs):	U_p	1.5 kV		
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}		
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		160 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		50 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		

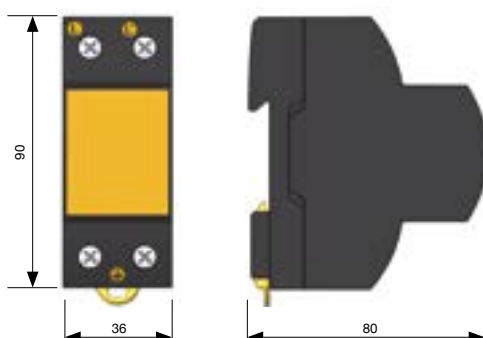
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> ATSHOCK-P 30

Single-pole and removable plug protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8330 ATSHOCK-P L30**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 275 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8331 ATSHOCK-P L30-130**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 145 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8332 ATSHOCK-P L30-400**: phase-ground protection. $U_c = 440 \text{ V}$
- > **AT-8397 ATSHOCK-P N60**: neutral-ground protection

High protection against transient overvoltages for power supply lines at the point they **enter the building**. ATSHOCK series provide protection even against **direct lightning strikes**. Tested and certified with lightning impulse current, **30 kA, 10/350 μs** wave in removable modules.

Coarse protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT).

Type 1 protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. For equipment of **categories III and IV** according to REBT.

- > Gas discharge tube inside.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Possibility of connection to M5 fork terminal.
- > Suitable for TT, TN-C and TN-S systems.
- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Quick response.
- > Single-pole protection. Withstands direct lightning strike current (10/350 wave) up to 30 kA (ATSHOCK-P N60 up to 60 kA).
- > High energy diverting capacity.
- > Limits following current supply.

ATSHOCK series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories** obtaining their characteristics according to applicable standards (shown in the table).



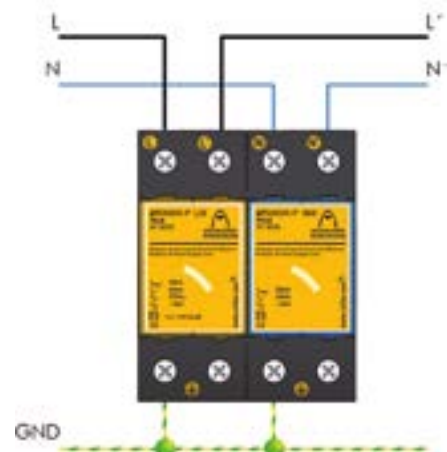
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

ATSHOCK-P 30 surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to phase and ground (ATSHOCK L30) or to neutral and ground (ATSHOCK N60). ATSHOCK L30 is required for each phase.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

ATSHOCK can be installed in combination with ATSUB or ATCOVER protectors. In either case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**. Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building and where direct lightning currents could penetrate.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHOCK series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference		ATSHOCK-P L30 AT-8330	ATSHOCK-P L30-130 AT-8331	ATSHOCK-P L30-400 AT-8332	ATSHOCK-P N60 AT-8397
Protection categories according to the REBT:		III and IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1			
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}	-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}	-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Impulse current (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA			60 kA
Specific energy:	W/R	224 kJ/ Ω			900 kJ/ Ω
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	40 kA			
Protection level for I_n (8/20 μ s):	U_p	2 kV			900 V
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_t	50 kA _{eff}			100 A _{eff}
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns			
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		160 A gL/gG			-
Maximum short-circuit current:		50 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

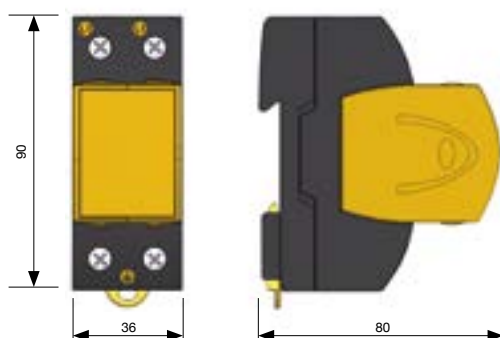
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8333 ATSHOCK-P L30 Mod.: I_{imp} 30 kA. U_n 230 V
- > AT-8334 ATSHOCK-P L30-130 Mod.: I_{imp} 30 kA. U_n 130 V
- > AT-8335 ATSHOCK-P L30-400 Mod.: I_{imp} 30 kA. U_n 400 V
- > AT-8336 ATSHOCK-P N60 Mod.: I_{imp} 60 kA.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> ATSHIELD TT

Combined technology against direct lightning strikes



- > **AT-8616 ATSHIELD TT 400T:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 400 V_{AC} three-phase lines
- > **AT-8617 ATSHIELD TT 230T:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 230 V_{AC} three-phase lines

Effective and compact protection against transient overvoltages for TT and TNS power supply systems, using an internal combination of gas discharge tubes and varistors.

This element is internally connected in such a way that no element in series with the line is needed for correct coordination of the protection. This protector combines the best qualities of the latest overvoltage protection technologies: the passing residual voltage of the varistors along with the gas discharge tube capacity to absorb lightning current. Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Multi-pole protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Compact protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm for each phase.

ATSHIELD series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

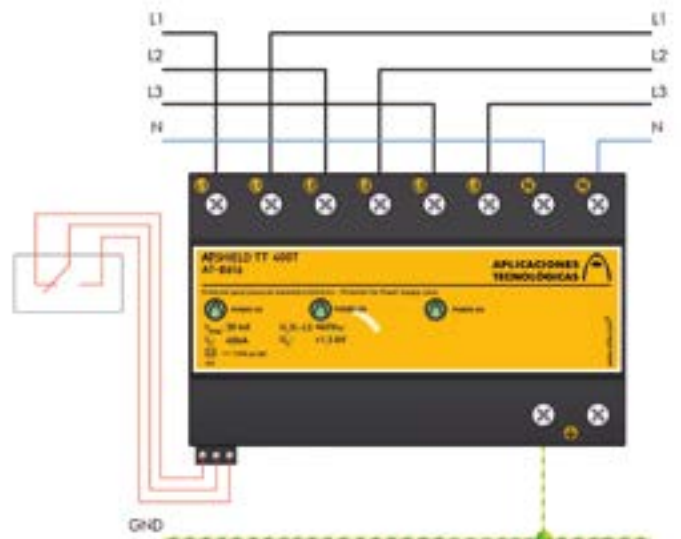
ATSHIELD TT surge protection devices must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage three-phase power supply line provided with a neutral.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that leave less residual voltage, in which case they need to be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building or where large overvoltages can occur.

They are particularly recommended for places where direct lightning strikes can occur and when lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSHIELD TT 400T AT-8616	ATSHIELD TT 230T AT-8617
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	230 V _{AC} (L-L) 130 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	275 V _{AC} (L-L) 150 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA	
Specific energy:	W/R	224 kJ/Ω	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA	
Protection level:	U_p	< 1500 V	
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}	
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		144 x 90 x 80 mm (8 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

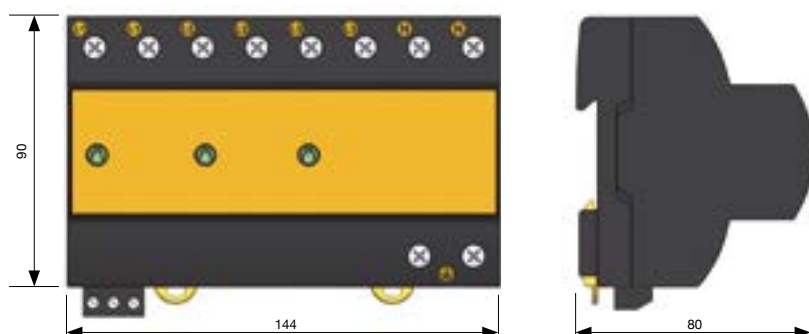
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> ATSHIELD T

Combined technology against direct lightning strikes



- > **AT-8603 ATSHIELD 400T**: protection of both phase and neutral for 400V_{AC} three-phase lines
- > **AT-8604 ATSHIELD 230T**: protection of both phase and neutral for 230 V_{AC} three-phase lines

Effective and compact protection against transient overvoltages for TT and TNS power supply systems, using an internal combination of gas discharge tubes and varistors.

This element is internally connected in such a way that no element in series with the line is needed for correct coordination of the protection.

This protector combines the best qualities of the latest overvoltage protection technologies: the passing residual voltage of the varistors along with the gas discharge tube capacity to absorb lightning current.

Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Multi-pole protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Compact protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm for each phase.
- > Removable modules for easy replacement.

ATSHIELD series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

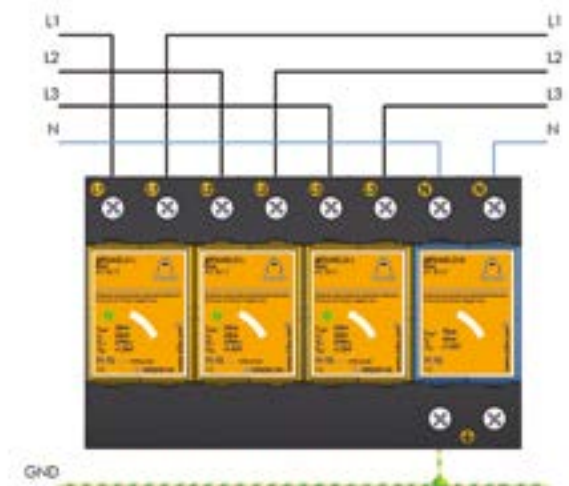
ATSHIELD T surge protection devices must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage three-phase power supply line provided with a neutral.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that leave less residual voltage, in which case they need to be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building or where large overvoltages can occur.

They are particularly recommended for places where direct lightning strikes can occur and when lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSHIELD 400T AT-8603	ATSHIELD 230T AT-8604
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	230 V _{AC} (L-L) 130 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	275 V _{AC} (L-L) 150 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	25 kA	
Specific energy:	W/R	156 kJ/ Ω	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	40 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	65 kA	
Protection level:	U_p	< 1500 V	
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}	
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		144 x 90 x 80 mm (8 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

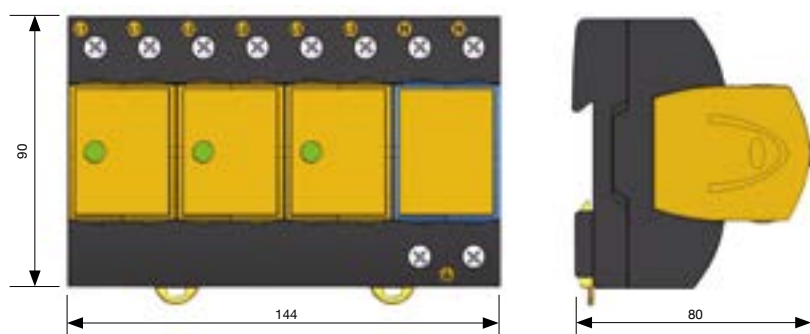
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8611 ATSHIELD L Mod: I_{imp} 25 kA. U_n 230 V
- > AT-8612 ATSHIELD L-130 Mod: I_{imp} 25 kA. U_n 130 V
- > AT-8613 ATSHIELD N Mod: I_{imp} 75 kA



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> ATSHIELD S

Combined technology against direct lightning strikes



- > **AT-8618 ATSHIELD S 230M:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 230 V_{AC} single-phase lines
- > **AT-8619 ATSHIELD S 130M:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 130 V_{AC} single-phase lines

Effective and compact protection against transient overvoltages for power supply systems, using an internal combination of gas discharge tubes and varistors.

This element is internally connected in such a way that no element in series with the line is needed for correct coordination of the protection. This protector combines the best qualities of the latest overvoltage protection technologies: the passing residual voltage of the varistors along with the gas discharge tube capacity to absorb lightning current. Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Bipolar protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Compact protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm for phase.

ATSHIELD series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

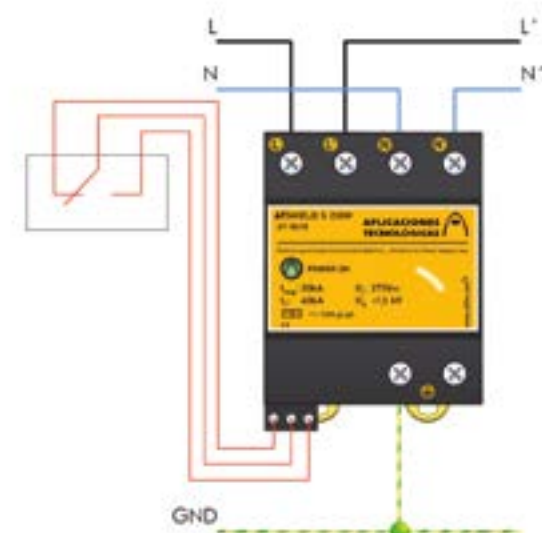
> INSTALLATION

ATSHIELD surge protection devices must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage single-phase power supply line. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that leave less residual voltage, in which case they need to be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building or where large overvoltages can occur.

They are particularly recommended for places where direct lightning strikes can occur and when lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSHIELD S 230M AT-8618	ATSHIELD S 130M AT-8619
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	130 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA	
Specific energy:	W/R	224 kJ/Ω	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA	
Protection level:	U_p	< 1500 V	
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}	
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to + 70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		2	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

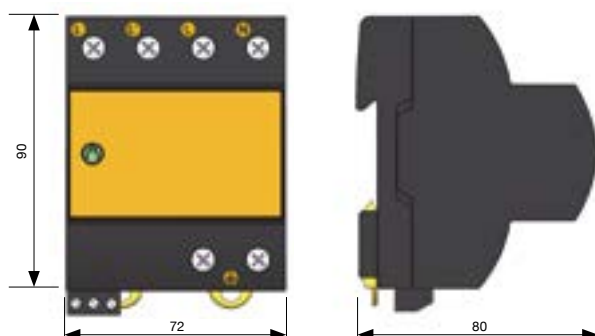
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> ATSHIELD M

Combined technology against direct lightning strikes



> **AT-8607 ATSHIELD 230M:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 230 V_{AC} single-phase lines.

> **AT-8608 ATSHIELD 130M:** protection of both phase and neutral to ground for 130V_{AC} single-phase lines.

Effective and compact protection against transient overvoltages for power supply systems, using an internal combination of gas discharge tubes and varistors.

This element is internally connected in such a way that no element in series with the line is needed for correct coordination of the protection. This protector combines the best qualities of the latest overvoltage protection technologies: the passing residual voltage of the varistors along with the gas discharge tube capacity to absorb lightning current. Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Bipolar protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Compact protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm for phase.
- > Removable modules for easy replacement.

ATSHIELD series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

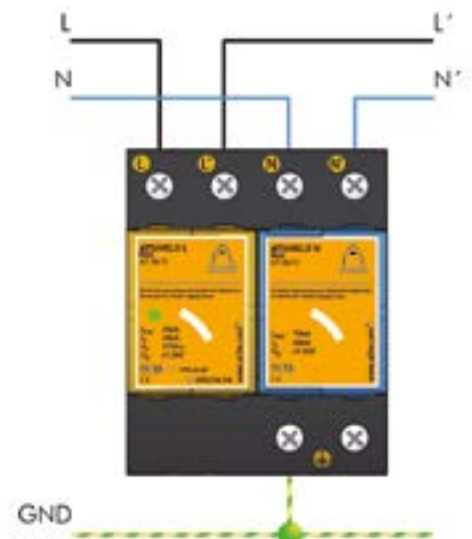
> INSTALLATION

ATSHIELD M surge protection devices must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage single-phase power supply line. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that leave less residual voltage, in which case they need to be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in distribution boards where the line enters the building or where large overvoltages can occur.

They are particularly recommended for places where direct lightning strikes can occur and when lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSHIELD series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSHIELD 230M AT-8607	ATSHIELD 130M AT-8608
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	130 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	25 kA	
Specific energy:	W/R	156 kJ/Ω	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA	
Protection level:	U_p	< 1500 V	
Follow current extinguishing capability:	I_f	50 kA _{eff}	
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		2	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

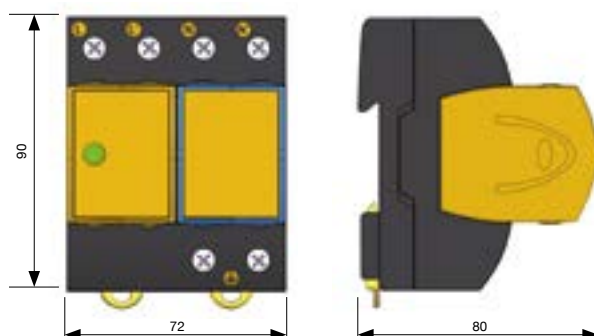
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8611 ATSHIELD L Mod: I_{imp} 25 kA. U_n 230 V
- > AT-8612 ATSHIELD L-130 Mod: I_{imp} 25 kA. U_n 130 V
- > AT-8613 ATSHIELD N Mod: I_{imp} 75 kA



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB140

Single-pole and pluggable protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8214 ATSUB 140-230:** line protection.
Maximum current 140 kA a $U_n=230\text{ V}_{AC}$
- > **AT-8215 ATSUB 140-130:** line protection.
Maximum current 140 kA a $U_n=130\text{ V}_{AC}$
- > **AT-8213 ATSUB 140-400:** line protection.
Maximum current 140 kA a $U_n=400\text{ V}_{AC}$
- > **AT-8218 ATSUB 140-N:** neutral protection.
Maximum current 140 kA

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB **140** – **230**
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

Effective protection against transient overvoltages, using metal oxide varistors, for power supply lines with or without a neutral. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Containing zinc oxide varistors, able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Single-pole protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).

It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. The 230 V and 130 V versions of nominal voltage are included in the technical datasheet.



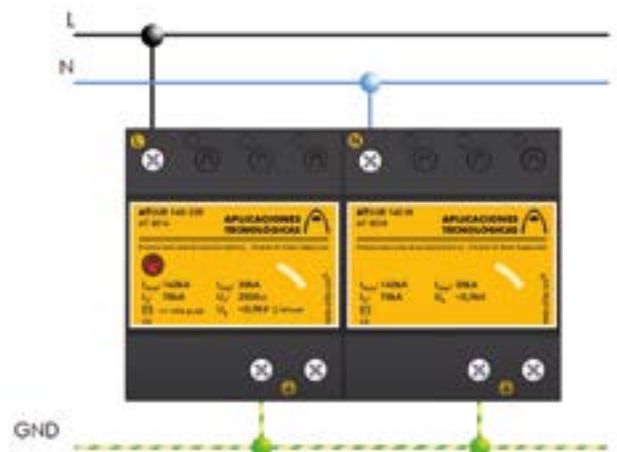
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected (or to neutral) and to ground.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard and when these lines are not connected to very sensitive equipment.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 140-230 AT-8214	ATSUB 140-400 AT-8213	ATSUB 140-130 AT-8215	ATSUB 140-N AT-8218
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2			
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}	130 V _{AC}	-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Impulse current (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA			
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	140 kA			
Protection level 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	900 V	1500 V	500 V	900 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

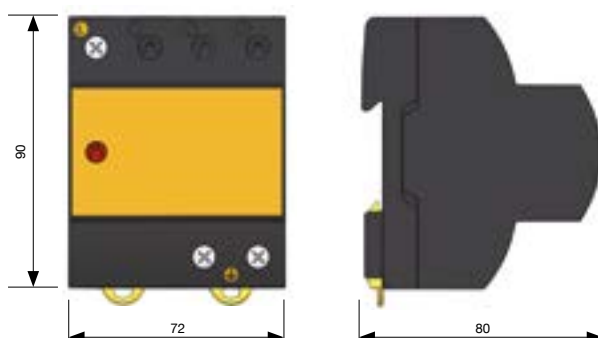
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB100

Single-pole and pluggable protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8256 ATSUB 100:** line protection.
Maximum current 100 kA a $U_n=230 V_{AC}$
- > **AT-8257 ATSUB 100-120:** line protection
Maximum current 100 kA a $U_n=120 V_{AC}$
- > **AT-8258 ATSUB 100-400:** line protection.
Maximum current 100 kA a $U_n=400 V_{AC}$
- > **AT-8259 ATSUB 100-N:** neutral protection.
Maximum current 100 kA

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB **100** - **120**
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

Effective protection against transient overvoltages, using metal oxide varistors, for power supply lines with or without a neutral. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Tested and certified as a **type 1 and 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Containing zinc oxide varistors, able to withstand very high currents.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Single-pole protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).
It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case.

> INSTALLATION

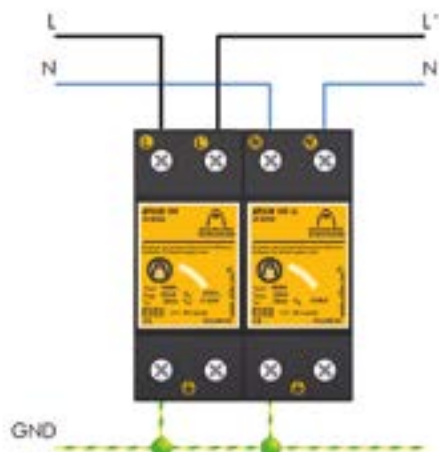
They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected (or neutral) and ground.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard and when these lines are not connected to very sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω .
If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 100 AT-8256	ATSUB 100-120 AT-8257	ATSUB 100-400 AT-8258	ATSUB 100-N AT-8259
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2			
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}	-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}	460 V _{AC}	-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Impulse current (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	25 kA			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	30 kA			
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	100 kA			
Protection level 1.2/50 μ s wave:	U_p	1.3 kV	0.9 kV	1.5 kV	1.3 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

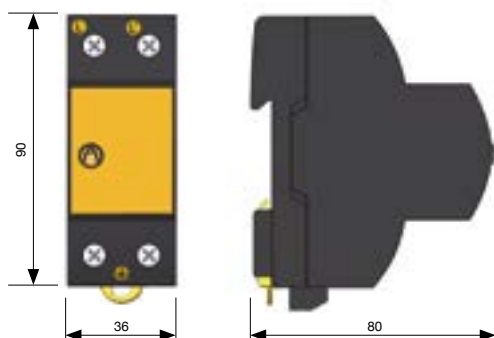
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-4P-NR TT

Compact protection for TT three-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8034 ATSUB-4P-NR 15 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8030 ATSUB-4P-NR 40 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8036 ATSUB-4P-NR 65 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with type TT neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules for quick replacement in case of breakage.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).



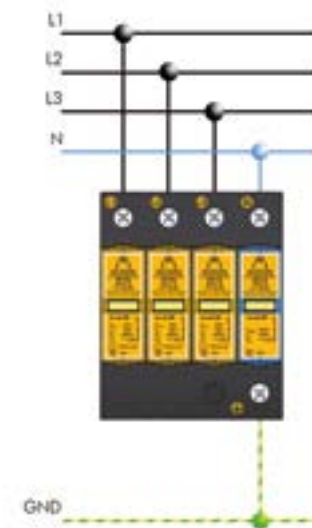
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in places where large overvoltages can occur and where lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P-NR 15 TT AT-8034	ATSUB-4P-NR 40 TT AT-8030	ATSUB-4P-NR 65 TT AT-8036
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) / 230 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) / 275 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Level protection for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Level protection for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

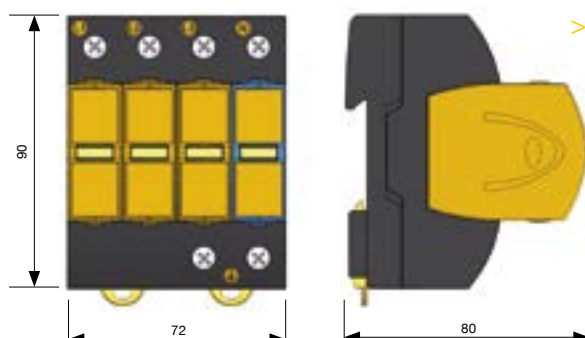
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-4P TT

Compact protection for TT three-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8282 ATSUB-4P 15 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8285 ATSUB-4P 40 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8287 ATSUB-4P 65 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8283 ATSUB-4P 15-120 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8286 ATSUB-4P 40-120 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8289 ATSUB-4P 65-120 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8070 ATSUB-4P 15-300 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8071 ATSUB-4P 40-300 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8072 ATSUB-4P 65-300 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8281 ATSUB-4P 15-400 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8284 ATSUB-4P 40-400 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with type TT neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB 4P - **40** - **400** TT
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Containing zinc oxide varistors, which are able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules enabling quick replacement in the event of breakage.
- > Does not, at any moment, cause any interruption to the supply lines.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for American voltages are also included (voltage line 230 V and Voltage line - neutral 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (voltage line 520 V and voltage line - neutral 300 V), and wind generator voltages (voltage line 690 V and voltage line - ground 400 V).



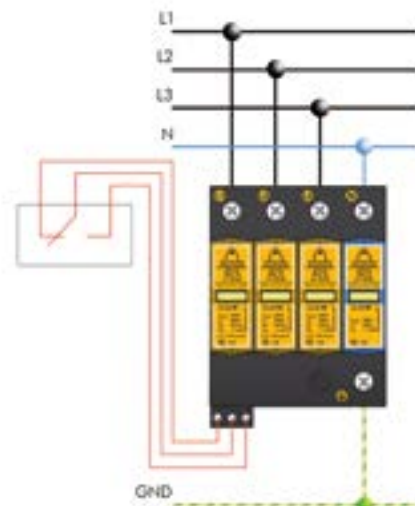
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

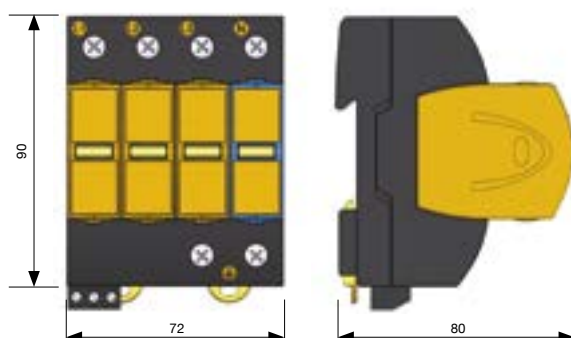
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15 TT AT-8282	ATSUB-4P 40 TT AT-8285	ATSUB-4P 65 TT AT-8287
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) / 230 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) / 275 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Level protection for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Level protection for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15-120 TT AT-8283	ATSUB-4P 40-120 TT AT-8286	ATSUB-4P 65-120 TT AT-8289
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC} (L-L) / 120 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC} (L-L) / 150 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 k V	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15-300 TT AT-8070	ATSUB-4P 40-300 TT AT-8071	ATSUB-4P 65-300 TT AT-8072
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	520 V _{AC} (L-L) / 300 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	555 V _{AC} (L-L) / 320 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8043 ATSUB Mod. 40-300: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8044 ATSUB Mod. 15-300: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8045 ATSUB Mod. 65-300: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15-400 TT AT-8281	ATSUB-4P 40-400 TT AT-8284
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	690 V _{AC} (L-L) / 400 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	800 V _{AC} (L-L) / 460 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11			
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449			
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-4P TNS

Compact protection for TNS three-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8000 ATSUB-4P 15 TNS**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8001 ATSUB-4P 40 TNS**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8002 ATSUB-4P 65 TNS**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8003 ATSUB-4P 15-120 TNS**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8004 ATSUB-4P 40-120 TNS**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8005 ATSUB-4P 65-120 TNS**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8050 ATSUB-4P 15-300 TNS**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8051 ATSUB-4P 40-300 TNS**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8052 ATSUB-4P 65-300 TNS**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8006 ATSUB-4P 15-400 TNS**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8007 ATSUB-4P 40-400 TNS**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with neutral type TNS using metal oxide varistors. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB 4P - **40** - **400** TNS

Max. discharge voltage in kA Line-ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring.
Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules enabling quick replacement in the event of breakage.
- > Does not, at any time, cause interruption to the power supply lines.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

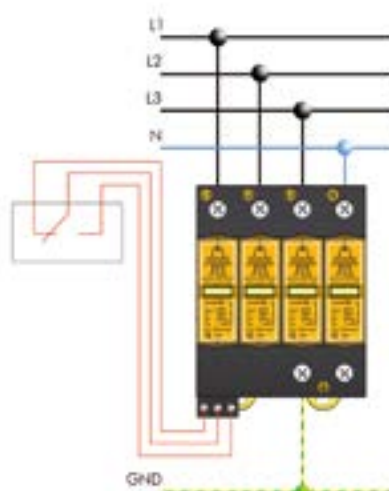
It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for American voltages are also included (line voltage 230 V and line – neutral voltage 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line – neutral voltage 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltage 690 V and line – ground voltage 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected and to ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

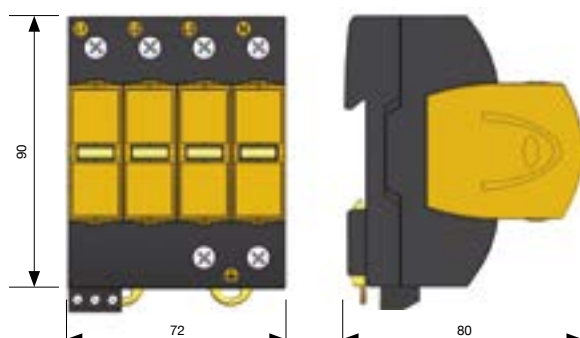
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15 TNS AT-8000	ATSUB-4P 40 TNS AT-8001	ATSUB-4P 65 TNS AT-8002
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) / 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) / 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15-120 TNS AT-8003	ATSUB-4P 40-120 TNS AT-8004	ATSUB-4P 65-120 TNS AT-8005
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC} (L-L) / 120 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC} (L-L) / 150 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/GND:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15 -300 TNS AT-8050	ATSUB-4P 40-300 TNS AT-8051	ATSUB-4P 65-300 TNS AT-8052
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	520 V _{AC} (L-L) / 300 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	555 V _{AC} (L-L) / 320 V _{AC} (L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/GND:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8043 ATSUB Mod. 40-300: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8044 ATSUB Mod. 15-300: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8045 ATSUB Mod. 65-300: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 300 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-4P 15-400 TNS AT-8006	ATSUB-4P 40-400 TNS AT-8007
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	690 V _{AC} (L-L) / 400 V _{AC} (L-GND)	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	800 V _{AC} (L-L) / 460 V _{AC} (L-GND)	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11			
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449			
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-3P-NR

Compact protection for two-phase power supply lines with neutral for american voltages



- > **AT-8037 ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120:** peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8038 ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120:** peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8039 ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120:** peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical two-phase power supply lines with neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Surge protective devices ready for two-phase power supply lines with neutral seldom used in America. Moreover, they are tropicalised for these voltages.

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for Categories I, II, III and IV equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules for quick replacement in case of breakage.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

Installation is recommended in places where large overvoltages can occur and where lines are connected to very sensitive equipment that cannot withstand large overvoltages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120 AT-8037	ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120 AT-8038	ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120 AT-8039
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC} (L-L) / 120 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC} (L-L) / 150 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Level protection for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Level protection for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		3		
Dimensions:		54 x 90 x 80 mm (3 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		

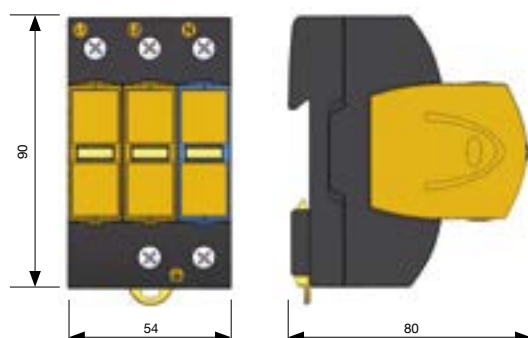
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-3P TNC

Compact protector for TNC three-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8070 ATSUB-3P-NR 15 TNC:** peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8071 ATSUB-3P-NR 40 TNC:** peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8072 ATSUB-3P-NR 65 TNC:** peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8073 ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120 TNC:** peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8074 ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120 TNC:** peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8075 ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120 TNC:** peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for **TNC type** electrical supply lines, using metal oxide varistors. **Medium** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB-3P-NR **40** - **120** TNC

Max. discharge voltage in kA Line-ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as a **type 1, 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules for quick replacement in the event of breakage.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Thermodynamic mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

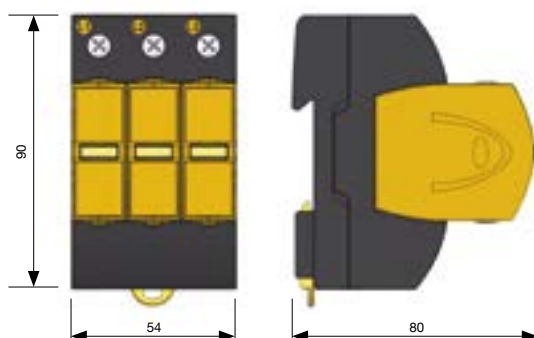
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-3P 15 TNC AT-8070	ATSUB-3P 40 TNC AT-8071	ATSUB-3P 65 TNC AT-8072
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		3		
Dimensions:		54 x 90 x 80 mm (3 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120 TNC AT-8073	ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120 TNC AT-8074	ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120 TNC AT-8075
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		3		
Dimensions:		54 x 90 x 80 mm (3 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-2P-NR TT

Compact protection for TT single-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8035 ATSUB-2P-NR 15 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8020 ATSUB-2P-NR 40 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8026 ATSUB-2P-NR 65 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with type TT neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB 2P - **40** - **400** TT
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Nominal voltage Line-ground

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules enabling quick replacement in the event of breakage.
- > Does not, at any moment, cause any interruption to the supply lines.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).

It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (voltage line 230 V and voltage line – neutral 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (voltage line 520 V and voltage line – neutral 300 V), and wind generator voltages (voltage line 690 V and voltage line – ground 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

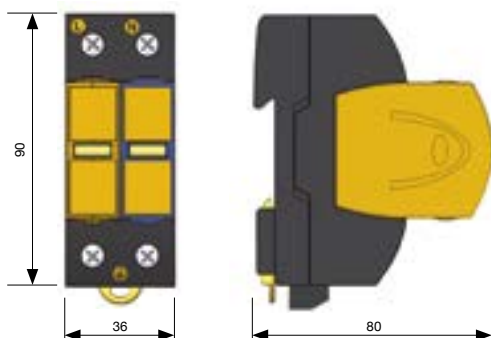
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P-NR 15 TT AT-8035	ATSUB-22P-NR 40 TT AT-8020	ATSUB-2P-NR 65 TT AT-8026
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		2		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-2P TT

Compact protection for TT single-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8232 ATSUB-2P 15 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8235 ATSUB-2P 40 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8238 ATSUB-2P 65 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8234 ATSUB-2P 15-120 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8237 ATSUB-2P 40-120 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8280 ATSUB-2P 65-120 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8047 ATSUB-2P 15-300 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8048 ATSUB-2P 40-300 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8049 ATSUB-2P 65-300 TT**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8233 ATSUB-2P 15-400 TT**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8236 ATSUB-2P 40-400 TT**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with type TT neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB 2P - 40 - 400 TT

Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as Type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **Categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules enabling quick replacement in the event of breakage.
- > Does not, at any moment, cause any interruption to the supply lines.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

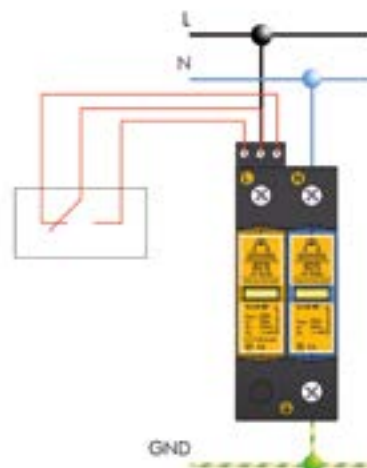
ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (voltage line 230 V and voltage line - neutral 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (voltage line 520 V and voltage line - neutral 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltages 690 V and line- ground voltages 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** or with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

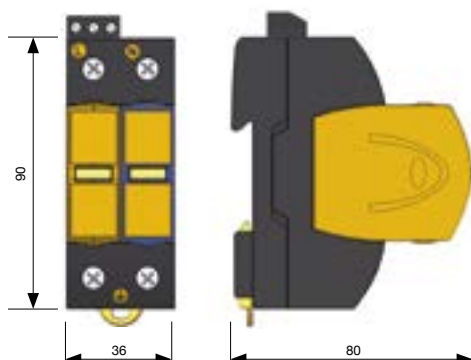
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15 TT AT-8232	ATSUB-2P 40 TT AT-8235	ATSUB-2P 65 TT AT-8238
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		2		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-120 TT AT-8234	ATSUB-2P 40-120 TT AT-8237	ATSUB-2P 65-120 TT AT-8280
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal frequency:	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		2		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-300 TT AT-8047	ATSUB-2P 40-300 TT AT-8048	ATSUB-2P 65-300 TT AT-8049
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		2		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8043 ATSUB Mod. 40-300: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8044 ATSUB Mod. 15-300: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8045 ATSUB Mod. 65-300: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-400 TT AT-8233	ATSUB-2P 40-400 TT AT-8236
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave:	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V
Protection level 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		2	
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11			
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449			
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-2P TN

Compact protection for TN single-phase power supply lines



- > **AT-8010 ATSUB-2P 15 TN**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8009 ATSUB-2P 40 TN**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8011 ATSUB-2P 65 TN**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8012 ATSUB-2P 15-120 TN**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8013 ATSUB-2P 40-120 TN**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8014 ATSUB-2P 65-120 TN**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8053 ATSUB-4P 15-300 TN**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8054 ATSUB-4P 40-300 TN**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8055 ATSUB-4P 65-300 TN**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8015 ATSUB-2P 15-400 TN**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8016 ATSUB-2P 40-400 TN**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for TN type electrical supply lines. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB 2P - **40** - **400** TN
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line-ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as type 1, 2 and 3 protectors according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection with removable modules for quick replacement in case of breakage.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

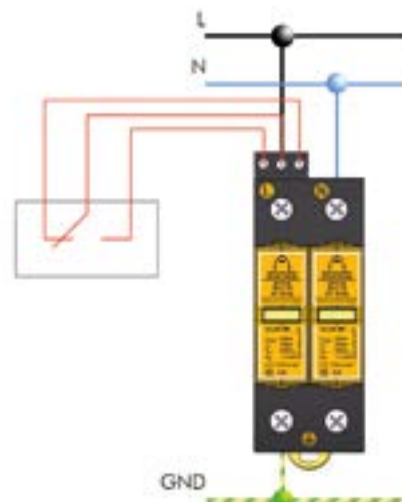
ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (line voltage 230 V and line – neutral voltage 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line – neutral voltage 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltage 690 V and line – ground voltage 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases to be protected, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

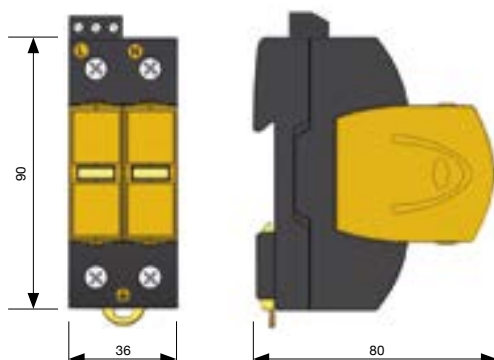
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15 TN AT-8010	ATSUB-2P 40 TN AT-8009	ATSUB-2P 65 TN AT-8011
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-120 TN AT-8012	ATSUB-2P 40-120 TN AT-8013	ATSUB-2P 65-120 TN AT-8014
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		4		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/GND:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-300 TN AT-8053	ATSUB-2P 40-300 TN AT-8054	ATSUB-2P 65-300 TN AT-8055
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	12000 V	1300 V
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
No. of poles:		2		
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/GND:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11				
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8043 ATSUB Mod. 40-300: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8044 ATSUB Mod. 15-300: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8045 ATSUB Mod. 65-300: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 300 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-2P 15-400 TN AT-8015	ATSUB-2P 40-400 TN AT-8016
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11			
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449			
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-P

Single-pole and pluggable protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8222 ATSUB-P 15**: peak current of 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8242 ATSUB-P 40**: peak current of 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8262 ATSUB-P 65**: peak current of 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8202 ATSUB-P N**: for neutral-ground protection
- > **AT-8290 ATSUB-P 15-120**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8291 ATSUB-P 40-120**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8292 ATSUB-P 65-120**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8056 ATSUB-P 15-300**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8057 ATSUB-P 40-300**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8058 ATSUB-P 65-300**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8226 ATSUB-P 15-400**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8246 ATSUB-P 40-400**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with or without neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Protects three-phase TT, TNS, TNC and IT type lines. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB-P **40** - **400**
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as a **type 1, 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Single-pole protection with removable module.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Small size modular protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (line voltage 230 V and line - neutral voltage 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line - neutral Current 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltage 690 V and line - ground voltage 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected and to ground. As an example, 3 ATSUB-P connections in a TNC type three-phase power supply line are shown.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-P 15 AT-8222	ATSUB-P 40 AT-8242	ATSUB-P 65 AT-8262	ATSUB-P N AT-8202
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

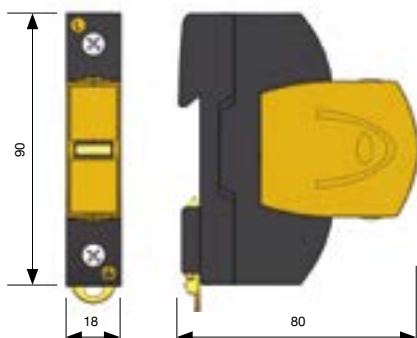
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-P 15-120 AT-8290	ATSUB-P 40-120 AT-8291	ATSUB-P 65-120 AT-8292	ATSUB-P N AT-8202
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



> AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V

> AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V

> AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V

> AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-P 15-300 AT-8056	ATSUB-P 40-300 AT-8057	ATSUB-P 65-300 AT-8058	ATSUB-P N AT-8202
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8043 ATSUB Mod. 40-300: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8044 ATSUB Mod. 15-300: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8045 ATSUB Mod. 65-300: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 300 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-P 15-400 AT-8226	ATSUB-P 40-400 AT-8246	ATSUB-P N AT-8202
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}		-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}		-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 µs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V	2100 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 µs wave:		1900 V	2000 V	1900 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



> AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V

> AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-PR

Single-pole and pluggable protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8223 ATSUB-PR 15**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8243 ATSUB-PR 40**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8263 ATSUB-PR 65**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8203 ATSUB-PR N**: for neutral-ground protection
- > **AT-8293 ATSUB-PR 15-120**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8294 ATSUB-PR 40-120**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8295 ATSUB-PR 65-120**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8059 ATSUB-PR 15-300**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8060 ATSUB-PR 40-300**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8061 ATSUB-PR 65-300**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8227 ATSUB-PR 15-400**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8247 ATSUB-PR 40-400**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with or without neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Protects three-phase TT, TNS, TNC and IT type lines. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB-PR **65** – **400**
 Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

It includes removable modules for replacement in the event of a breakdown or fault, without needing to disconnect the wiring. Tested and certified as a **type 1, 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Single-pole protection with removable module.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Small size modular protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device with mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (line voltage of 230 V and line – neutral voltage of 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line – neutral voltage 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltage 690 V and line – ground voltage 400 V).

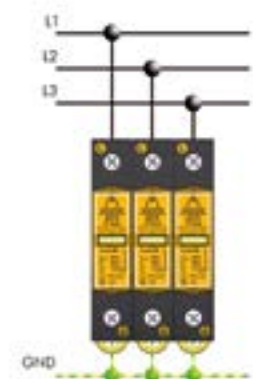
> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected and to ground. As an example, 3 ATSUB-PR connections in a TNC type three-phase power supply line are shown.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

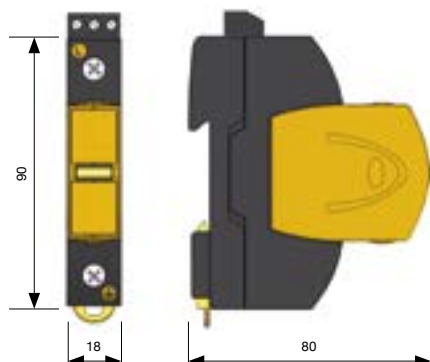
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-PR 15 AT-8223	ATSUB-PR 40 AT-8243	ATSUB-PR 65 AT-8263	ATSUB-PR N AT-8203
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave to I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-PR 15-120 AT-8293	ATSUB-PR 40-120 AT-8294	ATSUB-PR 65-120 AT-8295	ATSUB-PR N AT-8203
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave to I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8296 ATSUB Mod. 40-120: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8297 ATSUB Mod. 15-120: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8298 ATSUB Mod. 65-120: I_{max} 65 kA / U_n 120 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-PR 15-300 AT-8059	ATSUB-PR 40-300 AT-8060	ATSUB-PR 65-300 AT-8061	ATSUB-PR N AT-8203
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave to I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V	1400 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V	700 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8248 ATSUB Mod. 40: I_{max} 40 kA
- > AT-8228 ATSUB Mod. 15: I_{max} 15 kA
- > AT-8268 ATSUB Mod. 65: I_{max} 65 kA
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-PR 15-400 AT-8227	ATSUB-PR 40-400 AT-8247	ATSUB-PR N AT-8203
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}		
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave to I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V	2100 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V	1800 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V	1900 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-	
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns		
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG		
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)		
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)		
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)		
Fixing:		DIN Rail		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²		
Voltage-free contact for the remote control				
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²		
Contact output:		Switch		
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)		
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8249 ATSUB Mod. 40-400: I_{max} 40 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8229 ATSUB Mod. 15-400: I_{max} 15 kA / U_n 400 V
- > AT-8205 ATSUB Mod. N: neutral-ground

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB

Single-pole protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8220 ATSUB 15**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8240 ATSUB 40**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8260 ATSUB 65**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8201 ATSUB N**: for neutral-ground protection
- > **AT-8230 ATSUB 15-120**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8250 ATSUB 40-120**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8270 ATSUB 65-120**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8062 ATSUB 15-300**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8063 ATSUB 40-300**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8064 ATSUB 65-300**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8224 ATSUB 15-400**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8244 ATSUB 40-400**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8264 ATSUB 65-400**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with or without neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Protects three-phase TT, TNS, TNC and IT type lines. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB **65** - **400**

Max. discharge voltage in kA | Line - ground nominal voltage

Tested and certified as a **type 1, 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
 - > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
 - > It is possible to join the modules using rivets in order to obtain blocks of 2, 3 or 4 elements.
 - > Short response time.
 - > Does not produce deflagration.
 - > Single-pole protection.
 - > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
 - > Small size modular protection.
 - > Thermodynamic control device and mechanical warning.
- When the warning light is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (line voltage of 230 V and line - neutral voltage of 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line - neutral voltage 300 V), and wind generator voltages (line voltage 690 V and line - ground voltage 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected and to ground. As an example, 3 ATSUB connections in a TNC type three-phase power supply line are shown.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard but which do not supply sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 15 AT-8220	ATSUB 40 AT-8240	ATSUB 65 AT-8260	ATSUB N AT-8201
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

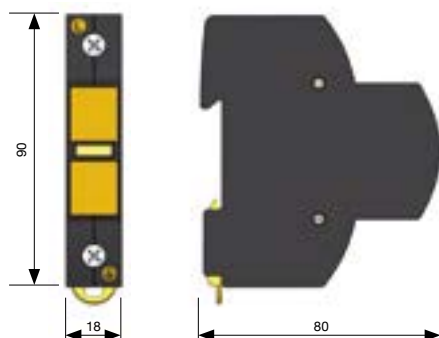
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 15-120 AT-8230	ATSUB 40-120 AT-8250	ATSUB 65-120 AT-8270	ATSUB N AT-8201
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 15-300 AT-8062	ATSUB 40-300 AT-8063	ATSUB 65-300 AT-8064	ATSUB N AT-8201
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V	2100 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V	1900 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB 15-400 AT-8224	ATSUB 40-400 AT-8244	ATSUB 65-400 AT-8264	ATSUB N AT-8201
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V	2500 V	2100 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V	1900 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V	2100 V	1900 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-R

Single-pole protection for power supply lines



- > **AT-8221 ATSUB-R 15**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8241 ATSUB-R 40**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8261 ATSUB-R 65**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8204 ATSUB-R N**: for neutral-ground protection
- > **AT-8299 ATSUB-R 15-120**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8208 ATSUB-R 40-120**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8209 ATSUB-R 65-120**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 120 V
- > **AT-8065 ATSUB-R 15-300**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8066 ATSUB-R 40-300**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8067 ATSUB-R 65-300**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 300 V
- > **AT-8225 ATSUB-R 15-400**: peak current 15 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8245 ATSUB-R 40-400**: peak current 40 kA. U_n 400 V
- > **AT-8265 ATSUB-R 65-400**: peak current 65 kA. U_n 400 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for electrical supply lines with or without neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Protects three-phase TT, TNS, TNC and IT type lines. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

> NOMENCLATURE

ATSUB-R **65** - **400**

Max. discharge voltage in kA Line - ground nominal voltage

Tested and certified as a type **1, 2 and 3** protector according to the standard UNE-EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > It is possible to join the modules using rivets in order to obtain blocks of 2, 3 or 4 elements.
- > Short response time.
- > Does not produce deflagration.
- > Single-pole protection.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Small size modular protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device with mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

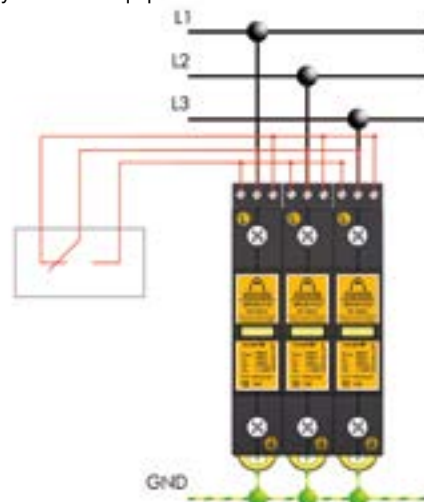
ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table). It is possible to select a protector for the alternating voltage suitable for each particular case. For example, the technical datasheets of the optimal protectors for american voltages are also included (line voltage 230 V and line - neutral voltage 120 V), voltages greater than 230 V (line voltage 520 V and line - neutral voltage 300 V), and wind generators (line voltage 690 V and line - ground voltage 400 V).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected and to ground. As an example, 3 ATSUB-R connections in a TNC type three-phase power supply line are shown.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**. When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard and when these lines are not connected to very sensitive equipment.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

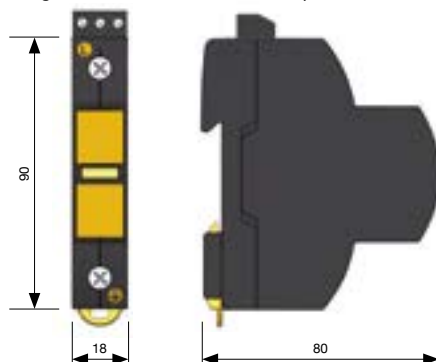
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-R 15 AT-8221	ATSUB-R 40 AT-8241	ATSUB-R 65 AT-8261	ATSUB-R N AT-8204
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV			I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level for 8/20 μs wave to I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level per wave 1.2/50 μs:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level for 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V 250 V (maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-R 15-120 AT-8299	ATSUB-R 40-120 AT-8208	ATSUB-R 65-120 AT-8209	ATSUB-R N AT-8204
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	150 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1200 V	1400 V	1600 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	700 V	700 V	900 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		900 V	1000 V	1100 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-R 15-300 AT-8065	ATSUB-R 40-300 AT-8066	ATSUB-R 65-300 AT-8067	ATSUB-R N AT-8204
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	300 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	320 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	1400 V	1500 V	1800 V	1400 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	900 V	900 V	1100 V	700 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1100 V	1200 V	1300 V	1000 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to + 70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-R 15-400 AT-8225	ATSUB-R 40-400 AT-8245	ATSUB-R 65-400 AT-8265	ATSUB-R N AT-8204
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV		II, III, IV	I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	Type 2	Type 1 + 2	Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC}			-
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC}			-
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	5 kA	20 kA	30 kA	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	15 kA	40 kA	65 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I _n :	U _p (I _n)	2100 V	2300 V	2500 V	2100 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U _p	1800 V	1800 V	1900 V	1800 V
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μs wave:		1900 V	2000 V	2100 V	1900 V
Impulse current (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	-		15 kA	-
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	-		
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG			
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Voltage-free contact for the remote control					
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²			
Contact output:		Switch			
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm power supply)			
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

For other voltages, get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. Technical Department.

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-D T

Three-phase compact protector



- > **AT-8217 ATSUB-D T:** peak current 15 kA. U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8017 ATSUB40-D T:** peak current 40 kA. U_n 230 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for three-line electrical supply lines with TT type neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23). Especially made to be installed in houses according to ITC-25 from REBT.

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).



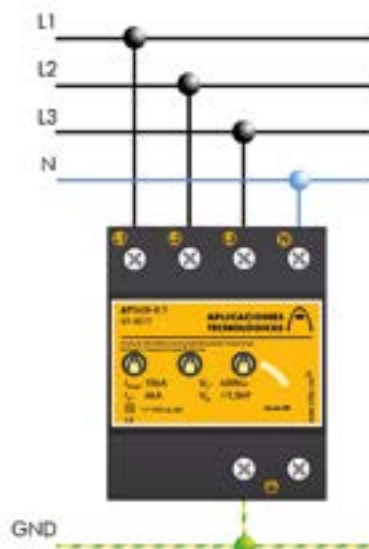
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phase that is to be protected and to neutral and/or ground.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

They are recommended for installations where large overvoltages can occur after the main switchboard and when these lines are not connected to very sensitive equipment.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

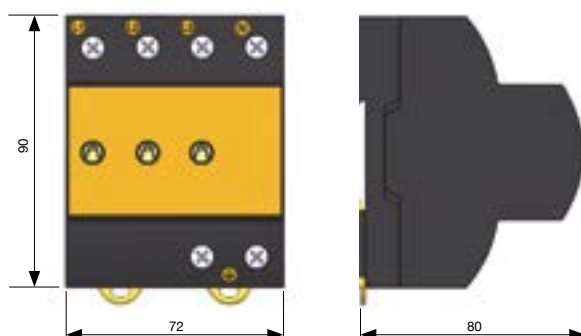
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-D T AT-8217	ATSUB40-D AT-8017
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) / 230 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	5 kA	15 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	15 kA	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μ s wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1500 V	1800 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		80 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-D M

Compact single-phase protection for domestic use



> **AT-8216 ATSUB-D M:** peak current 15 kA. U_n 230V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-line electrical supply lines with TT type neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23). Especially made to be installed in houses according to ITC-25 from REBT.

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with protectors from the ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Compact protection.
- > Their activation causes no interruption in power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** with the low voltage line, with connections to the phases that are to be protected, as well as to neutral and/or ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are especially recommended for the main switchboard of houses according to article 16.3 from the REBT.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

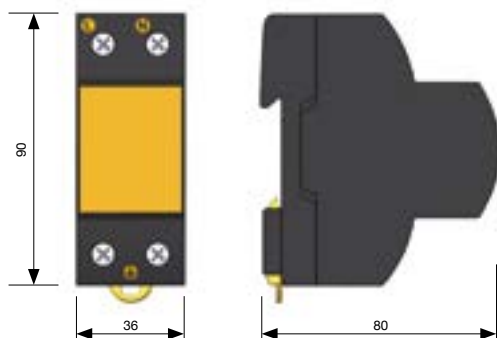
> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-D M AT-8216
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave)	I_n	5 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	15 kA
Protection level at I_n (8/20 μ s wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	1500 V
Protection level for 1.2/50 μ s wave:	U_p	1100 V
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:	$U_{o.c.}$	1500 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		80 A gL/gG
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)
Fixing:		DIN Rail
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-D M 3/4DIN

Compact single-phase protector



- > **AT-8219 ATSUB-D M 3/4 DIN:** peak current 15 kA U_n 230 V
- > **AT-8021 ATSUB-D M 3/4 DIN-120:** peak current 15 kA U_n 120 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-line electrical supply lines with TT type neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23). Especially made to be installed in houses according to ITC-25 from REBT.

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

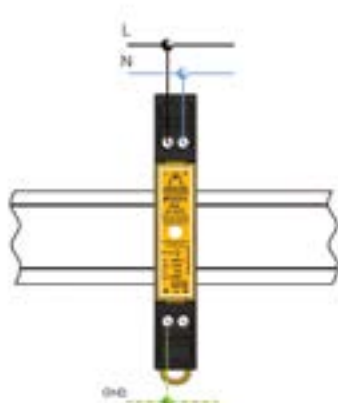
- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Removable module that can be replaced in the event of a breakdown or fault without needing to disconnect the wiring.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm. If the cartridge is damaged, a red warning light will show.
- > Short response time.
- > Compact protection.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** to the low voltage line, with connections to the phase, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

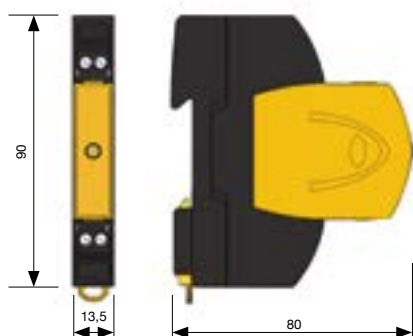
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-D M 3/4 DIN AT-8219	ATSUB-D M 3/4 DIN-120 AT-8021
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	120 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	5 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	15 kA	
Protection level at I_n (8/20 µs wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	1500 V	1000 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		50 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		2	
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (3/4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections:		4 mm ² maximum section	

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8210 ATSUB-D M 3/4DIN Mod.: peak current 15 kA U_n 230 V
- > AT-8027 ATSUB-D M 3/4DIN-120 Mod.: peak current 15 kA U_n 120 V

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> ATSUB-D M 1DIN

Compact single-phase protection for domestic use



> **AT-8200 ATSUB-D M 1DIN:** peak current 15 kA U_n 230 V

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-line electrical supply lines with TT type neutral, using metal oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes. Medium protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23). Especially made to be installed in houses according to ITC-25 from REBT.

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATCOVER series.
- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors and gas discharge tubes able to withstand very high currents.
- > Thermodynamic control device with mechanical warning. The warning light will be red if the protector is not in good condition.
- > Short response time.
- > Compact protection.

ATSUB series protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (listed in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

They are installed **in parallel** to the low voltage line, with connections to the phase, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When ATSUB protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from the coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor, in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are especially recommended for the main switchboard of houses according to article 16.3 from the REBT.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATSUB series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSUB-D M 1DIN AT-8200
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	320 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave)	I_n	5 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	15 kA
Protection level at I_n (8/20 μ s wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	1500 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		50 A gL/gG
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)
Fixing:		DIN Rail
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Connections:		6 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOVER series

> ATCOVER T

Compact protector for TT and TNS three-phase power supply lines in common and differential mode



- > **AT-8133 ATCOVER 400T**: three-phase 400 V_{AC} line.
- > **AT-8132 ATCOVER 230T**: three-phase 230 V_{AC} line.

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for TT and TNS electrical supply lines in only one device. Internal coordination of **medium and tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting the normal working of the line or producing leakages.
- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATSUB series protectors.
- > Both common and differential protection for the three lines and neutral.
- > No interruptions in power supply, thus no data loss or any other inconveniences for the user.
- > Low residual voltage.
- > Double 'no protection' warning by means of a light indicating faults and a green light indicating good operation.
- > With remote control alarm.
- > Robust connectors, suitable for all types of connection.

ATCOVER protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (related in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

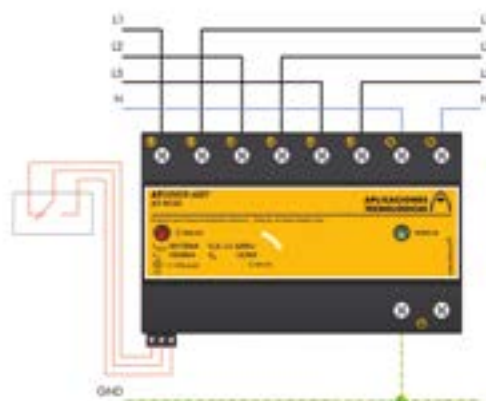
ATCOVER surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to the phases, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When connecting the protector, the green light must light up indicating proper operation. If the fault warning lights up or the green pilot turns off, replace the protector.

ATCOVERs can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that withstand higher discharge currents. In this case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installation in:

- > Secondary boards supplying systems sensitive to overvoltages (electronic or computer systems).
- > Power supply of important equipment such as UPSs, PLCs, etc.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

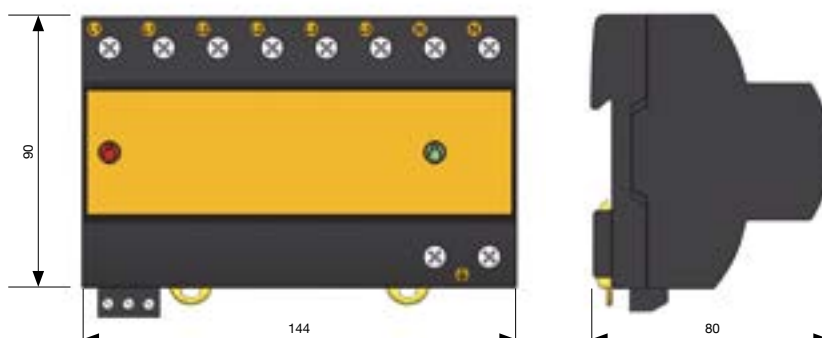
> ATCOVER series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCOVER 400T AT-8133	ATCOVER 230T AT-8132
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 220 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	230 V _{AC} (L-L) 130 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	275 V _{AC} (L-L) 145 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I _n	10 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I _{max}	30 kA	
Protection level (1.2/50 µs wave):	U _p	700 V	500 V
Protection level at I _n (8/20 µs wave):	U _p (I _n)	900 V	700 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V	450 V
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		4	
Dimensions:		144 x 90 x 80 mm (8 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOVER series

> ATCOVER TNC

Compact protector for TNC and IT three-phase power supply lines in common and differential mode



- > **AT-8153 ATCOVER TNC 400T**: three-phase 400 V_{AC} lines
- > **AT-8152 ATCOVER TNC 230T**: three-phase 230 V_{AC} lines

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for TT and IT electrical supply lines in only one device. Internal coordination of **medium and tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting the normal working of the line or producing leakages.
- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATSUB series protectors.
- > Both common and differential protection for the three lines and neutral.
- > No interruptions in power supply, thus no data loss or any other inconveniences for the user.
- > Low residual voltage.
- > Double 'no protection' warning by means of a light indicating faults and a green light indicating good operation.
- > With remote control alarm.
- > Robust connectors, suitable for all types of connection.

ATCOVER protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (related in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

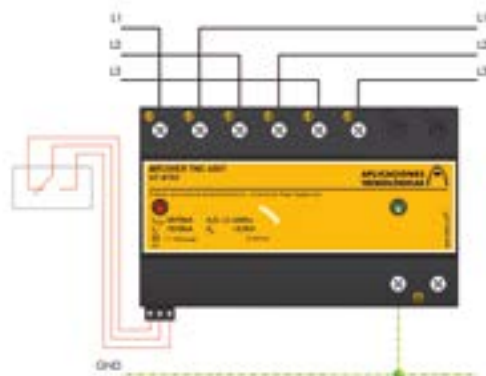
ATCOVER surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to the phases and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When connecting the protector, the green light must light up indicating proper operation. If the fault warning lights up or the green pilot turns off, replace the protector.

ATCOVERs can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that withstand higher discharge currents. In this case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installation in:

- > Secondary boards supplying systems sensitive to overvoltages (electronic or computer systems).
- > Power supply of important equipment such as UPSs, PLCs, etc.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

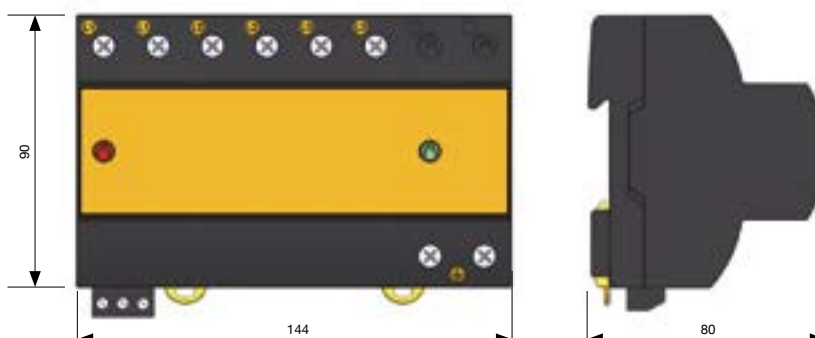
> ATCOVER series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCOVER 400T AT-8153	ATCOVER 230T AT-8152
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	
Nominal voltage:	U _n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 220 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)	230 V _{AC} (L-L) 130 V _{AC} (L-N, L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	440 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)	275 V _{AC} (L-L) 150 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	10 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	30 kA	
Protection level (1.2/50 μs wave):	U _p	700 V	500 V
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	900 V	700 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V	450 V
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuses ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		3	
Dimensions:		144 x 90 x 80 mm (8 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum working voltage of the alarm supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOVER series

> ATCOVER M

Compact protector for single-phase power supply lines in common and differential mode



- > **AT-8112 ATCOVER 230M**: single-phase 230 V_{AC} lines
- > **AT-8111 ATCOVER 130M**: single-phase 130 V_{AC} lines

Effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-phase electrical supply lines in only one device. Internal coordination of **medium and tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Tested and certified as a **type 2 and 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Double connection in order to facilitate wiring (limited to 63 A).
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting the normal working of the line or producing leakages.
- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATSUB series protectors.
- > Both common and differential protection for the phase and neutral lines
- > No interruptions in power supply, thus no data loss or any other inconveniences for the user.
- > Low residual voltage.
- > Double 'no protection' warning by means of a light indicating faults and a green light indicating good operation.
- > With remote control alarm.
- > Robust connectors, suitable for all types of connection.

ATCOVER protectors have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (related in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

ATCOVER surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to the phases and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

When connecting the protector, the green light must light up indicating proper operation. If the fault warning lights up or the green pilot turns off, replace the protector.

ATCOVERs can be installed as single protection or in combination with other protectors that withstand higher discharge currents. In this case, both must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLINK decoupling inductor in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

They are recommended for installation in:

- > Secondary boards supplying systems sensitive to overvoltages (electronic or computer systems).
- > Power supply of important equipment such as UPSs, PLCs, etc.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

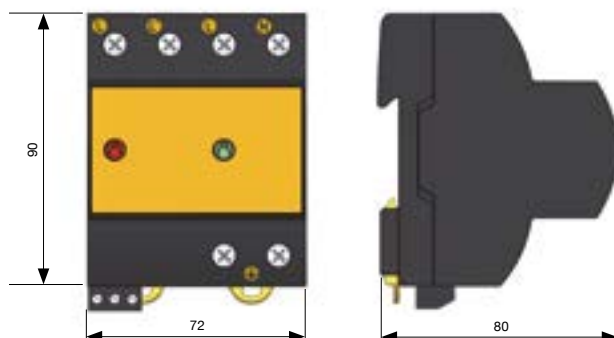
> ATCOVER series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCOVER 230M AT-8112	ATCOVER 130M AT-8111
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3	
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC}	130 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC}	150 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	10 kA	
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	30 kA	
Protection level (1.2/50 μs wave):	U _p	700 V	500 V
Protection level at I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	900 V	700 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV	
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V	450 V
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns	
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG	
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)	
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	
No. of poles:		2	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	
Voltage-free contact for the remote control			
Connection:		Max. single-stranded/multi-stranded section: 1.5 mm ²	
Contact output:		Switch	
Operating voltage:		250 V _{AC} (Maximum operating voltage of the alarm power supply)	
Maximum current:		2 A (Maximum current of the alarm power supply)	
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATLINK series

> ATLINK

Decoupling inductor for protector power supply coordination



- > **AT-8435 ATLINK 35:** for lines with $I_L \leq 35$ A
- > **AT-8463 ATLINK 63:** for lines with $I_L \leq 63$ A

Proper protection against transient overvoltages requires **good coordination between** protectors. ATLINK series inductors produce decoupling between protectors when they are connected **in parallel** on the same line so that each one acts at the right moment, achieving the double objective of withstanding the lightning current and reducing the overvoltage to an acceptable level for the connected equipment.

One ATLINK device is needed for each phase and another for the neutral. When selecting them, **the operating current of the line must be taken into account**, since this current will flow continuously through the device.

Its coordination capability has been tested and certified using **lightning wave** 10/350 μ s according to EN 61643-11.

- > Enables installation of protectors for different stages in the same place, since the inductor substitutes the necessary length of cable for protector coordination.
- > Robust connectors, suitable for all types of connection.

ATLINK devices have been tested in **official, independent laboratories**, verifying that the protectors are correctly coordinated.

> INSTALLATION

ATLINK inductors are to be installed **in series** with the power supply line, that is, cutting the supply line and connecting the cable ends to the ATLINK input and output connectors. One ATLINK device is needed for each phase and another for the neutral. There should be no ground connection.

It coordinates the ATSHOCK and/or ATSHIELD protectors with ATSUB and/or ATCOVER protectors when they cannot be separated by a cable at least 10 metres in length.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATLINK series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLINK 35 AT-8435	ATLINK 63 AT-8463
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV	
Maximum operating current:	I_L	35 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s):	I_{max}	100 kA	
Impulse coordinated current (10/350 μ s):	I_{imp}	100 kA	
Inductance:	L	15 μ H	
Resistance:		3 m Ω	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 mod. DIN 43880)	
Fixing:		DIN Rail	
Enclosure material:		Polyamide	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²	

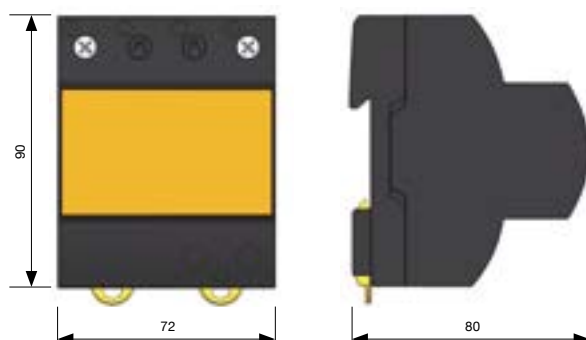
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT CDA

Multi-pole power supply protection cabinet including protective fuses



> NOMENCLATURE

ATCOMPACT CDA- **T1** **15 kA**

T1: Three-phase type 1 protection
T2: Three-phase type 2 protection
M1: Single-phase type 1 protection
M2: Single-phase type 2 protection

Peak current per pole

Reference	Model	Description
AT-8190	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 15 kA	Three-phase protection with 3 x ATSUB65 + ATSUB N in double isolation box
AT-8191	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 25 kA	Three-phase protection with 3 x ATSUB100 + ATSHOCK N in double isolation box
AT-8192	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 30 kA	Three-phase protection with 3 x ATSHOCK30 + ATSHOCK N in double isolation box

ATCOMPACT protection cabinets are made of several protectors from the same series with the aim of protecting all of the phases, including the protective fuses, against short-circuits.

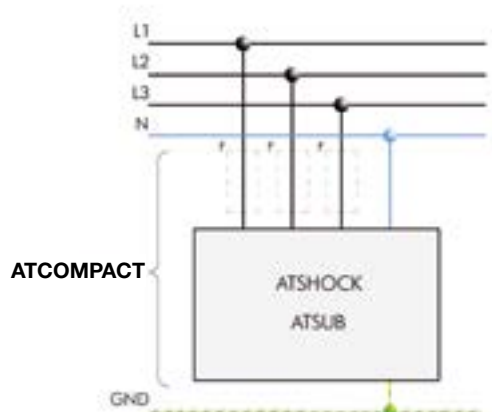
ATCOMPACT surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the supply line, without affecting operation under normal conditions in any way at all. Combinations can be made for protection either in common (in relation to ground) or differential mode (between phase/s and neutral). Compact box, easy to install and with the same advantages as Aplicaciones Tecnológicas protectors: robust, quick, reliable and tested according to applicable standards (EN 61643-11) in **official and independent laboratories**.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> INSTALLATION

ATCOMPACT boxes are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to the phases, neutral and ground. **Installation should be carried out without power in the line.** When ATCOMPACT protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by ATLINK decoupling inductors in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT CDA T1 15 kA

Compact protection for three-phase power supply in double insulation cabinet.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8190
Protection categories according to the REBT:		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1, 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	440 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	15 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	900 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1600 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +80 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		380 x 285 x 190 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT CDA T1 25 kA

Compact protection for three-phase power supply in double insulation cabinet.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8191
Protection categories according to the REBT:		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1, 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	440 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	100 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs wave):	I_{imp}	25 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U_p	1500 V
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	2400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +80 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		380 x 285 x 190 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT CDA T1 30 kA

Compact protection for three-phase power supply in double insulation cabinet.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8192
Protection categories according to the REBT:		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	440 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	2500 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	3000 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +80 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		380 x 285 x 190 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT

Multi-pole power supply protection cabinet including protective fuses



> NOMENCLATURE

ATCOMPACT T2 15 kA

T1: Three-phase type 1 protection
T2: Three-phase type 2 protection
M1: Single-phase type 1 protection
M2: Single-phase type 2 protection

Peak current per pole

ATCOMPACT protection cabinets are made of several protectors from the same series with the aim of protecting all of the phases, including the protective fuses, against short-circuits.

ATCOMPACT surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the supply line, without altering its operation under normal conditions. Combinations can be made for protection either in common (in relation to ground) or differential mode (between phase/s and neutral).

Compact box, easy to install and with the same advantages as Aplicaciones Tecnológicas protectors: robust, quick, reliable and tested according current standards (EN 61643-11) **in official independent laboratories.**



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

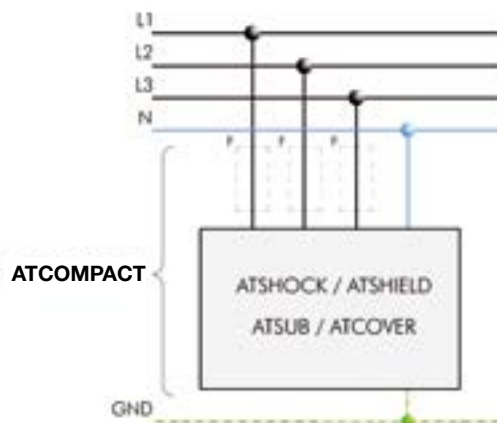
Reference	Model	Description
AT-8131	ATCOMPACT M2 30 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATCOVER 230M
AT-8130	ATCOMPACT T2 30 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATCOVER 400T
AT-8117	ATCOMPACT M2 15 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATSUB-2P 15
AT-8122	ATCOMPACT T2 15 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATSUB-4P 15
AT-8139	ATCOMPACT M2 40 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATSUB-2P 40
AT-8140	ATCOMPACT T2 40 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATSUB-4P 40
AT-8119	ATCOMPACT M2 65 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATSUB-2P 65
AT-8120	ATCOMPACT T2 65 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATSUB-4P 65
AT-8161	ATCOMPACT M1 30 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATSHIELD 230M
AT-8160	ATCOMPACT T1 30 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATSHIELD 400T
AT-8149	ATCOMPACT M1 50 kA	Protection for single-phase lines with ATSHOCK
AT-8150	ATCOMPACT T1 50 kA	Protection for three-phase lines with ATSHOCK

> INSTALLATION

ATCOMPACT boxes are to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, connected to the phases, neutral and ground.

Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

When ATCOMPACT protectors are installed as medium protection, they must be separated from coarse and/or tight protectors by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by ATLINK decoupling inductors in order to achieve **correct coordination between them.**





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT M2 30 kA

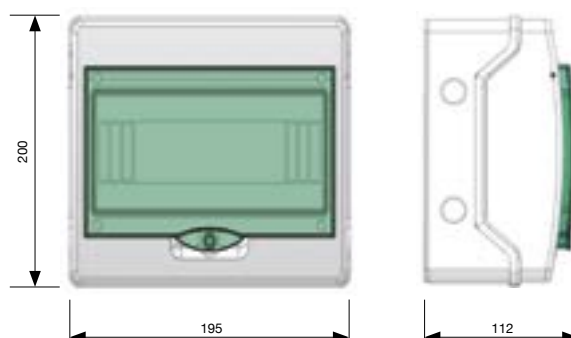
Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8131
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	10 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	30 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	900 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		200 x 195 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT T2 30 kA

Compact protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

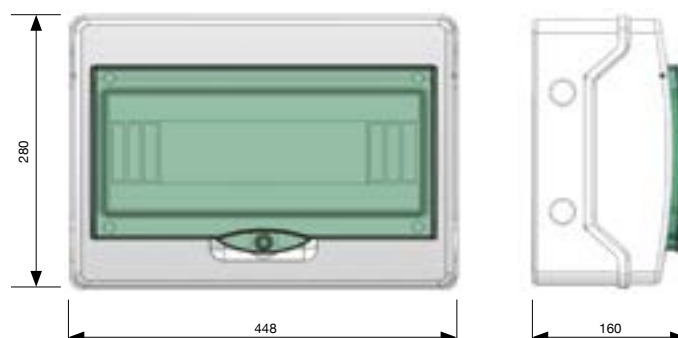
Reference:		AT-8130
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	10 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	30 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 μs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 μs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	900 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		280 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT M2 15 kA

Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

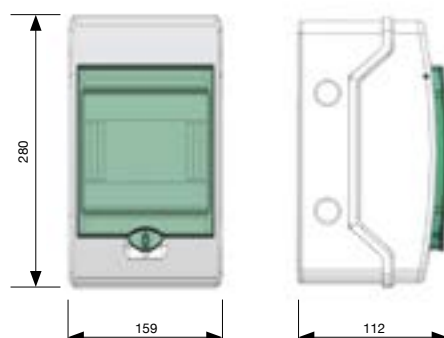
Reference:		AT-8117
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	5 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	15 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1200 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		280 x 159 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT T2 15 kA

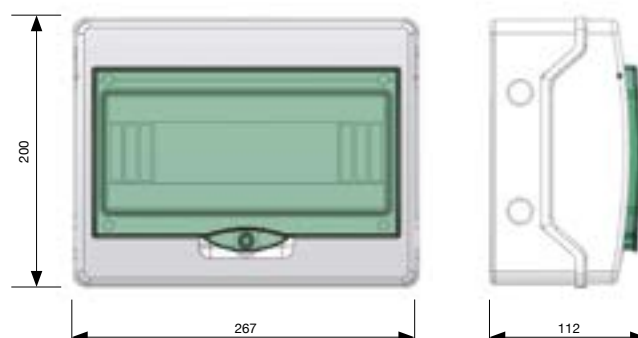
Compact protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8122
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	5 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	15 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1200 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		200 x 267 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

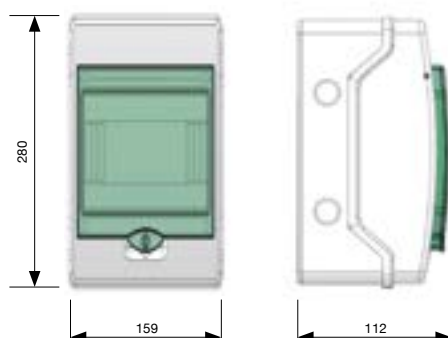
> ATCOMPACT M2 40 kA

Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8139
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		280 x 159 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

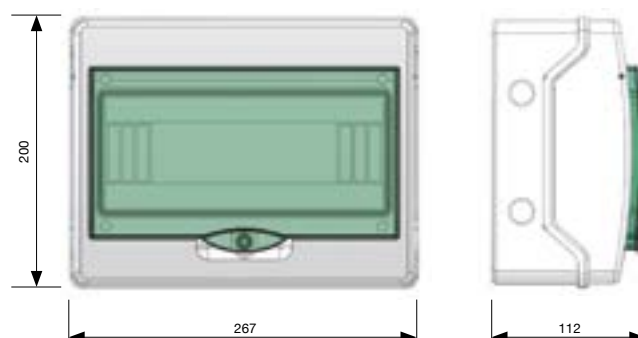
> ATCOMPACT T2 40 kA

Compact protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8140
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	700 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		200 x 267 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT M2 65 kA

Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

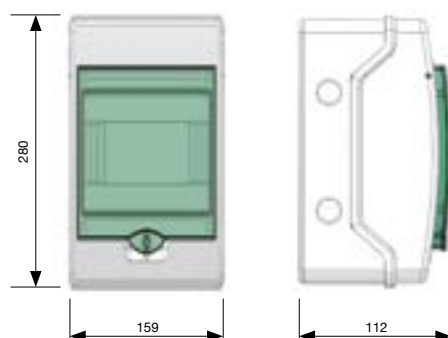
Reference:		AT-8119
Protection categories according to the REBT:		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	15 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	900 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1600 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		280 x 159 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

> ATCOMPACT T2 65 kA

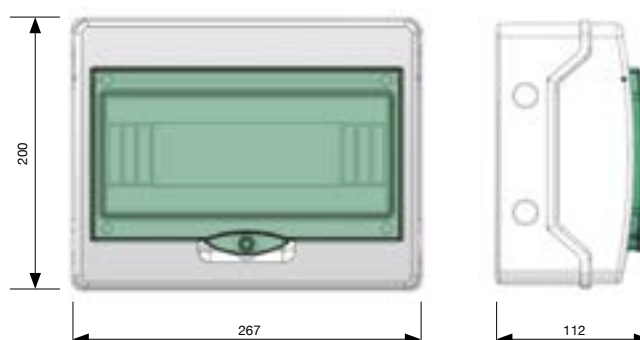
Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8120
Protection categories according to the REBT:		II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	30 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	15 kA
Protection level for 1.2/50 µs wave:	U_p	900 V
Protection level, 8/20 µs wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	1600 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Fuse included:		50A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		200 x 267 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

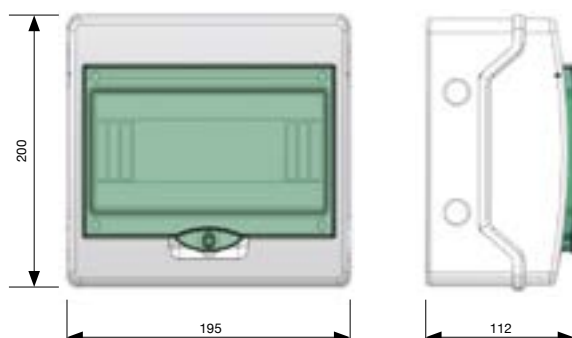
> ATCOMPACT M1 30 kA

Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8161
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1500 V
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		200 x 195 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

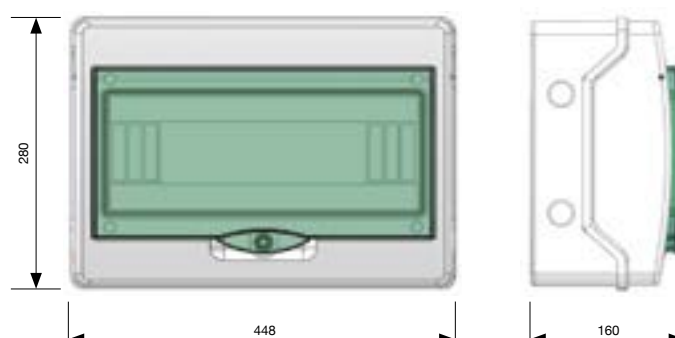
> ATCOMPACT T1 30 kA

Compact protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8160
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	40 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	65 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	30 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1500 V
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	9	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		280 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

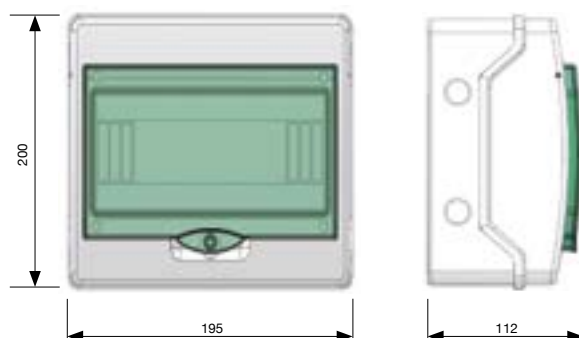
> ATCOMPACT M1 50 kA

Compact protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8149
Protection categories according to the REBT:		III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{max}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	4000 V
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		200 x 195 x 112 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATCOMPACT series

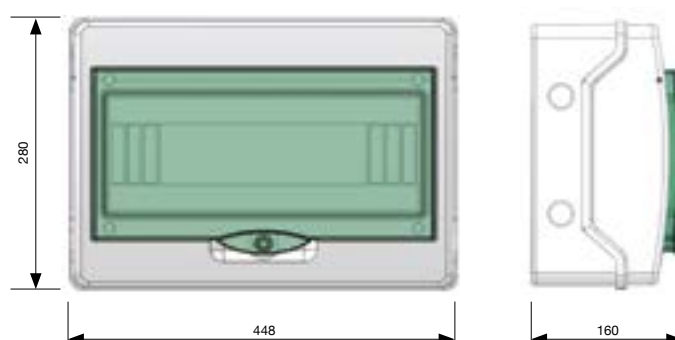
> ATCOMPACT T1 50 kA

Compact protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8150
Protection categories according to the REBT:		III, IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{max}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	4000 V
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Fuse included:		80A gG
Maximum fuse short-circuit current:		100 kA
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		280 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

> ATBARRIER

Coordinated protection cabinets for power supply lines



For all of the protectors to work, they must be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or a decoupling inductor which also withstands the line operating current. The complete ATBARRIER systems have been designed in this way.

ATBARRIER series protection cabinets contain all the different protectors required for coordinated protection of all of the phases. ATBARRIER boxes are to be installed in series with the line. In normal conditions, they remain inactive without affecting line operation at all. Compact box, easy to install and with the same advantages as Aplicaciones Tecnológicas protectors: robust, quick, reliable and tested according to applicable standards (EN 61643-11) in **official and independent laboratories**.



The operating current of the line must be lower than 63 amps.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

Reference	Model	Description
AT-8114	ATBARRIER MFF	Coordinated protection for single-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATCOVER
AT-8125	ATBARRIER MF	Coordinated protection for single-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATSUB15
AT-8118	ATBARRIER MM	Coordinated protection for single-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATSUB40
AT-8134	ATBARRIER TFF	Coordinated protection for three-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATCOVER
AT-8141	ATBARRIER TF	Coordinated protection for three-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATSUB15
AT-8121	ATBARRIER TM	Coordinated protection for three-phase lines with ATSHOCK + ATSUB40

-N: For lines with no neutral

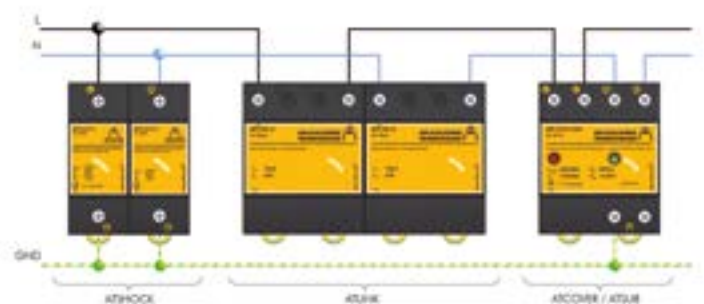
> NOMENCLATURE

ATBARRIER	T	F
	T: if three-phase	M: for medium protection (with ATSUB40)
	M: if single-phase	F: for tight protection (with ATSUB15)
		FF: for very tight protection (with ATCOVER)

Correct overvoltage protection is only achieved if all of the protection stages are well coordinated. Otherwise, the most robust protection will not work, possibly even causing the destruction of the most sensitive protectors and even the equipment that they should protect.

> INSTALLATION

ATBARRIER boxes are to be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, connected to phase/s, neutral and ground. **Fuses or circuit breakers must be present upstream.** They will be disconnected during installation for operator safety. Installation is recommended where **direct lightning currents** could penetrate and very sensitive equipment is connected, without enough space to separate the different protection stages.



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

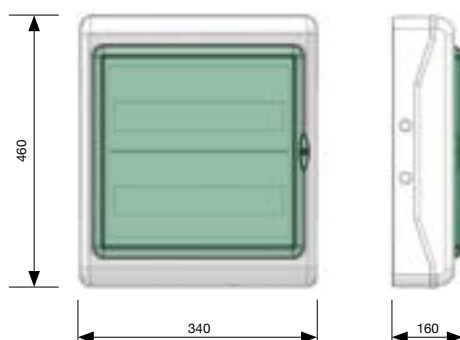
> ATBARRIER MFF

Coordinated protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8114
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	900 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		460 x 340 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

> ATBARRIER MF

Coordinated protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

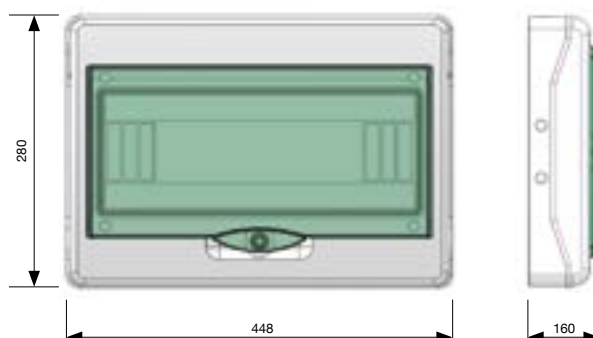
Reference:		AT-8125
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1200 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		280 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

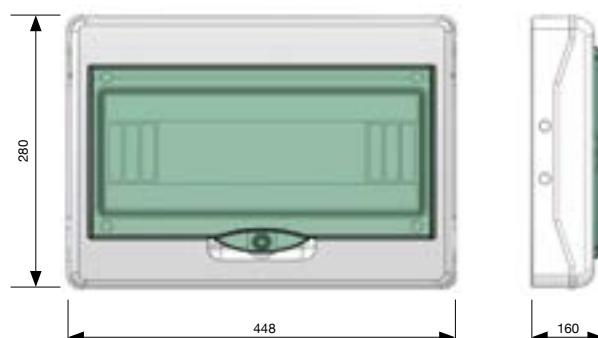
> ATBARRIER MM

Coordinated protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8118
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		2
Dimensions:		280 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

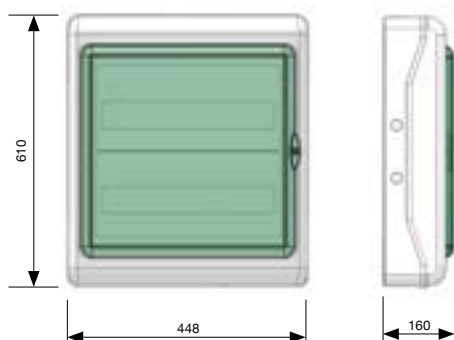
> ATBARRIER TFF

Coordinated protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8134
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μ s wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	900 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Residual voltage with 6 kV/3 kA combination wave:		700 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		610 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

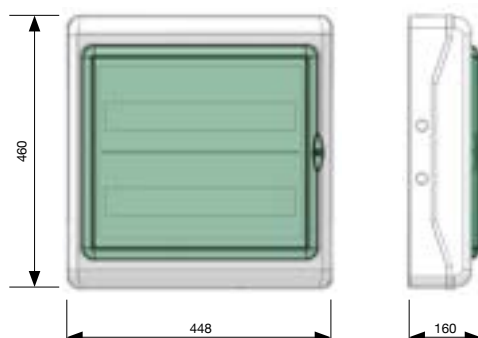
> ATBARRIER TF

Coordinated protection for power supply single-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8141
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2 + 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1200 V
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		460 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

> ATBARRIER series

> ATBARRIER TM

Coordinated protection for power supply three-phase lines

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

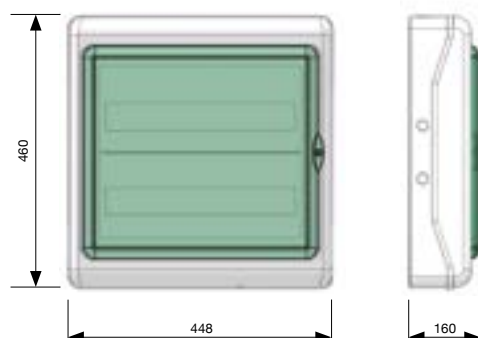
Reference:		AT-8121
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 1 + 2
Nominal voltage:	U_n	400 V _{AC} (L-L) 230 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	460 V _{AC} (L-L) 275 V _{AC} (L-GND)
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz
Maximum operating current:	I_L	63 A
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	50 kA
Impulse current per pole (10/350 µs wave):	I_{imp}	50 kA
Protection level:	U_p	1400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		460 x 448 x 160 mm
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529
Insulation:		Double (class II)
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102
Connections L/N/G:		25 mm ² maximum section

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY



The different power supply protector series focus on AC power supply systems for different voltages. However, there is a lot of equipment which is supplied by special generators, such as batteries or solar cells with different types of voltages (continuous, pulses etc.) and a wide range of different characteristics regarding current, frequency, number of wires etc.

Very often this equipment is located in areas which are difficult to access, in usual storm areas and carrying out very important functions such as telecommunications, forest vigilance, environmental control etc. The protection of this type of equipment not only prevents destruction but also it being moved for repair, as well as interruption of the services they carry out.

> ATPV series

Protection for photovoltaic installations.

ATPV series protectors are designed for maximum protection of photovoltaic cells and all of their integrated elements, such as the inverter.

They are made up of zinc oxide varistors adjusted to the specific voltage of each electrical installation to be protected.

ATPV surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** with the supply line, without altering its operation under normal conditions.



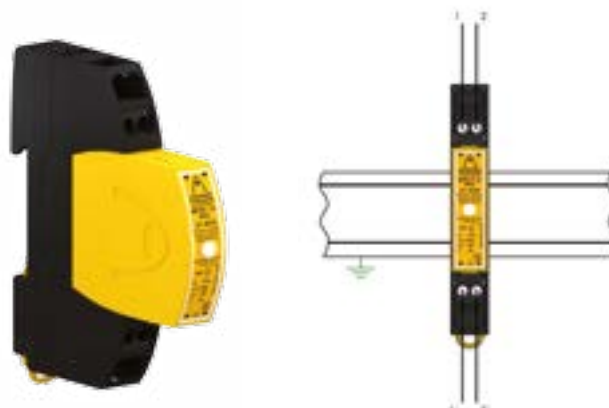
> ATVOLT series

Coordinated protection for DC supply lines

ATVOLT series protectors have several uses in this kind of equipment thanks to the flexibility of their design and connectors. These protection devices protect two pairs of wires with different protection stages which are internally coordinated. ATVOLT series contains a wide range of voltages. They are mainly used for DC supply lines of tens of volts.

They are installed in series with the line and they are able to continuously withstand currents ranging up to several amperes without significant line losses or consumption.

They withstand the secondary effects of lightning and power switching surges. They react to voltage impulses in a few nanoseconds, thus achieving a very low residual voltage, protecting even highly sensitive equipment.





> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT P series

Protection for DC supply lines.

ATVOLT P series protectors protect the same equipment as the ATVOLT series but since these are installed **in parallel**, they do not have any limitation for current consumption. Each one protects a pair of wires, leaving a low residual voltage. They are mainly used for DC supply lines of tens of volts.

They withstand the secondary effects of lightning and power switching surges. They react to voltage impulses in a few nanoseconds, thus achieving a very low residual voltage, protecting even highly sensitive equipment.



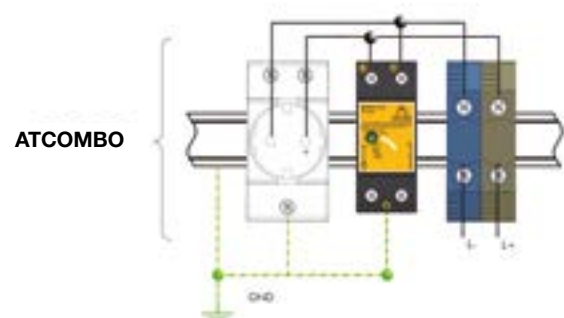
> ATCOMBO series

Protection cabinets with Schuko connection.

ATCOMBO series protectors gather a power supply protector such as ATVOLT or ATCOVER, along with a Schuko socket in a single, small cabinet in order to facilitate connections.

They are especially recommended for telecommunication stations or similar installations, where the use of moving equipment is very common and there are adverse weather conditions.

The protectors and accessories are supplied in a closed, robust box, easy to open for connecting equipment and with all of the internal connections already done.



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATPV series

> ATPV

Protection for photovoltaic installations



> **AT-8901 ATPV:** for overvoltages induced by photovoltaic installations

Effective protection of the photovoltaic installations and every element that could be integrated in the installation, such as the voltage inverter.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GU/A-BT-23 from the REBT.

- > Made up of zinc oxide varistors adjusted to the specific voltage of the electrical installation to be protected. They are able to **protect inverters with an open input voltage of 1000 V_{DC}**.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Protection with removable modules.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Thermodynamic control device, mechanical warning and remote alarm. When the warning light is yellow, the cartridge is in good condition. If not, replace.

They are installed **in parallel** with the line, without affecting its operation in normal conditions.

The **ATPV series** includes removable modules that can be replaced in the event of a breakdown or fault without needing to disconnect the wiring.

ATPV series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



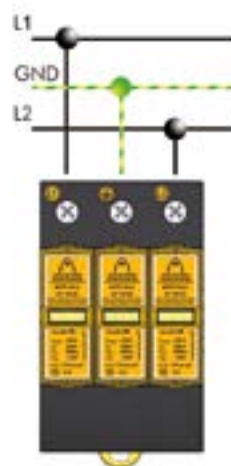
Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

Installations based on **photovoltaic panels** are more prone to suffering the effects of overvoltages due to being installed outdoors.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the Direct Current (DC) line, connected to positive and negative line/s and the ground.

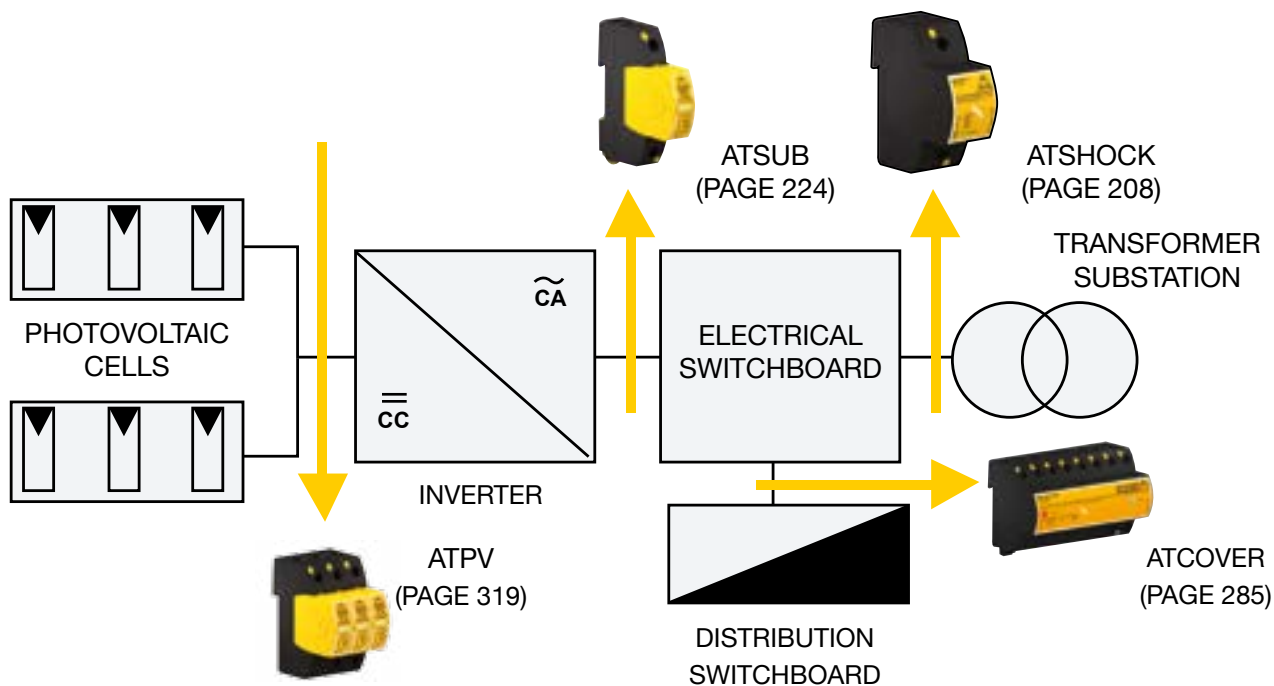
A fuses or circuit breaker must be present upstream. They will be disconnected during installation for safety purposes. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.





> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATPV series



The electrical installation should be protected as follows:

- > An ATPV protector should be installed on the continuous part of the inverter.
- > A medium protection based in the ATSUB series must be placed in order to protect the main switchboards from the installation process.
- > If generated power is used for local needs, an ATCOVER series protector must be placed in the distribution board in order to prevent high residual voltages.
- > If generated power is to export to the electrical network through a transformer substation, ATSHOCK should be used in order to prevent transient overvoltages in the line.



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATPV series

> ATPV

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8901
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	1000 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	20 kA
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μ s wave):	I_{max}	40 kA
Protection level, 8/20 μ s wave at I_n :	$U_p(I_n)$	4 kV
Protection level 5 kA; 8/20 μ s wave:		3.5 kV
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
Number of poles:		3
Dimensions:		54 x 90 x 80 mm (3 mod. DIN 43880)
Fixing:		DIN Rail
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Connections L/N/G:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²

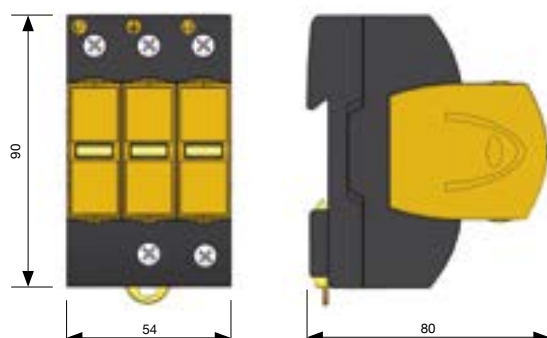
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



> AT-8906 ATPV Mod.: I_{max} 40 kA / U_c 500 V_{DC}



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATPV series

> ATPV3

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-8905
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	950 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	20 kA
Maximum current (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA
Protection level:	U_p	2600 V
Response time:	t_r	< 25 ns
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		125 A gL/gG
Maximum short-circuit current:		25 kA (for maximum fuse)
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 mod. DIN 43880)
Fixing:		DIN Rail
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
L/N/T connections:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²

Tests certified according to standards: UNE-EN 61643-11

Complies with requirements of: UL 1449

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

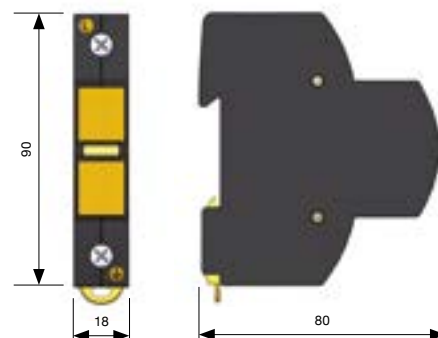
(1) Required in cases where there is higher nominal current installed upstream from the protector



> INSTALLATION



> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT series

> ATVOLT

Coordinated direct current power supply for overvoltage protection devices



Tested and certified as a **type 3** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Protection in common and differential mode is advisable for this type of line.
- > Includes removable module that can be replaced in the event of a breakdown or fault without needing to disconnect the wiring. The power supply is not interrupted when replacing the module.
- > It has a radiofrequency receptor in order to carry out maintenance using only an emitter kit. When the RF SPD Tester is applied and the protector is working, the LED flickers green. If the cartridge is damaged, the LED does not light up.
- > Wide variety of protectors for different working voltages.
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting normal operation of the line and or producing leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element, with no external flash.
- > Low residual voltage for all operating voltages.
- > Very fast response time.
- > Mechanical connection of conductors using screws, in order to absorb a higher amount of overvoltage.

ATVOLT protectors have been tested and certified in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (related in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

- > **AT-8505:** ATVOLT 5: 5 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8512:** ATVOLT 12: 12 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8515:** ATVOLT 15: 15 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8524:** ATVOLT 24: 24 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8530:** ATVOLT 30: 30 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8548:** ATVOLT 48: 48 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8560:** ATVOLT 60: 60 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8580:** ATVOLT 80: 80 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8510:** ATVOLT 110: 110 V_{DC} lines



> **AT-3501: RF SPD TESTER:**
Radiofrequency SPD tester

Effective protection for **DC supply lines** in modules containing **medium and tight coordinated protection** for one pair of wires.

> INSTALLATION

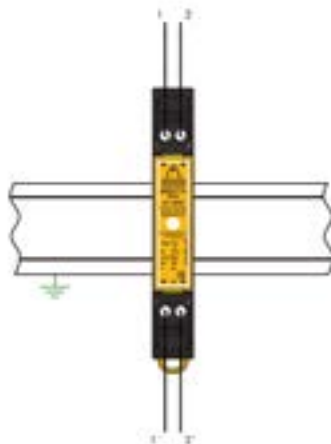
ATVOLT surge protection devices are to be installed **in series** with the DC supply line, cutting the cables and connecting the positive and negative terminals to the corresponding connectors. It is very important to pay close attention to these connections, since a wrong connection could cause short-circuits in the power supply.

It is also essential to correctly connect the input and output terminals. Otherwise the protector components will not work properly.

It is essential to connect the DIN rail to the earth termination system, where the current associated with the overvoltage will have to be channelled.

ATVOLT protectors should preferably be installed **as close to the equipment as possible**.

The power should be disconnected during protector installation.





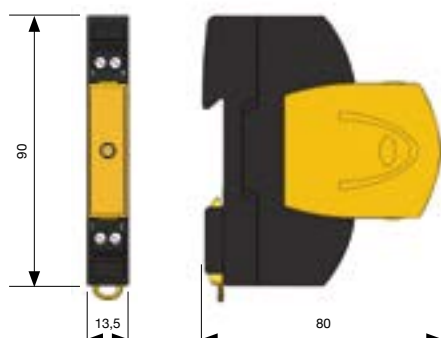
> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATVOLT 5 AT-8505	ATVOLT 12 AT-8512	ATVOLT 15 AT-8515	ATVOLT 24 AT-8524	ATVOLT 30 AT-8530
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV				
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 3				
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}	12 V _{DC}	15 V _{DC}	24 V _{DC}	30 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	7 V _{DC}	15 V _{DC}	18 V _{DC}	31 V _{DC}	37 V _{DC}
Maximum operating current:	I _L	3 A				
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs):	I _n	5 kA				
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	10 kV				
Protection level at I _n : 8/20 μs wave	U _p (I _n)	100 V			120 V	150 V
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns				
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Protector location:		Indoor				
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)				
No. of poles:		2				
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (0.75 mod. DIN 43880)				
Fixing:		DIN Rail				
Enclosure material:		Polyamide				
Enclosure protection:		IP20				
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω				
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)				
Connections:		4 mm ² maximum section				
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305						

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES

- > AT-8506: ATVOLT 5 Mod.: 5 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8513: ATVOLT 12 Mod.: 12 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8516: ATVOLT 15 Mod.: 15 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8525: ATVOLT 24 Mod.: 24 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8531: ATVOLT 30 Mod.: 30 V_{DC} lines



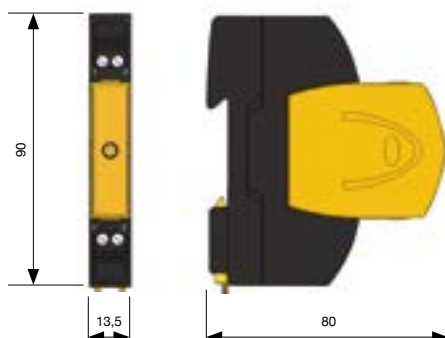
> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATVOLT 48 AT-8548	ATVOLT 60 AT-8560	ATVOLT 80 AT-8580	ATVOLT 110 AT-8510
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 3			
Nominal voltage:	U _n	48 V _{DC}	60 V _{DC}	80 V _{DC}	110 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	65 V _{DC}	72 V _{DC}	96 V _{DC}	132 V _{DC}
Maximum operating current:	I _L	3 A			
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs):	I _n	5 kA			
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	10 kV			
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	240 V	300 V	400 V	
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns			
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)			
No. of poles:		2			
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (0.75 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections:		4 mm ² maximum section			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11					
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449					
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-8550: ATVOLT 48 Mod.: 48 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8561: ATVOLT 60 Mod.: 60 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8581: ATVOLT 80 Mod.: 80 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-8511: ATVOLT 110 Mod.: 110 V_{DC} lines



> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT P series

> ATVOLT P

DC power supply protector



- > **AT-8590: ATVOLT P5:** 5 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8514: ATVOLT P12:** 12 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8526: ATVOLT P24:** 24 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-8549: ATVOLT P48:** 48 V_{DC} lines

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Wide variety of protectors for different operating voltages.
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting normal line operation.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Mechanical connection of conductors using screws, in order to absorb a higher amount of overvoltage.
- > Possibility of connection to M5 fork terminal
- > Quick response.

ATVOLT P protectors have been tested and certified in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (related in the table).

Effective protection for **DC supply lines** in modules containing **medium protection** for one pair of wires.

> INSTALLATION

ATVOLT P surge protection devices are to be installed **in parallel** connected to positive and negative lines and to the ground. It can be installed as the only protection or in combination with other protectors that withstand higher discharge currents. In this case, it is necessary for both to be separated by at least 10 metres of cable or, if this is not possible, by an ATLANK decoupling inductor in order to achieve **correct coordination between them**.

The lower terminal must be connected to the earth termination system, where the associated overvoltage current will be channelled.

ATVOLT protectors should preferably be installed **as close to the equipment as possible**.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



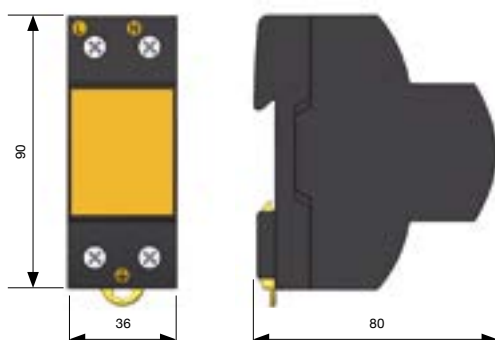
> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATVOLT P series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATVOLT P5 AT-8590	ATVOLT P12 AT-8514	ATVOLT P24 AT-8526	ATVOLT P48 AT-8549
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV			
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 2+3			
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}	12 V _{DC}	24 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	7 V _{DC}	15 V _{DC}	31 V _{DC}	65 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs):	I _n	5 kA			
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	10 kA			
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o,c}	6 kV			
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	500 V	570 V	630 V	730 V
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)			
No. of poles:		2			
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections:		Min/Max multi-stranded section: 4 / 35 mm ² Min/Max single-stranded section: 1 / 35 mm ²			
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305					

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATCOMBO series

> ATCOMBO

Protection of power supply lines with Schuko base



- > **AT-8113 ATCOMBO 230:** 230 V_{AC} lines
- > **AT-8115 ATCOMBO 130:** 130 V_{AC} lines
- > **AT-9320 ATCOMBO 12:** 12 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-9325 ATCOMBO 24:** 24 V_{DC} lines
- > **AT-9326 ATCOMBO 48:** 48 V_{DC} lines

- > Contains the protectors with lower residual voltage (ATCOVER, ATVOLT).
- > Compact box, fully wired and easy to install.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > It remains inactive in normal conditions, without affecting normal operation of the line and or producing leakages.
- > Can be coordinated with other SPDs such as ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD and ATSUB series.
- > Both common and differential protection.
- > No interruptions in power supply, thus preventing data loss and other inconveniences for the user.
- > Wide variety of protectors for different working voltages.
- > Mechanical connection of conductors using screws, in order to absorb a higher amount of overvoltage.

ATCOMBO series are power supply protection boxes with specific Schuko sockets to facilitate equipment connection.

> INSTALLATION

ATCOMBO boxes are to be installed in **in parallel** with the low voltage line, connected to line/s, neutral and ground. **Fuses or circuit breakers must be present upstream.** They will be disconnected during installation for operator safety.

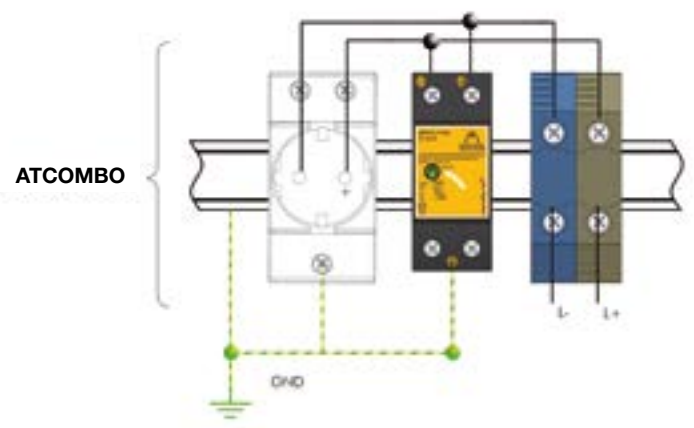
Installation is recommended where **direct lightning currents** could penetrate and very sensitive equipment is connected, without enough space between the coarse and tight protection.

Special care should be taken when there is an **ATCOMBO box containing ATVOLT protectors**, since the polarity could be altered.

The protectors in the ATCOMBO series have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



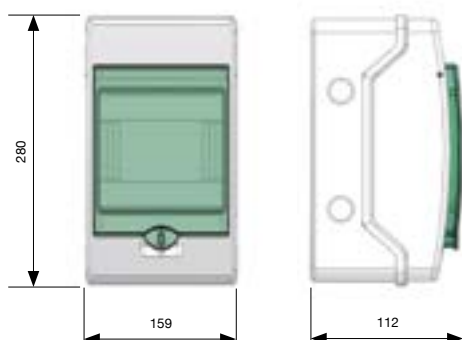
> PROTECTION OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLY

> ATCOMBO series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCOMBO 230 AT-8113	ATCOMBO 130 AT-8115	ATCOMBO 12 AT-9320	ATCOMBO 24 AT-9325	ATCOMBO 48 AT-9326
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV				
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		1 + 2 + 3		2 + 3		
Nominal voltage:	U _n	230 V _{AC} (50 Hz)	130 V _{AC} (50 Hz)	12 V _{DC}	24 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	275 V _{AC} (50 Hz)	145 V _{AC} (50 Hz)	15 V _{DC}	31 V _{DC}	65 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _n	10 kA		5 kA		
Maximum discharge current per pole (8/20 μs wave):	I _{max}	30 kA		10 kA		
Impulse current per pole (10/350 μs wave):	I _{imp}	6 kA		-		
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p (I _n)	900 V	700 V	570 V	630 V	730 V
Combined wave voltage:	U _{o.c.}	6 kV				
Response time:	t _r	< 25 ns				
Working temperature:	Θ	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Dimensions:		200 x 267 x 112 mm		280 x 159 x 112 mm		
Protector location:		Outdoor				
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)				
No. of poles:		2				
Fixing:		Wall or vertical support				
Box material:		Self-extinguishing, insulating				
IP Code:		IP65 according to IEC 60.529				
Insulation:		Double (class II)				
Fire resistance:		650 °C according to IEC 60695-2-1				
Impact protection:		IK09 according to EN 50.102				
Connections:		25 mm² maximum section		4 mm² maximum section		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11 Complies with requirements of: UL 1449 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305						

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

This protection is especially designed for working in coordination with the power supply protection already seen in previous sections. Usually, we talk about tight protection, whereas in other sections we referred to coarse or medium protection.

This aims to protect equipment that is more sensitive to overvoltages (computer systems, measurement or electronic equipment etc.) and designed for the end user.

It is also the most flexible since it allows protection for both installations (distribution board) and workstations or a particular piece of equipment.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas protectors display coordinated protection of the complete electrical installation from the mains to the end user equipment, leaving protection levels around its maximum working voltage.

> ATSOCKET series

Protectors for indoor power supply installation.



> ATPLUG series

Protectors for already installed power supply sockets



> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

> ATSOCKET series

> ATSOCKET

Indoor protector for power supply lines



- > **AT-9501 ATSOCKET:** Single-phase protection. $I_n = 3 \text{ kA}$
- > **AT-9505 ATSOCKET 5 kA:** Single-phase protection. $I_n = 5 \text{ kA}$

Its small size allows its fitting close to the voltage sockets that will be used by customers.

It contains effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-phase power supply lines. **Tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Type 2 and 3 protectors according to EN 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other protectors such as those from the ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD, ATSUB and ATCOVER series.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > They do not cause any interruption to the power supply.
- > Small size modular protection.
- > Thermodynamic control device and sounding alarm (only AT-9501).

ATSOCKET series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories** obtaining their characteristics according to applicable standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

This protector is designed for its connection inside the cable channels that feed the sockets. **Especially designed for outdoor and street lighting.**

> INSTALLATION

To be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage power supply line, with connections to phase to be protected, neutral and ground.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

Its use is recommended in systems where equipment sensitive to overvoltages is installed (computers, printers, servers etc.) and always coordinated with type 1 or 2 protectors.





> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

> ATSOCKET series

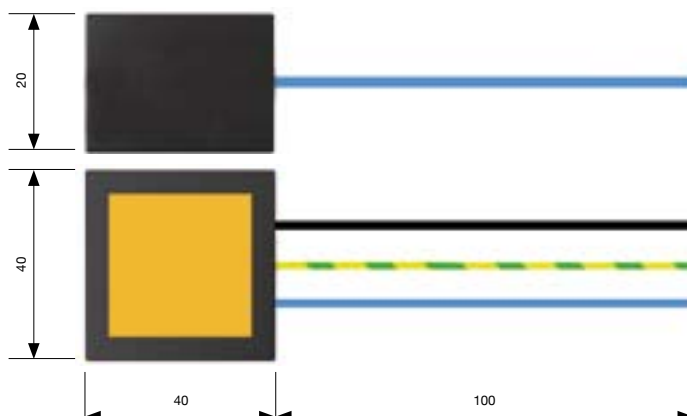
> ATSOCKET

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATSOCKET AT-9501	ATSOCKET 5 kA AT-9505
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV	
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 3	Type 2+3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}	
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}	400 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 – 60 Hz	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	3 kA	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV	10 kV
Protection level for I_n (8/20 µs wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	800 V	1400 V
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Dimensions:		40 x 40 x 20 mm	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)	phase in series / neutral in parallel
No. of poles:		2	
Enclosure material:		ABS	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω	
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)	
Connections L/N/G:		Section 1.5 mm ² Length 100 mm	

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

> ATPLUG series

> ATPLUG

Electrical plug-in protector



> **AT-9601 ATPLUG:** Single-phase line protection for Schuko type plug.

It contains effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-phase power supply lines. **Tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Its installation is simple and intuitive, complementing the load to be protected regardless of where it is placed.

Type 3 protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD, ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > No interruptions in power supply at any time.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm. When the protector is OK, the green light is illuminated. When there is a failure, the light turns off.

ATPLUG series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

This SPD is plugged directly in the same socket as the load to be protected.

> INSTALLATION

To be installed **in parallel** with the loads plugged to the charges that want to be protected.

Its use is recommended in systems where equipment sensitive to overvoltages is installed (computers, printers, servers etc.) and always coordinated with type 1 or 2 protectors.





> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

> ATPLUG series

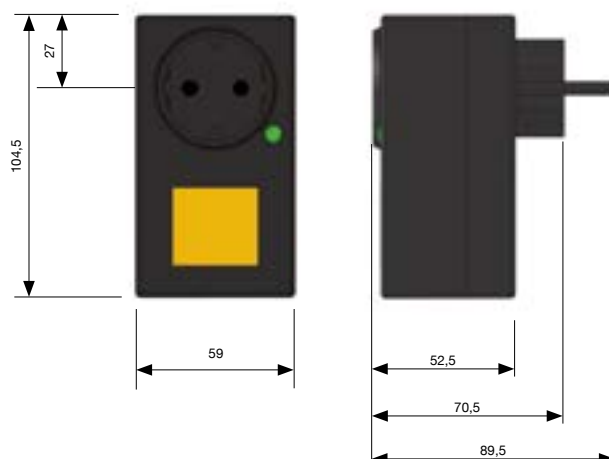
> ATPLUG

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATPLUG AT-9601
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	275 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	3 kA
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Protection level for I_n (8/20 μ s wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	800 V
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Dimensions:		105 x 90 x 59 mm
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Enclosure material:		ABS
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

> ATPLUG series

> ATPLUG 130V

Electrical plug-in protector



> **AT-9602 ATPLUG 130V:** Single-phase line protection for type B NEMA 5 plug.

It contains effective protection against transient overvoltages for single-phase power supply lines. **Tight** protection according to the cascade protection recommended in the Spanish Low Voltage Regulations (REBT ITC23).

Its installation is simple and intuitive, complementing the load to be protected regardless of where it is placed.

Type 3 protector according to the standard EN 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

- > Can be coordinated with other ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD, ATSUB and ATCOVER series protectors.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > No interruptions in power supply at any time.
- > Thermodynamic control device and visual alarm. When the protector is OK, the green light is illuminated. When there is a failure, the light turns off.

ATPLUG series protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

This SPD is plugged directly in the same socket as the load to be protected.

> INSTALLATION

To be installed **in parallel** with the loads plugged to the charges that want to be protected.

Its use is recommended in systems where equipment sensitive to overvoltages is installed (computers, printers, servers etc.) and always coordinated with type 1 or 2 protectors.





> POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOW OVERVOLTAGES

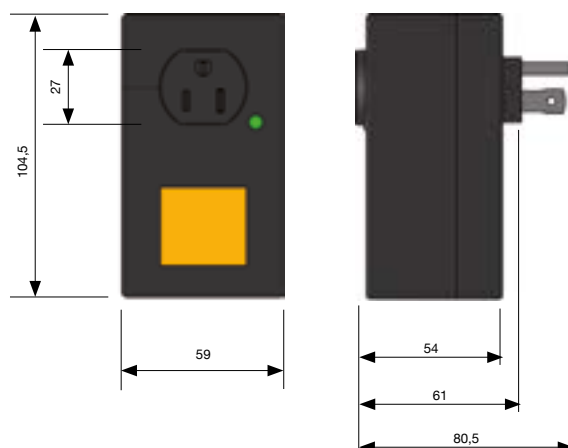
> ATPLUG series

> ATPLUG 130V

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATPLUG AT-9602
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III and IV
Type of tests according to EN 61643-11:		Type 3
Nominal voltage:	U_n	130 V _{AC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	170 V _{AC}
Nominal frequency:		50 - 60 Hz
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μ s wave):	I_n	3 kA
Combined wave voltage:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Protection level for I_n (8/20 μ s wave):	$U_p(I_n)$	800 V
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Dimensions:		105 x 80 x 59 mm
Protector location:		Outdoor
Type of connection:		Parallel (one port)
No. of poles:		2
Enclosure material:		ABS
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-11		
Complies with requirements of: UL 1449		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

Surges often enter structures via telephone and data lines, thus affecting the equipment. Just like power supply lines, they can cover large distances and connect very sensitive electronic equipment. Besides, telephone and data lines usually drive very low currents and reach the most fragile components. In any electronic machine it is easy to see that the electrical power supply area is made up of more robust elements, while data communication lines directly connect to integrated circuits, other electronic components through the printed board thin tracks. Surges can cause severe damage in these tracks and components, deteriorating or destroying them and also affecting the data they store.

Telephone lines connect not only phone terminals but also more important and sensitive equipment, such as faxes and modems, inside and outside computers.

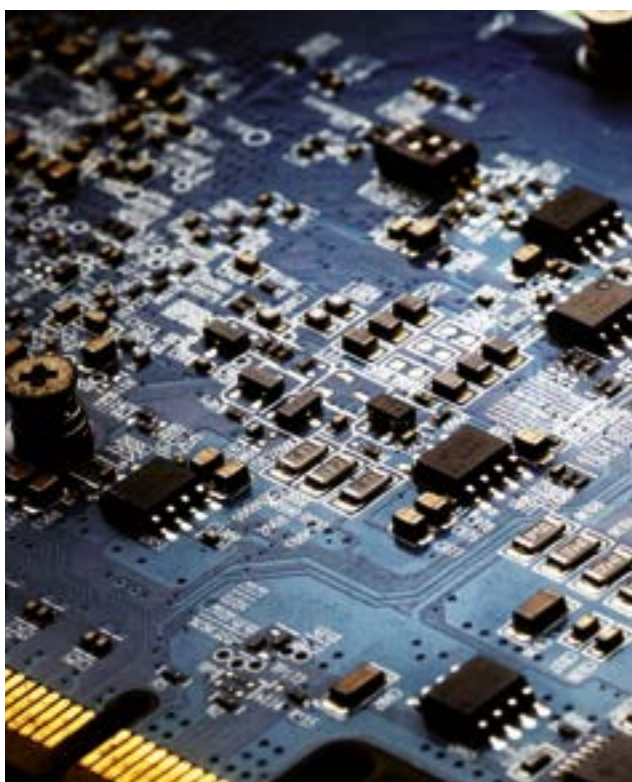
Furthermore, one of the consequences of the global use of the internet is that many machines (PLCs, electrical household appliances etc.) activate through the data line (home automation). This gives rise to the appearance of a new trend which consists of designing all kinds of devices for controlling electronic equipment from remote distances. This process often means the multiplication of cross-connections and wiring between devices that are placed in separate buildings or with different earthing

systems. The risk of overvoltages damaging the equipment then increases considerably, causing great financial loss not only due to the equipment damage but also the delay or cancellation of the processes and the services they should provide. Protecting communication lines against overvoltages can prevent all these problems.

Data and telephone lines require a previous study of the systems to be protected. Telecommunications is a field in constant evolution, where high precision is required and many different procedures exist. Each transmission protocol has its own working voltage, type of connection, pin-out, etc. All of this data should be known before designing an overvoltage protection strategy which, firstly, does not affect the user and, secondly, is effective against transient overvoltages.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. supplies specific protectors for the most common working conditions. Besides, being manufacturers, we can develop new devices for new types of telecommunication that appear on the market. Our protectors usually have screw-in terminals which are able to withstand greater overvoltages than standard connectors (RJ11, RJ45 and DB9).

Telephone lines connect not only phone terminals but also more important and sensitive equipment, such as faxes and modems, inside and outside computers.

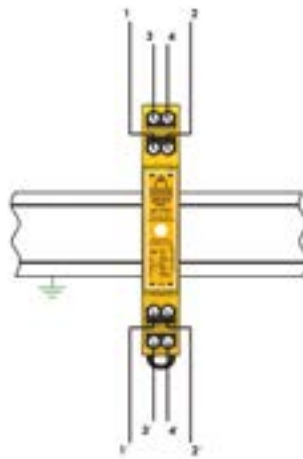




> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

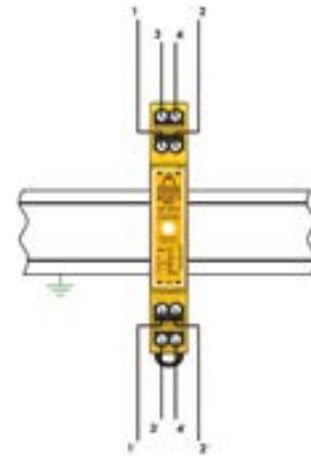
> ATFONO series

Protection of telephone lines
(analogue, ADSL, RDSI).



> ATLINE series

Data line protection with a wide range of working
voltages.



> ATLAN series

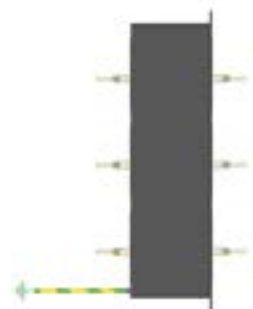
Protectors for RJ45 computer lines and internal
network (switches, hubs).



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN 24/16/8 series

Computer network overvoltage protection for rack.



> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 series

Computer network overvoltage protection for rack with category 6 wiring.



> ATDB9 series

Protection of data lines and communication buses with type DB9 connector.



> ATFREQ series

Coaxial cable protectors (TV, CCTV and high frequency signals).





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> ATFONO

Modular protector against overvoltages for telephone lines for DIN rail



> **AT-9101 ATFONO**: for two pairs of telephone lines.



> **AT-3501: RF SPD TESTER**: Radiofrequency SPD tester

Effective protection for **analogical and ADSL telephone lines** in modules containing **coordinated protection for 2 pairs of wires**.

- > Both common and differential protection recommended for this type of line.
- > Connects up to 2 pairs of lines that are very small in size (0.75 DIN modules).
- > Protection for telephone lines and also for the digital and analogical equipment connected to these lines (fax, modem, etc).
- > Includes removable module that can be replaced in the event of a breakdown or fault without needing to disconnect the wiring. The power supply is not interrupted when replacing the module.
- > It has a radiofrequency receptor in order to carry out maintenance using only an emitter kit. When the RF SPD tester is applied and the protector is working, the LED flickers green. If the cartridge is damaged, the LED does not light up.
- > Earthing system is introduced through a metal sheet opposite to the fixing on the DIN rail.
- > In normal conditions, it remains inactive without affecting line operation or producing any leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Very fast response time.
- > Conductors are connected using screws, which enable them to absorb a greater amount of the overvoltage.

The ATFONO protector has been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

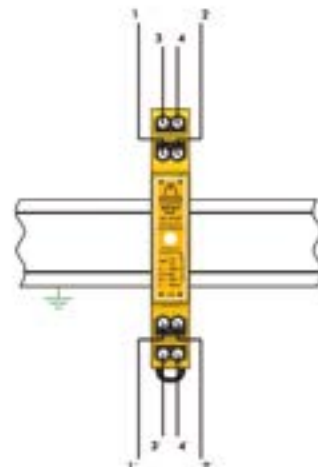
> INSTALLATION

ATFONO protectors are to be installed **in series** with the telephone line, at the point where the line **enters the building**, always respecting the telephone company indications.

When the 2 pieces of equipment to be protected are placed in **different buildings and interlinked**, the protection device should be placed both where the line goes into and out of the buildings.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- ❶ Cut the telephone cable.
- ❷ Insert the telephone ends into the connectors. Carefully check that the input and output connections are correctly placed.
- ❸ Connect the DIN rail to the earth terminal, since the overvoltage will be diverted to this element.



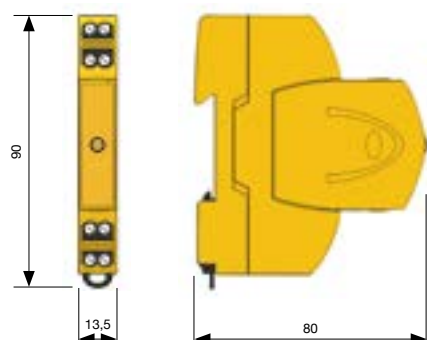
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATFONO AT-9101
Nominal voltage:	U_n	130 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	220 V _{AC, DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):	$I_n(C_2)$	2 kA
Total nominal discharge current C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):		8 kA
Protection level:	U_p	270 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	360 mA
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of poles:		4
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (0.75 mod. DIN 43880)
Fixing:		DIN Rail
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Connections:		4 mm ² maximum section
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



> AT-9107: ATFONO Mod.: Telephone lines up to 220 V_{AC}



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> ATFONO RJ11

Protector for telephone lines with RJ11 connection



> **AT-9104 ATFONO RJ11**: for telephone lines with RJ11 connection type.

ATFONO RJ11 is a protector with **RJ11 input and output** connectors, able to withstand nominal discharge currents of 2 kA for each line.

- > Both common and differential protection recommended for this type of line.
- > Protection for telephone lines and also for the digital and analogical equipment connected to these lines (fax, modem, etc).
- > In normal conditions, it remains inactive without affecting line operation or producing any leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Very fast response time.
- > Includes 20 cm cable with RJ11 connector.

The ATFONO RJ11 protector has been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

Effective protection for **telephone lines with RJ11** connectors in modules with **tight protection**.

> INSTALLATION

It is recommended that installation is carried out **as close as possible to the equipment**. A telephone cable with a RJ11 connector has 4 wires. The ATFONO RJ11 protects these two pairs of wires **in series**.

For full protection, it must be coordinated with an ATFONO protector at the main line input.

When the 2 devices to be protected are placed in **different buildings and intercommunicated**, protectors should be placed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the cable with RJ11 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the protector to earth through the provided 'faston' type connector.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



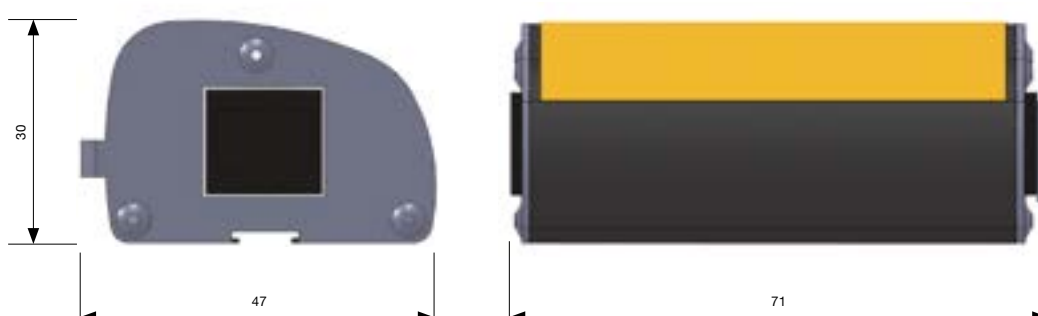
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATFONO RJ11 AT-9104
Nominal voltage:	U_n	130 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	220 V _{AC, DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA
Protection level:	U_p	270 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	300 mA
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of pairs protected:		2 pairs
Dimensions:		68 x 47 x 30 mm
Enclosure material:		Aluminium
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Input / output connector:		RJ11 / RJ11
Earthing system:		6 mm faston
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> ATFONO RJ45

Protector for telephone lines with RJ45 connection



> **AT-9108 ATFONO RJ45:** for telephone lines with RJ45 type connection.

Effective protection for telephone lines with RJ45 connectors in modules with **tight protection**.

The ATFONO RJ45 is a protector with **RJ45 input and output connectors**, able to withstand nominal discharge currents of 2 kA for each line.

- > Both common and differential protection recommended for this type of line.
- > Protection for telephone lines and also for the digital and analogical equipment connected to these lines (fax, modem, etc).
- > In normal conditions, it remains inactive without affecting line operation or producing any leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Very fast response time.
- > Includes 50 cm cable with RJ45 connector.

The ATFONO RJ45 protector has been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

Effective protection for **telephone lines with RJ45** connectors in modules with **tight protection**.

> INSTALLATION

It is recommended that installation is carried out **as close as possible to the equipment**. A telephone cable with a RJ45 connector has 4 wires. The ATFONO RJ45 protects these two pairs of wires in series.

For full protection, it must be coordinated with an ATFONO protector at the main line input.

When the 2 devices to be protected are placed in **different buildings and intercommunicated**, protectors should be placed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the cable with RJ45 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the protector to the ground using the 'faston' type connector provided.



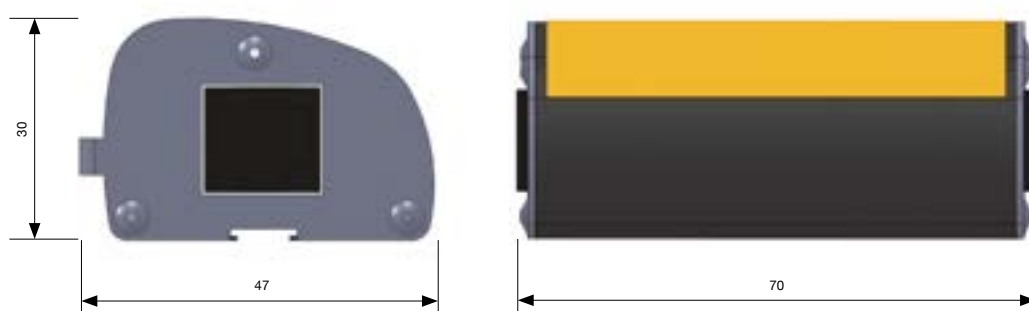
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATFONO RJ45 AT-9108
Nominal voltage:	U_n	130 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	220 V _{AC, DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA
Protection level:	U_p	270 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	300 mA
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of pairs protected:		2 pairs
Dimensions:		68 x 47 x 30 mm
Enclosure material:		Aluminium
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Input / output connector:		RJ45 / RJ45 shielded
Earthing system:		6 mm faston
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> ATFONO KRONE / R&M

Protector for telephone lines for KRONE or Reichle & De-Massari connections with earthing terminal



- > **AT-9105 ATFONO R&M1**: coordinated protection for telephone lines connected to Reichle & De-Massari connections.
- > **AT-9106 ATFONO R&M2**: tight protection for telephone lines with Reichle & De-Massari connections.
- > **AT-9109 ATFONO KRONE**: coordinated protection for telephone lines connected to Reichle & De-Massari connections.

This is a modular and removable plug-in protector, able to withstand nominal discharge nominal currents of 5 kA for each line.

- > Protection for telephone lines and also for the digital and analogical equipment connected to these lines (fax, modem, etc).
- > Compact, removable and small in size.
- > In normal conditions, it remains inactive without affecting line operation or producing any leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in an internal encapsulated element with no external flash.
- > Very fast response time.
- > It has a testing system in the front part to check the protector's status.
- > The earthing system is introduced through a slot connected to the earthing terminal tab of the Reichle & De-Massari or Krone connection.

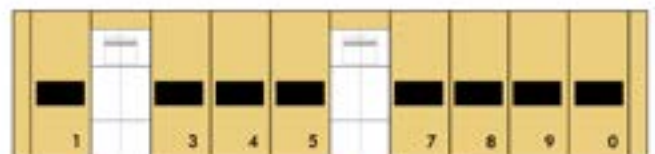
This protector has been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

Effective protection for **telephone lines with KRONE or Reichle & De-Massari connections** in modules with **medium and tight coordinated protection** for 1 pair of wires.

> INSTALLATION

ATFONO R&M/KRONE is to be installed **in series** with the telephone line, on the input connection line, always respecting the indications from the telephone company.

When the 2 devices to be protected are placed in **different buildings and interlinked**, protectors should be placed on both sides of the line.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

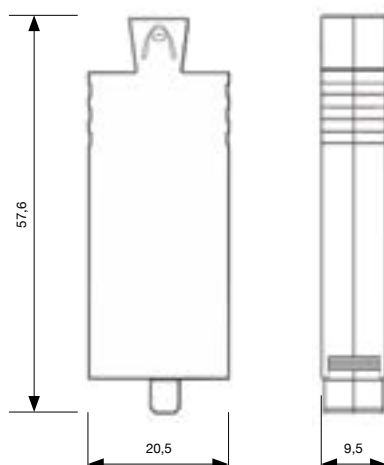
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFONO series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATFONO R&M1 AT-9105	ATFONO R&M2 AT-9106	ATFONO KRONE AT-9109
Nominal voltage:	U _n	110 V _{DC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	180 V _{DC}		
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I _n (C2)	5 kA	100 A	5 kA
Protection level for I _n (8/20 μs wave):	U _p	390 V		300 V
Maximum operating current:	I _L	100 mA		
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns		
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)		
No. of pairs protected:		1 pair		
Dimensions:		58 x 21 x 10 mm		
Enclosure material:		Polyamide		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω		
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLINE series

> ATLINE

Modular overvoltage protector for data lines for DIN rail



- > AT-9205 ATLINE 5: 5 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9212 ATLINE 12: 12 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9215 ATLINE 15: 15 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9224 ATLINE 24: 24 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9230 ATLINE 30: 30 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9248 ATLINE 48: 48 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9260 ATLINE 60: 60 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9280 ATLINE 80: 80 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9210 ATLINE 110: 110 V_{DC} lines

Effective protection for **data lines**, in modules with **medium and tight coordinated** protection for two pair of lines.

- > Protection for data lines and the digital or analogical equipment connected to them (computers, PLCs, load cells etc.).
- > Wide variety of protectors for different working voltages.
- > Both common and differential protection recommended for this type of line.
- > Connects up to two pairs of lines that are very small in size (0.75 DIN modules).
- > Includes removable module that can be replaced in the event of a breakdown or fault without needing to disconnect the wiring. The power supply is not interrupted when replacing the module.
- > It has a radiofrequency receptor in order to carry out maintenance using only an emitter kit. When the RF SPD Tester is applied and the protector is working, the LED flickers green. If the cartridge is damaged, the LED does not light up.
- > Earthing system is introduced through a metal sheet opposite to the fixing on the DIN rail.
- > In normal conditions, it remains inactive without affecting line operation or producing any leakages.
- > Discharge takes place in internal encapsulated elements with no external flash.
- > Low residual voltage for all operating voltages.
- > Very fast response time.
- > Mechanical connection of conductors using screws, in order to absorb a higher amount of overvoltage.

ATLINE protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω. If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

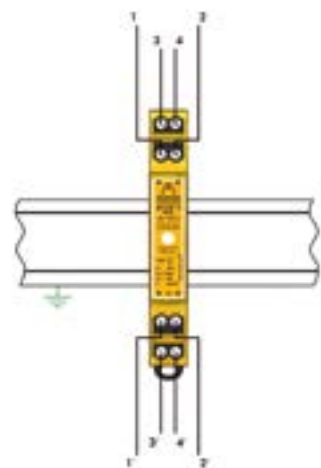
> INSTALLATION

It is recommended that installation is carried out **as close as possible to the equipment**. One communication cable or data line may contain several wires. Each ATLINE can protect up to four of these wires **in series**. It is very important to know **the working voltage, current and function of each wire precisely** in order to select the proper protector.

When the 2 devices to be protected are placed in **different buildings and interlinked**, protectors should be placed on both sides of the line.

The recommended installation procedure is the following:

- ❶ Cut the data cable.
- ❷ Insert the cable ends into the connectors. Carefully check that the input and output connections are correctly placed.
- ❸ Connect the DIN rail to the earth terminal, since the overvoltage will be diverted to this element.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLINE series

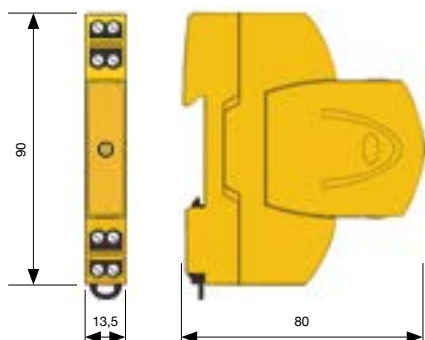
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLINE5 AT-9205	ATLINE12 AT-9212	ATLINE15 AT-9215	ATLINE24 AT-9224	ATLINE30 AT-9230
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}	12 V _{DC}	15 V _{DC}	24 V _{DC}	30 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	7 V _{AC, DC}	15 V _{AC, DC}	18 V _{AC, DC}	31 V _{AC, DC}	37 V _{AC, DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μs) / 2 kA (8/20 μs):	I _n (C2)	2 kA				
Total nominal discharge current C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μs) / 2 kA (8/20 μs):		8 kA				
Protection level (1.2/50 μs):	U _p	66 V			70 V	
Nominal current:	I _n	360 mA				
Series resistance:	R _s	15 Ω				
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns				
Protector location:		Indoor				
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)				
No. of poles:		4				
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (0.75 mod. DIN 43880)				
Fixing:		DIN Rail				
Enclosure material:		Polyamide				
Enclosure protection:		IP20				
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω				
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)				
Connections:		4 mm ² maximum section				

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-9206 ATLINE 5 Mod.: 5V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9213 ATLINE 12 Mod.: 12V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9216 ATLINE 15 Mod.: 15V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9225 ATLINE 24 Mod.: 24V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9231 ATLINE 30 Mod.: 30V_{DC} lines



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLINE series

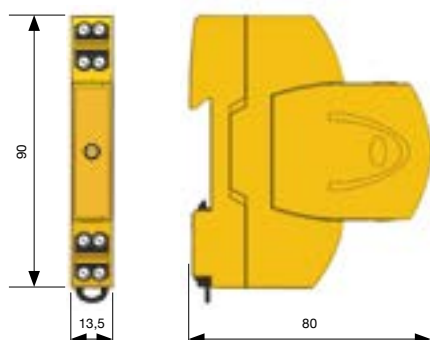
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLINE48 AT-9248	ATLINE60 AT-9260	ATLINE80 AT-9280	ATLINE110 AT-9210
Nominal voltage:	U_n	48 V _{DC}	60 V _{DC}	80 V _{DC}	110 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	65 V _{AC, DC}	72 V _{AC, DC}	96 V _{AC, DC}	132 V _{AC, DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s) / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA			
Total nominal discharge current C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s) / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):		8 kA			
Protection level (1.2/50 μ s):	U_p	100 V	120 V	140 V	160 V
Nominal current:	I_n	360 mA			
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω			
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns			
Protector location:		Indoor			
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)			
No. of poles:		4			
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Dimensions:		13.5 x 90 x 80 mm (0.75 mod. DIN 43880)			
Fixing:		DIN Rail			
Enclosure material:		Polyamide			
Enclosure protection:		IP20			
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω			
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)			
Connections:		Maximum section 4 mm ²			

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



- > AT-9249 ATLINE 48 Mod.:48 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9261 ATLINE 60 Mod.:60 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9281 ATLINE 80 Mod.:80 V_{DC} lines
- > AT-9211 ATLINE 110 Mod.:110 V_{DC} lines

> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> RF SPD TESTER

Radiofrequency test device for transient overvoltage protectors for data & communication and DC power supply lines



> AT-3501 RF SPD TESTER

RF SPD TESTER is a radiofrequency portable device which checks the status of the removable modules for transient overvoltage protectors in the ATFONO (data lines), ATLINE (telephone lines) and ATVOLT (DC power supply lines) series.

How it works:

Pressing the test button, the RF SPD TESTER sends out a signal to the surge protector circuit. If the protector's LED flickers at the same time as the checking LED, then the module is working properly. When the LED does not light up, the cartridge is damaged and must be replaced as soon as possible to prevent imminent failure in the protection system.

Compatible with:

- > ATLINE series
- > ATFONO series
- > ATVOLT series

Fast and simple checks for effective overvoltage protection system maintenance.

Benefits

Easy and fast test: it is only necessary to bring the RF SPD TESTER to the removable module and press the test button.

No electrical contacts required.

The modules in the protector do not need to be removed or disconnected.



If the indications of this datasheet are not fulfilled during the use or installation of the SPDs, the protection assured by this device could be endangered.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:	RF SPD TESTER AT-3501
Dimensions:	150 x 90 x 30 mm
Weight:	200 g
Operating voltage:	9 V _{DC}
Battery type:	PP3
Low battery warning:	Yes
Working temperature:	-10 °C to +.60 °C



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

> ATLAN

Individual protector for computer networks



- > **AT-2107 ATLAN 100 BASE-T:** individual network SPD with speed of 100 Mbit/s.
- > **AT-2204 ATLAN 1000 BASE-T POE:** individual network SPD with speed of 1 Gbit/s Power Over Ethernet type.
- > **AT-2207 ATLAN 1000 BASE-T:** individual network SPD with speed of 1 Gbit/s.

ATLAN is a protector with **RJ45 input and output**, able to withstand current up to 2 kA per line.

It is available in different voltages and data transmission speeds.

It is designed to individually protect every individual piece of equipment connected to the computer network.

The **1000 BASE-T** version is designed for equipment which transmits a **large amount of data** (workstations, graphic stations, servers etc.)

Includes 50 cm cable with RJ45 connector.

ATLAN have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

ATLAN protectors are especially designed to **prevent failures in data transfer between equipment within the same network**. They protect the electronic circuit inputs of the network cards against damage due to transient currents.

> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**. A UTP cable with a RJ45 connector has 8 wires. ATLAN protects 4 pairs (8 wires) **in series**.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the cable with RJ45 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the protector to the ground using the 'faston' type connector provided.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

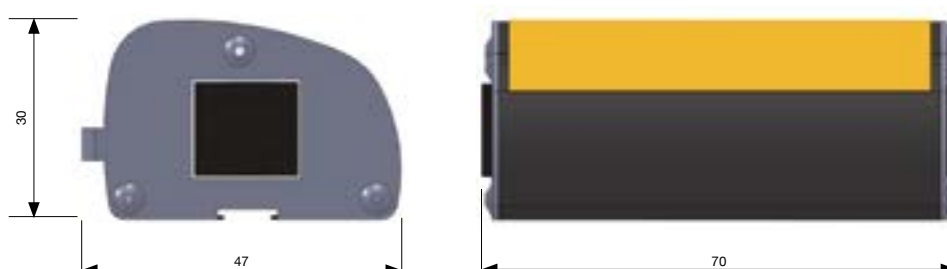
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLAN 100 BASE-T AT-2107	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T POE AT-2204	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T AT-2207
Maximum transfer speed:		100 Mbit/s	1000 Mbit	1000 Mbit
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}	5 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	6 V _{DC}	60 V _{DC}	6 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μs) / 2 kA (8/20 μs):	I _n (C2)	2 kA		
Protection level:	U _p	100 V	200 V	100 V
Maximum operating current:	I _L	300 mA		
Series resistance:	R _s	15 Ω		
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns		
Working temperature:	θ	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Protector location:		Indoor		
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)		
No. of pairs protected:		4 pairs		
Dimensions:		68 x 47 x 30 mm		
Enclosure material:		Aluminium		
Enclosure protection:		IP20		
Input / output connector:		RJ45 / RJ45 shielded		
Earthing system:		6 mm faston		
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21				
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305				

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

> ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6

Individual protector for computer networks with category 6 cables.



- > **AT-2213 ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6:** individual network SPD with category 6 cables.
- > **AT-2210 ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6 POE:** individual POE (Power Over Ethernet) network SPD with category 6 cables.

ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6 is a protector with **RJ45 crimped input cable and RJ45 output connector**, able to withstand current up to 2 kA for each line with a transfer speed of 250 MHz.

It is especially designed to individually protect every piece of equipment connected to a 1000 BASE-T computer network with category 6 wiring which **transmits a large amount of data** (workstations, graphic stations, servers etc.)

Includes 50 cm category 6 cable already crimped.

ATLAN CAT6 have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

ATLAN protectors are especially designed to **prevent failures in data transfer between equipment within the same network**. They protect the electronic circuit inputs of the network cards against damage due to transient currents.

> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**. A cable with RJ45 connector has 8 wires. ATLAN protects 4 pairs (8 wires) **in series**.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the cable with RJ45 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the protector to the ground using the 'faston' type connector provided.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

cable
from network



RJ45 cable
to PC

> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

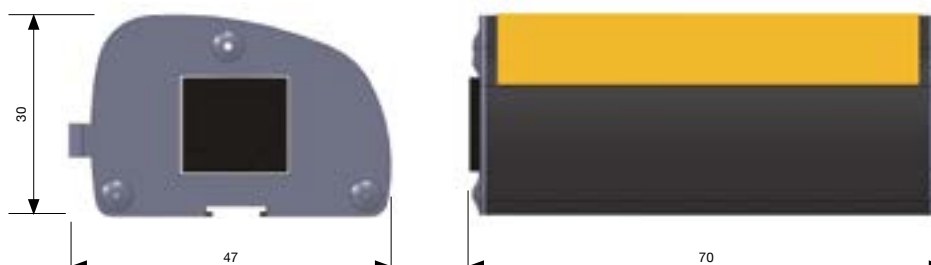
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6 AT-2213	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6 POE AT-2210
Maximum transfer speed:		1000 Mbit	
Nominal voltage:	U_n	5 V _{DC}	48 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	25 V _{DC}	60 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 µs / 2 kA (8/20 µs):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA	
Protection level:	U_p	150 V	250 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	300 mA	
Series resistance:	R_s	11 Ω	
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns	
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Protector location:		Indoor	
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)	
No. of pairs protected:		4 pairs	
Dimensions:		68 x 47 x 30 mm	
Enclosure material:		Aluminium	
Enclosure protection:		IP20	
Input / output connector:		Crimped cable / RJ45	
Earthing system:		6 mm faston	

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

> ATLAN-C8

Protector against overvoltages for 8 computer lines in one box



> **AT-2221 ATLAN-C 8:** protector ready for 8 local network lines.

ATLAN-C 8 is a protector for **eight line protection**, four pairs protected per line. This is done with a printed circuit board with **RJ45 input/output connectors**, able to withstand current up to 2 kA for every line and with a transfer speed of Gbits/s.

It is especially designed to protect equipment which requires a high internet connection speed, such as the PCs from a cyber place.

Includes eight 50 cm cables with RJ45 connector.

ATLAN-C 8 have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

ATLAN protectors are especially designed to **prevent failures in data transfer between equipment within the same network**. They protect the electronic circuit inputs of the network cards against damage due to transient currents.

> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the cable with RJ45 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the cabinet ground to the ground marked on the chassis.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



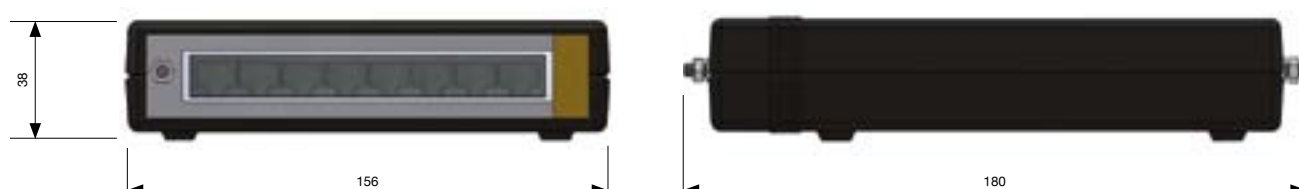
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLAN-C 8 AT-2221
Maximum transfer speed:		1000 Mbit
Nominal voltage:	U_n	5 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	6 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μ s) / 2 kA (8/20 μ s):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA
Protection level:	U_p	100 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	300 mA
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of pairs protected:		8 x 4 pairs
Dimensions:		180 x 156 x 38 mm
Enclosure material:		Polyamide
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Insulation resistance:		> 10 ¹⁴ Ω
Self-extinguishing enclosure:		V-0 Type according to UNE-EN 60707 (UL94)
Input / output connector:		RJ45 / RJ45
Earthing system:		M5 screw
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21		
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN 24/16/8 series

> ATLAN 24/16/8

Protector for computer network rack



- > **AT-2206 ATLAN 8:** protector in rack for 8 network lines.
- > **AT-2209 ATLAN 16:** protector in rack for 16 network lines.
- > **AT-2208 ATLAN 24:** protector in rack for 24 network lines.
- > **AT-2224 ATLAN 8 POE:** protector in rack for 8 POE (Power over Ethernet) network lines.
- > **AT-2225 ATLAN 16 POE:** protector in rack for 16 POE (Power over Ethernet) network lines.
- > **AT-2223 ATLAN 24 POE:** protector in rack for 24 POE (Power over Ethernet) network lines.

ATLAN protectors are especially designed to prevent failures in data transfer between equipment within the same network. They protect the electronic circuit inputs of the network cards against damage due to transient currents.

ATLAN 24/16/8 is an SPD for **24, 16 and 8 lines** protection with four pairs protected per line. This is done using a printed circuit board with RJ45 input/output connectors, able to withstand current up to 2 kA for each line and with a transfer speed of Gbits/s.

It is especially designed to be inserted into a rack and protect computer network distribution cabinets. Due to its high transfer speed, it is suitable for networks **transferring a large amount of data** (servers, workstations, graphic stations etc)

Includes 50 cm output cables with RJ45 connector.

ATLAN 24/16/8 have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

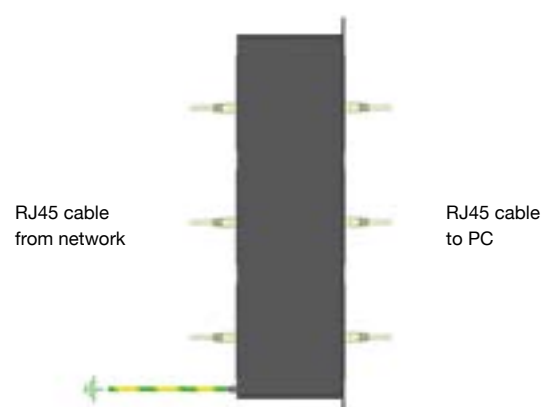
> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**. In this particular case, we're talking about switches and hubs.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Screw the protectors onto the 19" rack for computer network distribution.
- 2 Run the network distribution lines from the hub or switch to the protector.
- 3 Bond the rack ground to the ground marked in the box chassis.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN 24/16/8 series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLAN 8 AT-2206	ATLAN 16 AT-2209	ATLAN 24 AT-2208	ATLAN 8 POE AT-2224	ATLAN 16 POE AT-2225	ATLAN 24 POE AT-2223
Maximum transfer speed:		1000 Mbit					
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}			48 V _{DC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	6 V _{DC}			60 V _{DC}		
Nominal discharge current for line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μs / 2 kA (8/20 μs:	I _n (C2)	2 kA					
Protection level:	U _p	100 V			200 V		
Maximum operating current:	I _L	300 mA					
Series resistance:	R _s	15 Ω					
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns					
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C					
Protector location:		Indoor					
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)					
No. of pairs protected:		8 x 4 pairs	16 x 4 pairs	24 x 4 pairs	8 x 4 pairs	16 x 4 pairs	24 x 4 pairs
Dimensions:		483 x 150 x 44 mm					
Enclosure material:		Steel					
Enclosure protection:		IP20					
Input / output connector:		RJ45 / RJ45 shielded					
Earthing system:		M5 screw					

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



> ATLAN 8 PCB – AT-2215

Printed Circuit Board for ATLAN 8/16/24. Protects 8 lines.

> ATLAN 8 PCB POE – AT-2231

Printed Circuit Board for ATLAN 8/16/24 POE. Protects 8 lines.



> ATLAN 8/24 – AT-2201

Metal panel where up to 3 ATLAN 8 PCB modules can be fitted. To be mounted on 19" computer racks.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 series

> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6

Protector for computer network rack with category 6 wiring



- > **AT-2217 ATLAN 4 CAT6:** protector in rack for 4 network category 6 lines.
- > **AT-2212 ATLAN 8 CAT6:** protector in rack for 8 network category 6 lines.
- > **AT-2211 ATLAN 12 CAT6:** protector in rack for 12 network category 6 lines.
- > **AT-2226 ATLAN 4 CAT6 POE:** protector in rack for 4 POE (Power Over Ethernet) network category 6 lines.
- > **AT-2227 ATLAN 8 CAT6 POE:** protector in rack for 8 POE (Power Over Ethernet) network category 6 lines.
- > **AT-2228 ATLAN 12 CAT6 POE:** protector in rack for 12 POE (Power Over Ethernet) network category 6 lines.

ATLAN protectors are especially designed to **prevent failures in data transfer between equipment within the same network**. They protect the electronic circuit inputs of the network cards against damage due to transient currents.

ATLAN 12/8/4 is an SPD for **12, 8 and 4 protected lines**, with four pairs protected per line. This is done with a printed circuit board with **crimped input cable and RJ45 output connector**, able to withstand current up to 2 kA for each line and with a transfer speed of 250 MHz.

It is especially designed to be inserted into a rack and protect computer network distribution cabinets. Due to its high transfer speed, it is suitable for networks **transferring a large amount of data** (servers, workstations, graphic stations etc.)

Includes 50 cm category 6 output cable already crimped.

The ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 protector has been tested and certified in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

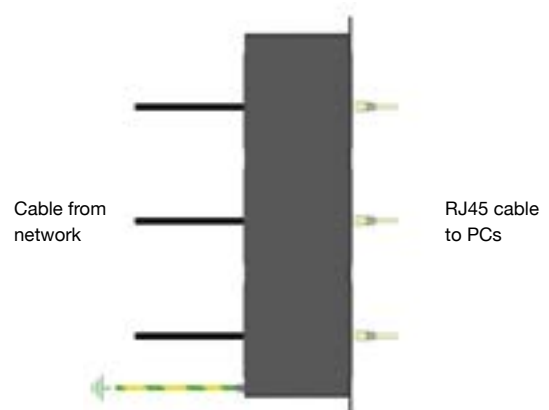
> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**. In this particular case, we're talking about switches and hubs.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Screw the protectors onto the 19" rack for computer network distribution.
- 2 Run the network distribution lines from the hub or switch to the protector.
- 3 Bond the rack ground to the ground marked in the box chassis.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 series

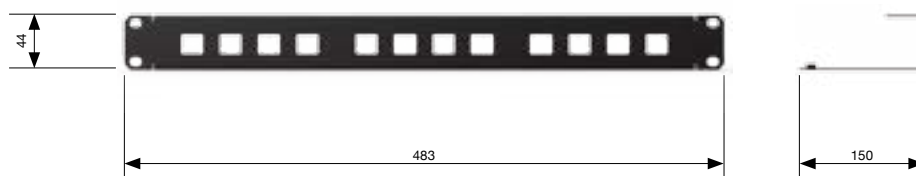
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATLAN 4 CAT6 AT-2217	ATLAN 8 CAT6 AT-2212	ATLAN 12 CAT6 AT-2211	ATLAN 4 CAT6 POE AT-2226	ATLAN 8 CAT6 POE AT-2227	ATLAN 12 CAT6 POE AT-2228
Maximum transfer speed:		1000 Mbit					
Nominal voltage:	U _n	5 V _{DC}			48 V _{DC}		
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U _c	25 V _{DC}			60 V _{DC}		
Nominal discharge current for line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 μs / 2 kA (8/20 μs:	I _n (C2)	2 kA					
Protection level:	U _p	150 V			250 V		
Maximum operating current:	I _L	300 mA					
Series resistance:	R _s	15 Ω					
Response time:	t _r	< 10 ns					
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C					
Protector location:		Indoor					
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)					
No. of pairs protected:		4 x 4 pairs	8 x 4 pairs	12 x 4 pairs	4 x 4 pairs	8 x 4 pairs	12 x 4 pairs
Dimensions:		483 x 150 x 44 mm					
Enclosure material:		Steel					
Enclosure protection:		IP20					
Input / output connector:		Crimped connector / RJ45					
Earthing system:		M5 screw					

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> DIMENSIONS (mm)



> ACCESSORIES



> **AT-2222 ATLAN 4 PCB CAT6:** Printed Circuit Board for replacing ATLAN 4/12/16 series. Protects 4 CAT6 lines.



> **AT-2230 ATLAN 4 PCB CAT6 POE:** Printed Circuit Board for replacing ATLAN 4/12/16 POE series. Protects 4 CAT6 POE lines.

> **AT-2229 ATLAN 4/12:** Metal panel where up to 3 ATLAN 4 PCB CAT6 modules can be fitted. To be mounted on 19" computer racks.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATDB9 series

> ATDB9

Individual overvoltage protector for type DB9 data lines



> **AT-2300 ATDB9:** individual protector with DB9 type connector for data lines.

ATDB9 protectors are especially designed to **prevent failures in data transfer between equipment with type DB9 or SUB-D9 connectors.**

They are specially design for type **RS-232, RS-485, TTL** communications and type **Profibus, CAN, I2C and SPI** buses.

ATDB9 is a screened protector with **SUB-D9 input and output connectors**, able to withstand current of 2 kA for each line.

ATDB9 have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

> INSTALLATION

It is recommended that installation is carried out **as close as possible to the equipment**. ATBD9 connector has 9 wires. The ATDB9 protects these 9 wires in series.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Insert the protector between the communication cable with DB9 connector and the equipment to be protected.
- 2 Bond the protector to the ground using the 'faston' type connector provided.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



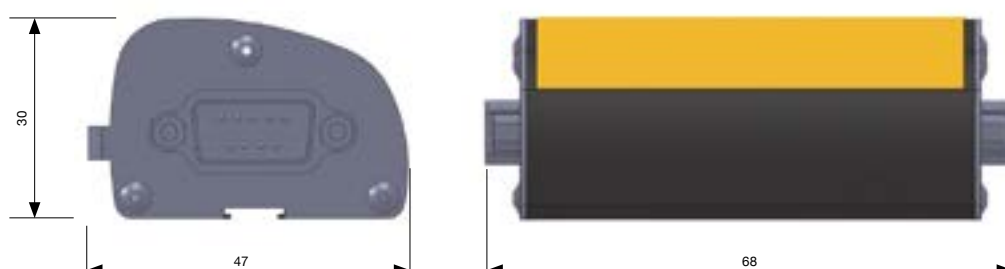
> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATDB9 series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		AT-2300
Nominal voltage:	U_n	12 V _{DC}
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	15 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current per line C2 4 kV (1.2/50 µs / 2 kA (8/20 µs):	$I_n(C2)$	2 kA
Protection level:	U_p	80 V
Maximum operating current:	I_L	300 mA
Series resistance:	R_s	15 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 10 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series (two ports)
No. of wires protected:		9 wires
Dimensions:		68 x 47 x 30 mm
Enclosure material:		Aluminium
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Input / output connector:		DB9 / DB9
Earthing system:		6 mm faston
Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21 Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305		

> DIMENSIONS (mm)





> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFREQ series

> ATFREQ

Overvoltage protection devices for coaxial cables



- > **AT-2102 ATFREQ-50UHF**: UHF type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2103 ATFREQ-F**: F type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2104 ATFREQ-TV**: TV type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2105 ATFREQ-50BNC015**: BNC type 50 W protector 0.15 dB.
- > **AT-2106 ATFREQ-50N**: N type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2108 ATFREQ-400BNC015**: BNC type 400 W protector 0.15 dB.
- > **AT-2109 ATFREQ-400UHF**: UHF type 400 W protector.
- > **AT-2110 ATFREQ-7/16**: 7/16 type 900 W protector.
- > **AT-2111 ATFREQ-400N**: N type 400 W protector.
- > **AT-2115 ATFREQ-50BNC**: BNC type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2117 ATFREQ-50SMA**: SMA type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2118 ATFREQ-400BNC**: BNC type 400 W protector.
- > **AT-2119 ATFREQ-6G**: N type 6 GHz protector.
- > **AT-2120 ATFREQ-75BNC**: BNC type 75 Ω protector.
- > **AT-2121 ATFREQ-1200UHF**: UHF type 1200 W protector.
- > **AT-2123 ATFREQ-50TNC**: TNC type 50 W protector.
- > **AT-2126 ATFREQ-6GSMA**: SMA type 6 GHz protector.

Due to their location, **aerials** are one of the most exposed elements to lightning discharges. Even when an external lightning protection system exists, the discharge secondary effects can affect the television and radiofrequency signals.

ATFREQ surge protection devices **protect the signal cable**, channelling the induced and conducted surges to ground, thus preventing damage to the communication and TV equipment and the connected devices (DVD, video, decoders, home cinemas etc.)

Effective protection against transitory overvoltages by means of **gas discharge tubes** able to withstand up to **10 kA**.

- > Optimum coupling with imperceptible losses.
- > Small attenuation in the signal even for very high frequencies.
- > Short response time.
- > Do not produce deflagration.
- > Small size.
- > Specific connectors for each application.

ATFREQ protectors have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

> INSTALLATION

ATFREQ SPDs are designed to be placed in series with the aerial signal cable. It should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment** to be protected.

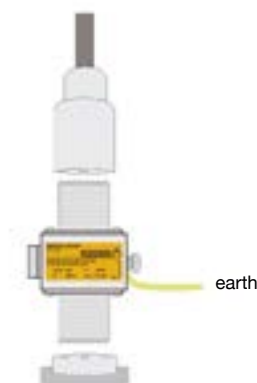
Each protector has two coaxial connectors and one earthing terminal. We supply SPDs with the most widely used coaxial connectors (**BNC, UHF, N, F, TV, 7/16**) and male/female adapters to be directly inserted into any connection.

It is important to point out that ATFREQ protects the signal coaxial cable coming from the aerial, not the power supply. Power supply should be protected using specific SPDs such as ATSUB, ATCOVER, ATSHOCK, ATSHIELD or ATVOLT.

Connection to earth is carried out using a M5 screw placed to one side of the SPD. The earth connection must be as direct as possible, using a proper terminal and cable.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFREQ series

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference	Name (ATFREQ-)	Connector	Frequency range	Attenuation	Impedance	Exchanged power	DC sparkover voltage	M-F Coupling
AT-2104	TV	TV	0 - 1 GHz	< 1.2 dB	75 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2103	SAT	F (sat.)	0 - 2 GHz	< 0.5 dB	75 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2105	50BNC015	BNC	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.15 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2115	50BNC	BNC	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2120	75BNC	BNC	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.2 dB	75 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2108	400BNC015	BNC	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.15 dB	50 Ω	400 W	250 V	Included
AT-2118	400BNC	BNC	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	400 W	250 V	Included
AT-2123	50TNC	TNC	0 - 2.6 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	AT-2770
AT-2106	50N	N	0 - 3 GHz	< 0.15 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2111	400N	N	0 - 3 GHz	< 0.15 dB	50 Ω	400 W	250 V	Included
AT-2119	6G	N	0 - 5.8 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2117	50SMA	SMA	0 - 1 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2126	6GSMA	SMA	0 - 5.8 GHz	< 0.2 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	Included
AT-2102	50	UHF	0 - 3 GHz	< 0.3 dB	50 Ω	50 W	90 V	AT-2750
AT-2109	400	UHF	0 - 3 GHz	< 0.3 dB	50 Ω	400 W	250 V	AT-2750
AT-2121	1200	UHF	0 - 3 GHz	< 0.3 dB	50 Ω	1200 W	250 V	AT-2750
AT-2110	900	7/16	0.9 - 2.6 GHz	< 0.3 dB	50 Ω	900 W	600 V	AT-2760

> COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

Maximum current:	I_{\max}	10 kA (8/20 μs)
Working temperature:	θ	-55 °C to +85 °C
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Enclosure material:		Stainless steel
Enclosure protection:		IP20

Tests certified according to standards: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFREQ series

> ATFREQ 12 BNC

Surge protection devices for coaxial cable rack



> **AT-2218 ATFREQ12 BNC:** protector in rack for 12 telecommunication lines

ATFREQ 12 BNC is a protector ready for **12 lines protection in a 19" rack**. Each device integrated into this rack, has two BNC type female coaxial connectors and a ground connection (includes adapter to allow connection from female to male).

ATFREQ SPDs are designed to be placed in series with the aerial signal cable. It should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment** to be protected.

It is designed to be inserted into a rack and protect data network cabinets. Due to its high transfer speed, it is suitable for networks **transferring a large amount of data** (aerials, wave amplifiers, wave distributors etc.).

Connection to earth is carried out using a M5 screw placed to one side of the SPD. The connection must be as direct as possible, using a suitable ring terminal and cable.

ATFREQ 12 BNC have been tested in **official and independent laboratories**, obtaining their characteristics according to relevant standards (shown in the table).

> INSTALLATION

Protection should be installed **as close as possible to the equipment**. In this particular case, we are talking about aerials, amplifiers and distributors.

If there are two pieces of equipment located in **separate buildings but linked together**, the protection must be installed on both sides of the line.

The **recommended procedure** for installation is the following:

- 1 Place the 19" rack inside the cabinet.
- 2 Lay cables from the aerial or element to be protected up to the back end of the machine.
- 3 The protected outlet must be at the front of the rack.
- 4 Bond the cabinet ground to the ground marked in the box.



Connection to earth is a must. Earthing in the whole installation must be bonded either directly or by a spark gap and resistance should be lower than 10 Ω . If the indications on this datasheet are not fulfilled during use or installation of the protectors, the protection provided by this device could be compromised.

> PROTECTION FOR DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINES

> ATFREQ series

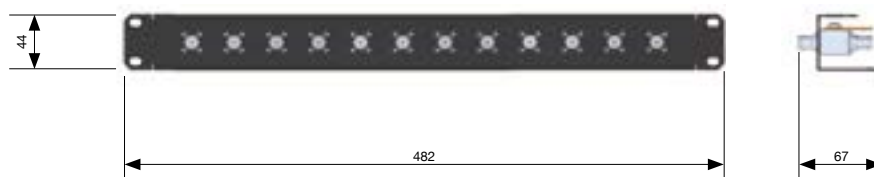
> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATFREQ 12 BNC AT-2218
Frequency range:		0 - 1 GHz
Attenuation:		< 0.15 dB
Maximum continuous operating voltage:	U_c	70 V _{DC}
Nominal discharge current for line C2 10 kV (1.2/50 μ s / 5 kA (8/20 μ s:	$I_n(C2)$	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μ s wave)	I_{max}	10 kA
DC Sparkover voltage:		90 V
Exchanged power:		50 W
Impedance:	Z	50 Ω
Response time:	t_r	< 100 ns
Working temperature:	ϑ	-40 °C to +70 °C
Protector location:		Indoor
Type of connection:		Series
No. of protections:		12
Dimensions:		482 x 67 x 44 mm
Enclosure material:		Steel
Enclosure protection:		IP20
Input / output connector:		BNC
Earthing system:		M5 screw

Certificated tests according to: UNE-EN 61643-21

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

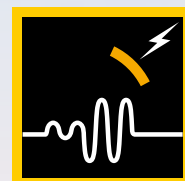
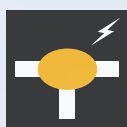
> DIMENSIONS (mm)



PERMANENT



OVERVOLTAGES



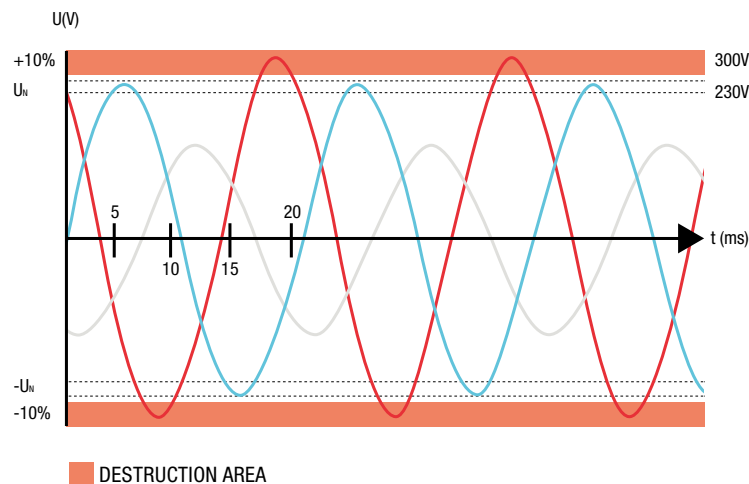
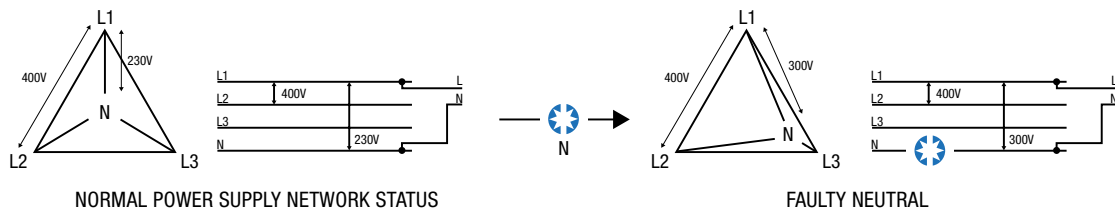
> Permanent overvoltages and the damage they cause	370
> Low voltage regulations and other resolutions	372
> BS-EN 50550 standard	373
> Product selection guide	374
> IGA TEST COMPACT series	375
> IGA TEST series	377
> IGA TEST PLUS series	379
> IGA TEST D series	381
> ATCONTROL/R series	382
> KIT ATCONTROL/R series	385
> ATCONTROL/B series	388
> ATCONTROL/B PLUS series	391
> KIT ATCONTROL/B series	392
> KIT ATCONTROL/B PLUS series	395
> KIT ATCONTROL/B D series	396
> ATPLUG CONTROL series	397
> ATCONTROL/D series	399



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES AND THE DAMAGE THEY CAUSE

Permanent or temporary overvoltages are increases in potential of over 10 % of the nominal value of the power supply, which remain for several cycles or even permanently.

They are a result of phase decompensation, which is usually caused by the neutral conductor breaking, its faulty connection or faults in transformer centres:



In order to protect equipments against the effects that these overvoltages may cause, Power Frequency Overvoltage Protectors (POP) must be installed, which disconnect the installation from the power supply network.

Network disconnection can happen in two ways:

- > By means of a mains protection device. This device could be a main circuit breaker or a residual current device and must include a shunt release. Reclosing is done manually.
- > Self-reclosing device. This device could be a contactor and is very useful in second residences, public lighting and, generally speaking, in non-assisted areas.

Permanent, temporary or power frequency overvoltages are those that last a relatively long time (several cycles) and may cause damage to the installation and the electrical equipment.



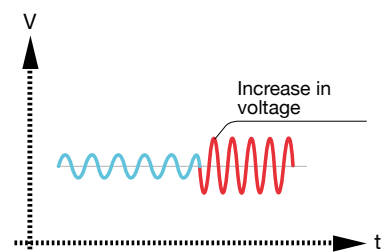
DESTRUCTIVE EFFECTS

- Equipment destruction
- Fire
- Explosion in classified areas
- Equipment overheating
- Decrease in service life
- Power supply interruption



USUAL CAUSES

- Faulty neutral connection
- Drop in power consumption



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES AND THE DAMAGE THEY CAUSE





> LOW VOLTAGE REGULATIONS AND OTHER RESOLUTIONS

Protection against overvoltages is mandatory according to Article 16.3 of the Spanish Low Voltage Electrotechnical Regulations (REBT). It has usually been interpreted as applying to transient overvoltages given the part of the Regulations where they appear (ITC-BT-23). However, the articles of these Regulations refer to both transient and permanent overvoltages.

> Spanish Low Voltage Regulations 2002. Article 16.3. Receiver installations.

"Protection systems for low voltage indoor or receiver electrical installations should prevent the effects of overcurrents and overvoltages which could arise for various reasons, thereby safeguarding the materials and equipment from the actions and effects of external agents".

Furthermore, since 2005 several regional governments in Spain have approved the individual standards of the power supply companies, which already include the following:

In Andalusia and the Canary Islands, the use of protection devices for transient and permanent overvoltages is already prescribed.

In Catalonia and Aragon, protection devices for permanent and transient overvoltages are mandatory, amongst other things, according to ITC-BT-23.

Other regional governments are also in the process of approving these specific standards.

> The Official Gazette of the Regional Government of Andalusia (BOJA). No. 109 (June 2005). Page 72.

DECISION taken on 5th May 2005 by the Directorate General of Industry, Energy and Mines, whereby the specific standards and the safety and technical conditions of the power supply company Endesa Distribución, S.L.U., are approved in the autonomous community of Andalusia.

2005 Specific standards and safety and technical conditions of SEVILLANA ENDESA. Chapter II. Power supply service entrance and low voltage networking installations. Article 8.2. Composition and characteristics of the distribution boards:

"General and individual protection and control devices will, as a minimum, involve:

- A main circuit breaker...
- A residual current device...
- An all-pole circuit breaker...
- Protectors against overvoltages where, according to article 16.3 of the REBT, the consumer can choose any device with autorecloser when service conditions have returned to normal."

> Distribution Technical Handbook MT 2.80.12 for IBERDROLA networking installations.

Transient overvoltage protection is to be installed in the distribution board, according to ITC-BT-23 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Optionally, the board can also include protection against temporary or permanent overvoltages, with autorecloser recommended.

> Technical Handbook for ENDESA low voltage internal electrical installations

The clause about Meter Centralisation Units indicates that Type 1 surge protectors should be installed, either with multi-polar or single-polar devices. Their minimum impulse current limp should be 25 kA between line and neutral and 100 kA between neutral and earth, with a protection level $U_p \leq 1,5$ kV.

Protection against permanent and transient overvoltages should be installed in the Distribution Board.

> Official Gazette of the Regional Government of Aragon (BOA). No. 6 (December 2009).

ORDER of the 23rd of December 2009, of the Department of Industry, Trade and Tourism, approving the low voltage installation Particular Specifications about of the power supply companies working in the territory of Aragon under the mark ERZ Endesa.

ERZ Endesa particular technical standards (Chapter 3.9.2 Protection and control devices):

"In order to avoid the effects of overvoltages at the installation, the following devices will be installed:

- A main circuit breaker...
- Protectors against permanent overvoltages (mandatory).
- Protectors against transient overvoltages according to TC-BT-23.
- A residual current device...
- An all-pole circuit breaker ..."

> Official Gazette of the Canary Islands Regional Government. No. 81 (April 2010).

The specific standards for Unelco Endesa networking installations will be mandatory in the territory of the Canary Islands.

Section 12 of the Specific Standards, 'General Protection and Control Devices', states the following:

"A protection device against transient and permanent overvoltages will be mandatory, whereby the consumer may choose any devices with autorecloser when service conditions have returned to normal".

> Official Gazette of Extremadura (DOE) Regional Government. No. 236 (December 2014).

Three months after publication of this standard, the new low voltage receiver installations registered in this Administration will need to be protected against both temporary and transient overvoltages, according to GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT.

For installations existing prior to publication of this standard, it will also be applicable if said installations undergo major reforms or contract more power.

> BS-EN 50550 STANDARD

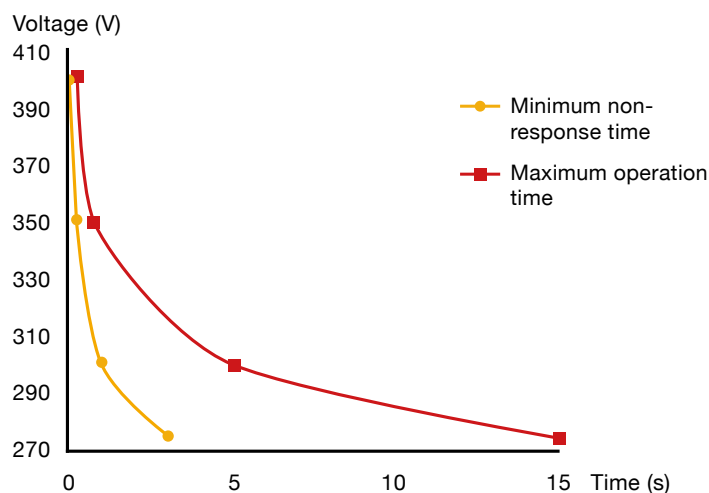
This standard applies to power frequency overvoltage protection devices (hereafter referred to as “POP”) for household and similar uses intended to be used in combination with a main protective device being either a circuit breaker or a residual current circuit breaker.

These devices intended to mitigate the effects of power frequency overvoltages between phase and neutral conductor (e.g. caused by loss of neutral conductor in the three phase supply upstream the POP) for downstream equipment.

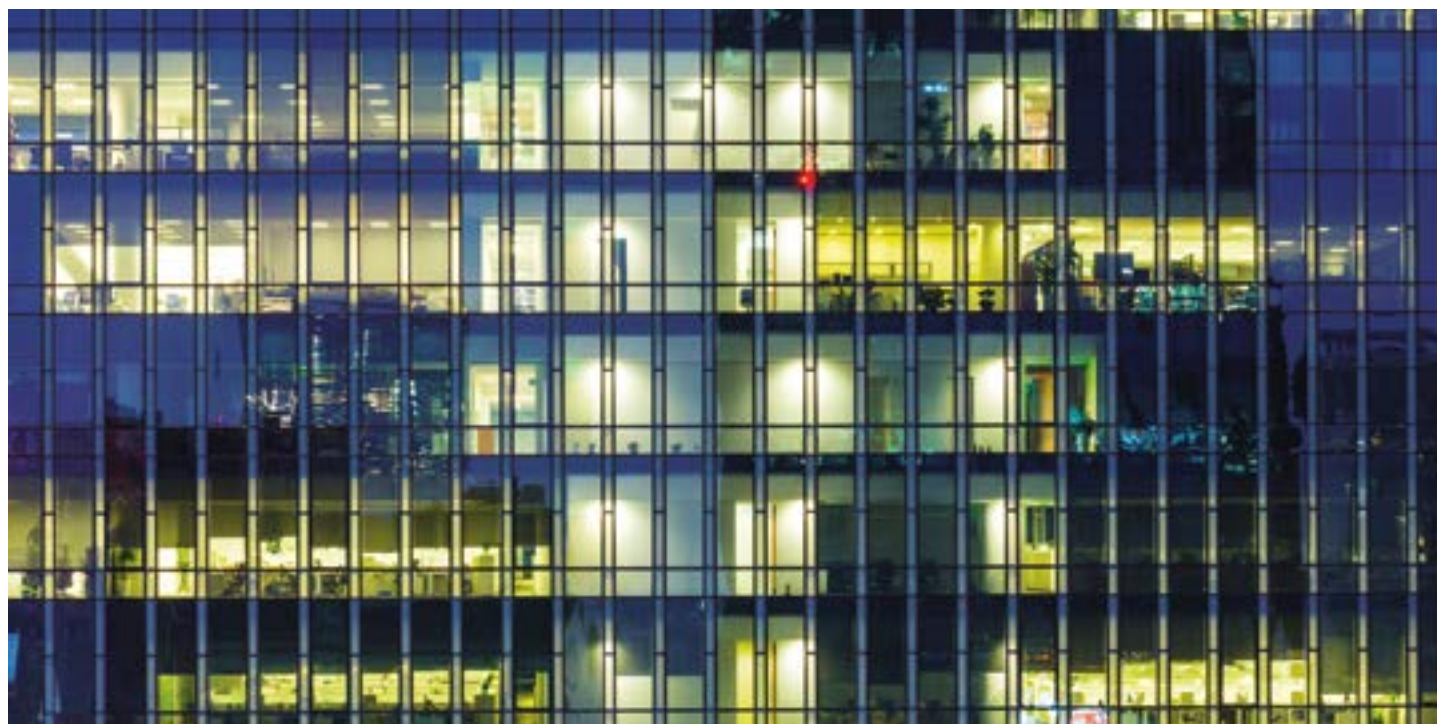
The characteristics and requirements specified by this standard for POP devices are the following:



- > The POP, the shunt release, if applicable, and the main protection device must be from the same manufacturer or brand to ensure correct operation.
- > The protection conductor of the installation cannot be live when the POP is operating.
- > The POP shall not create or simulate a fault current to operate the MPD.
- > It shall be connected either to the MPDs input terminals only or to its output terminals only, but not to both.
- > It must meet the following tripping curve:

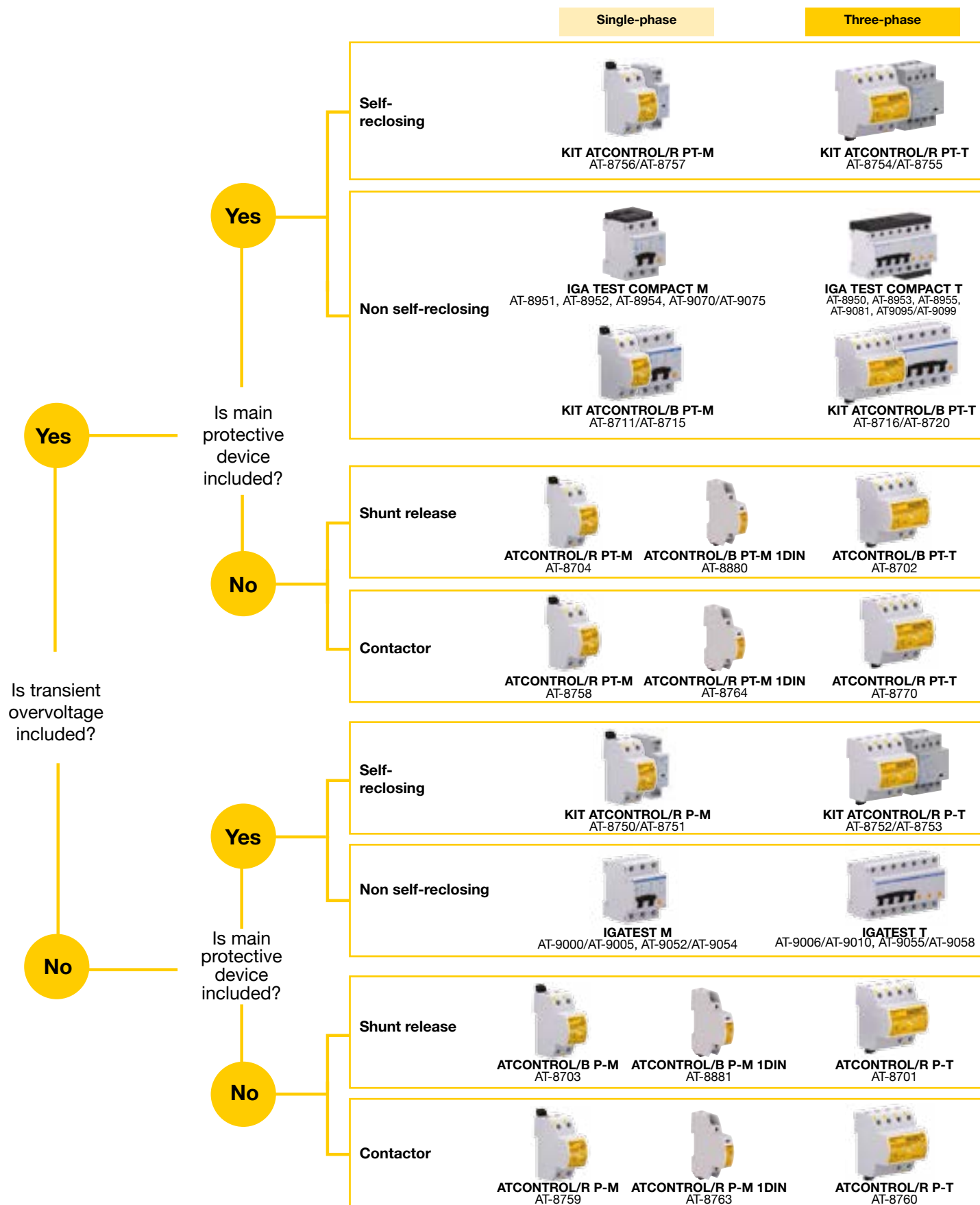


Voltage	Maximum time	Minimum time
275 V	15.00 s	3.00 s
300 V	5.00 s	1.00 s
350 V	0.75 s	0.25 s
400 V	0.20 s	0.07 s





> SELECTION GUIDE



> IGA TEST COMPACT series

> IGA TEST COMPACT M

Compact single-phase transient and temporary overvoltage protector with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST COMPACT protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage, (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coil in advance using the RESET button.

Moreover, **IGA TEST COMPACT** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **Type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is green, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the Power Control Circuit Breaker (ICP) and the Residual Current Device (ID), thereby connecting it to earth.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protector is formed by a protective coil for permanent overvoltage that includes a transient overvoltage protector, together with a Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		IGA TEST COMPACT M 6 / 10 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63								
Reference:		AT-8954	AT-8952	AT-8951	AT-9070	AT-9071	AT-9072	AT-9073	AT-9074	AT-9075
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@275 V → 8 - 10 s / @400 V → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Test type according to IEC 61643-11:		Type 2								
Nominal Discharge Current:	I_n	5 kA								
Maximum current:	I_{max}	15 kA								
Protection level:	U_p	1.5 kV								
Dimensions:		51 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)								
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 16 mm ²								

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 60898, BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11



> IGA TEST COMPACT series

> IGA TEST COMPACT T

Compact three-phase protector against transient and permanent overvoltages with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST COMPACT protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage, (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

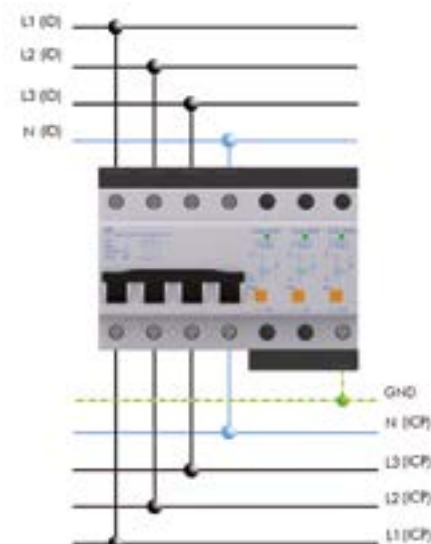
To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coils in advance using the RESET buttons. Reclosing will always be carried out from the most external coil to the one closest to the MCB.

Moreover, **IGA TEST COMPACT** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is green, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.



> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the Power Control Circuit Breaker (ICP) and the Residual Current Device (ID), thereby connecting it to earth.

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protector is formed by protective coils for permanent protection which include protection against transient overvoltages and are linked to a miniature circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		IGA TEST COMPACT T 6 / 10 / 16 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63								
Reference:		AT-8955	AT-8953	AT-8950	AT-9081	AT-9095	AT-9096	AT-9097	AT-9098	AT-9099
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@275 V → 8 - 10 s / @400 V → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Test type according to IEC 61643-11:		Type 2								
Nominal Discharge Current:	I_n	5 kA								
Maximum current:	I_{max}	15 kA								
Protection level:	U_p	1.5 kV								
Dimensions:		123 x 81 x 65 mm (7 modules DIN 43880)								
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 16 mm ²								

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 60898, BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11

> IGA TEST series

> IGA TEST M

Compact single-phase protector against permanent overvoltages with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage (for example, a fault in the neutral), protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coil in advance using the RESET button.

IGA TEST permanent overvoltage protectors can be used together with **ATSUB-D** transient overvoltage protectors.

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control circuit breaker (ICP) and the residual current device (ID).

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protective coil must be installed between the line and the neutral, which connects to the residual current breaker (ID).

The protector is formed by a protective coil for permanent overvoltage linked to a miniature circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		IGA TEST M 6 AT-9052	IGA TEST M 10 AT-9000	IGA TEST M 16 AT-9053	IGA TEST M 20 AT-9054	IGA TEST M 25 AT-9001	IGA TEST M 32 AT-9002	IGA TEST M 40 AT-9003	IGA TEST M 50 AT-9004	IGA TEST M 63 AT-9005
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 8 - 10 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Dimensions:		51 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)								
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²								
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)								

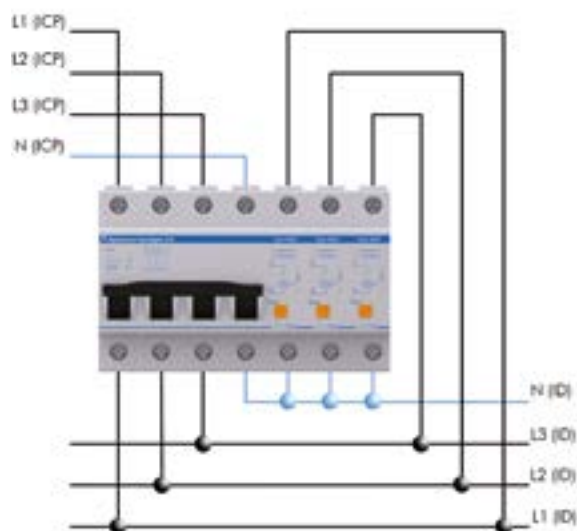
Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, BS-EN 60898



> IGA TEST series

> IGA TEST T

Three-phase protector against permanent overvoltages with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST series protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coils in advance using the RESET buttons. Reclosing will always be carried out from the most external coil to the one closest to the MCB.

IGA TEST permanent overvoltage protectors can be used together with ATSUB-D transient overvoltage protectors.

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 6, 10, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control circuit breaker (ICP) and the residual current device (ID).

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protective coils are to be installed between the lines connected to the residual current breaker and the neutral.

The protector is formed by protective coils for permanent overvoltage linked to a miniature circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		IGA TEST T 6 AT-9055	IGA TEST T 10 AT-9056	IGA TEST T 16 AT-9057	IGA TEST T 20 AT-9058	IGA TEST T 25 AT-9006	IGA TEST T 32 AT-9007	IGA TEST T 40 AT-9008	IGA TEST T 50 AT-9009	IGA TEST T 63 AT-9010
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 8 - 10 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Dimensions:		123 x 81 x 65 mm (7 modules DIN 43880)								
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²								
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)								

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, BS-EN 60898

> IGA TEST PLUS series

> IGA TEST M PLUS

Single-phase protector against permanent overvoltages and undervoltages with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST PLUS series protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage or undervoltage, (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coil in advance using the RESET button.

IGA TEST PLUS protectors against permanent overvoltages can be installed together with **ATSUB-D** transient overvoltage protectors.

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control circuit breaker (ICP) and the residual current device (ID).

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protective coil must be installed between the line and the neutral, which connects to the residual current breaker (ID).

The protector is formed by a protective coil for permanent overvoltages linked to a miniature circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		IGA TEST M 25 PLUS AT-9031	IGA TEST M 32 PLUS AT-9032	IGA TEST M 40 PLUS AT-9033	IGA TEST M 50 PLUS AT-9034	IGA TEST M 63 PLUS AT-9035
Nominal current:		25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}				
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}				
Minimum operating voltage:		60 V _{AC}				
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC} / 195 - 210 V _{AC}				
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 8-10 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0,1-0,2 @200 V _{AC} → 0,8 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0,2				
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA				
Dimensions:		51 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)				
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²				
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)				

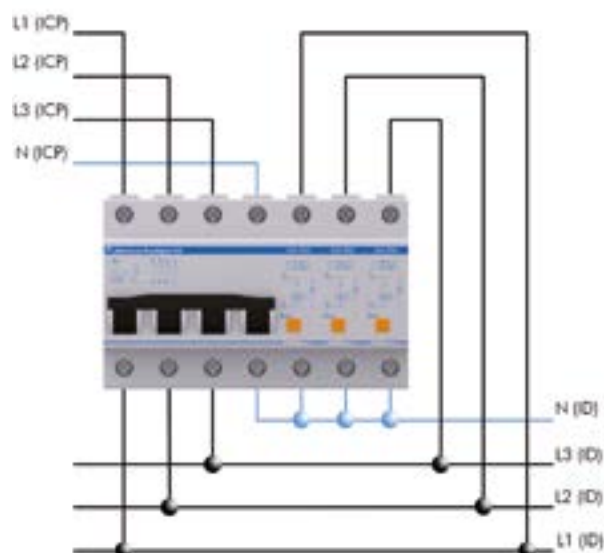
Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 60898, BS-EN 50550



> IGA TEST PLUS series

> IGA TEST T PLUS

Three-phase permanent overvoltage and undervoltage protector with integrated miniature circuit breaker



IGA TEST PLUS series protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage or undervoltage, (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coils in advance using the RESET buttons. Reclosing will always be carried out from the most external coil to the one closest to the MCB.

IGA TEST permanent overvoltage protectors can be used together with ATSUB-D transient overvoltage protectors..

The integrated MCB is available for the most usual nominal currents: 25, 32, 40, 50 and 63 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control circuit breaker (ICP) and the residual current device (ID).

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protective coils are to be installed between the lines connected to the residual current breaker and the neutral.

The protector is formed by protective coils for permanent overvoltages linked to a main circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

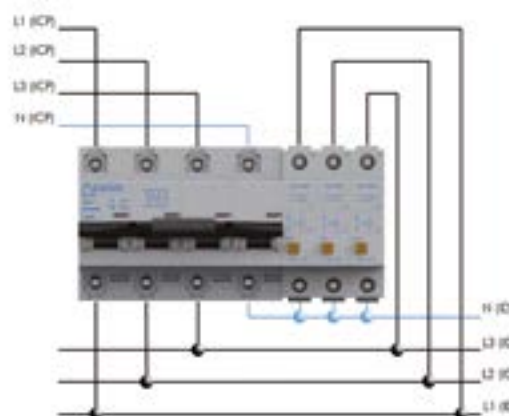
Reference:		IGA TEST T 25 PLUS AT-9036	IGA TEST T 32 PLUS AT-9037	IGA TEST T 40 PLUS AT-9038	IGA TEST T 50 PLUS AT-9039	IGA TEST T 63 PLUS AT-9040
Nominal current:		25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}				
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}				
Minimum operating voltage:		60 V _{AC}				
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC} / 195 - 210 V _{AC}				
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 8-10 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0,1-0,2 s @200 V _{AC} → 0,8 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0,2 s				
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA				
Dimensions:		123 x 81 x 65 mm (7 modules DIN 43880)				
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²				
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)				

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, BS-EN 60898

> IGA TEST D series

> IGA TEST T D

Three-phase permanent overvoltage protector with integrated D curve main circuit breaker



IGA TEST D series protectors cut off the power supply when they detect a permanent overvoltage (for example, a fault in the neutral), thus protecting the equipment installed downstream.

To restore the main circuit breaker, it is necessary to reconnect the protective coils in advance using the RESET buttons. Reclosing will always be carried out from the most external coil to the one closest to the MCB.

IGA TEST PLUS protectors against permanent overvoltages can be installed together with **ATSUB-D** transient overvoltage protectors.

The integrated D curve MCB is available in the most usual nominal currents: 63, 80, 100 and 125 A.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control circuit breaker (ICP) and the residual current device (ID).

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The protective coil must be installed between the line and the neutral, which connects to the residual current breaker (ID).

The protector is formed by a protective coils for permanent overvoltages linked to a D curve main circuit breaker (MCB).

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		IGA TEST T 63 D AT-9076	IGA TEST T 80 D AT-9077	IGA TEST T 100 D AT-9078	IGA TEST T 125 D AT-9079
Nominal current:		63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}			
Maximum overvoltage:		400 V _{AC}			
Actuation voltage:	U_a	265 - 280 V _{AC}			
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 8-10 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0,1-0,2 s			
Maximum short-circuit current:		10 kA			
Dimensions:		160 x 81 x 65 mm (9 modules DIN 43880)			
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²			
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)			

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 60898, BS-EN 50550



> ATCONTROL/R series

> ATCONTROL/R P(T)-M

Self-configurable self-reclosing permanent and transient overvoltage protector for single-phase power supply lines



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage by tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R PT protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, diverting the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the main circuit breaker, connected to the phase, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed in series with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/R P-M AT-8759	ATCONTROL/R PT-M AT-8758
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.1 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 1.5 mm ²	
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.

> ATCONTROL/R series

> ATCONTROL/R P(T)-M 1DIN

Self-configurable self-reclosing permanent and transient overvoltage protector for single-phase power supply lines



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage, tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is red, replace the protector.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the MCB, connected to the phase, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed **in series** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN AT-8763	ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN AT-8764
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.1 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gl/gG
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 2.5 mm ²	
Protector cable range:		Maximum section: 6 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.



> ATCONTROL/R series

> ATCONTROL/R P(T)-T

Self-configurable self-reclosing permanent and transient overvoltage protector for three-phase power supply lines



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage by tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R PT protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, diverting the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply lines, downstream from the MCB, connected to the phase, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed **in series** with the low voltage supply lines, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/R P-T AT-8760	ATCONTROL/R PT-T AT-8770
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3-5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1-0.2 s	
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	15 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	40 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.4 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 1.5 mm ²	
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.

> KIT ATCONTROL/R series

> KIT ATCONTROL/R P(T)-M

Complete kit including self-reclosing single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector and contactor



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage by tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R PT protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, diverting the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

It is to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the main circuit breaker (IGA), connected to line, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed **in series** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 20 AT-8750	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 63 AT-8751	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 20 AT-8756	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 63 AT-8757
Nominal current:		Up to 20 A	Up to 63 A	Up to 20 A	Up to 63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}			
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}			
Actuation voltage:	U_a	275 V _{AC}			
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s			
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-			Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-			5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-			15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-			1.1 kV
Contactor dimensions:		18 x 81 x 65 mm (1 module DIN 43880)	36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	18 x 81 x 65 mm (1 module DIN 43880)	36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)			
Contactor cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 6 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 6 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²
S1, S2 cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 1.5 mm ²			
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²			

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> KIT ATCONTROL/R series

> KIT ATCONTROL/R P(T)-M 1DIN

Complete kit including self-reclosing single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector and contactor



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage, tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is red, replace the protector.

> INSTALLATION

It is to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the main circuit breaker (IGA), connected to lines, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed **in series** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN 20 AT-8767	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN 63 AT-8768	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN 20 AT-8769	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN 63 AT-8771
Reference:					
Nominal current:		Up to 20 A	Up to 63 A	Up to 20 A	Up to 63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}			
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}			
Actuation voltage:	U_a	275 V _{AC}			
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s			
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-			Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-			5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-			15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-			1.1 kV
Contactor dimensions:		18 x 81 x 65 mm (1 module DIN 43880)	36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	18 x 81 x 65 mm (1 module DIN 43880)	36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 module DIN 43880)			
Contactor cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 6 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 6 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²
S1, S2 cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 2.5 mm ²			
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 6 mm ²			

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> KIT ATCONTROL/R series

> KIT ATCONTROL/R P(T)-T

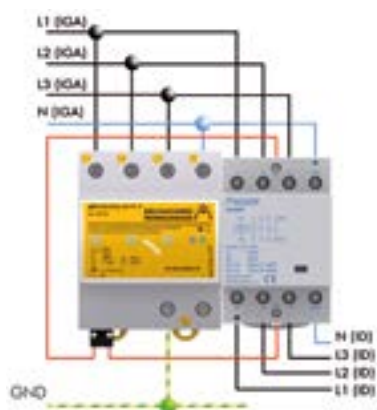
Complete kit including self-reclosing three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector and contactor



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R P series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage by tripping the connected contactor (normally open) (S1, S2). This contactor disconnects the line, thus protecting any equipment installed downstream. When the permanent overvoltage comes to a halt, the protector reconnects the contactor.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/R PT protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, diverting the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

It is to be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the main circuit breaker (IGA), connected to lines, neutral and ground. The contactor should be installed **in series** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the protector. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

Connect the S1 and S2 terminals to the contactor, always without voltage.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/R P-T 25 AT-8752	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-T 63 AT-8753	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-T 25 AT-8754	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-T 63 AT-8755
Reference:					
Nominal current:		Up to 25 A	Up to 63 A	Up to 25 A	Up to 63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}			
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}			
Actuation voltage:	U_a	275 V _{AC}			
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s			
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		-			Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-			15 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-			40 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-			1.4 kV
Contactor dimensions:		36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	54 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)	36 x 81 x 65 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	54 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)			
Contactor cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 10 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 10 mm ²	Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 16 mm ²
S1, S2 cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1 / 1.5 mm ²			
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²			

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> ATCONTROL/B Series

> ATCONTROL/B P(T)-M

Self-configurable single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B PT-M protector trips the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when it detects a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker linked to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES



The **ATCONTROL/B PT-M** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GU/A-BT-23 from the REBT. Appropriate for category I, II, III and IV equipment according to REBT (ITC-BT-23).

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**. They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker, and connected to line, neutral and ground. Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release acting on the circuit breaker.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/B P-M AT-8703	ATCONTROL/R PT-M AT-8704
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 - 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}	
Test type according to IEC 61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.1 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 1.5 mm ²	
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.

> ATCONTROL/B Series

> ATCONTROL/B P(T)-M 1DIN

Self-configurable single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN protector actuates when it detects a permanent overvoltage, tripping the shunt release (S1, S2). The shunt release causes the m circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN protector also actuates when it detects a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUIA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for categories I, II, III and IV equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is red, replace the protector.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES



> INSTALLATION

Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**. They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the linked circuit breaker, connected to line, neutral and ground. Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release acting on the circuit breaker.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/B P-M 1DIN AT-8881	ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN AT-8882
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 - 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{AC}	
Test type according to IEC 61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.1 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 module DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 2.5 mm ²	
Cable range:		Maximum section: 6 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.



> ATCONTROL/B Series

> ATCONTROL/B P(T)-T

Self-configurable three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B PT-T series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/B PT-T** protector also actuates when it detects a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

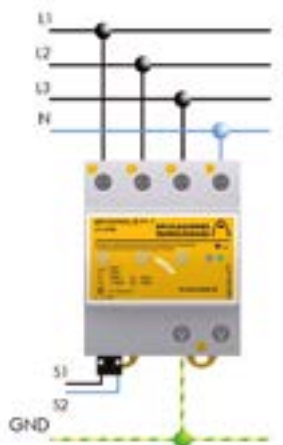
Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for categories I, II, III and IV equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

The power should be **disconnected** during the installation of the SPD. They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the associated circuit breaker, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release acting on the circuit breaker.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.



> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/B P-T AT-8701	ATCONTROL/B PT-T AT-8702
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}	
Type of tests according to UNE- EN 61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	15 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	40 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.4 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 1.5 mm ²	
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.

> ATCONTROL/B PLUS series

> ATCONTROL/B P(T)-T PLUS

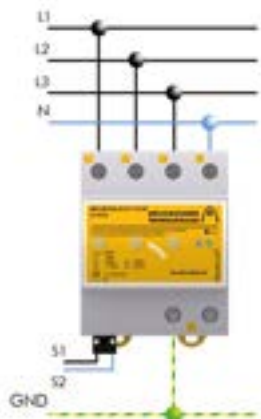
Self-configurable three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage and undervoltage protector



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

The ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage or undervoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages and undervoltages consists of two indicator lights: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/B** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as **type 2 protector** in official and independent laboratories, according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

Installation should be carried out without power in the line. They must be installed in parallel with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the associated circuit breaker, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release acting on the circuit breaker.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

Reference:		ATCONTROL/B P-T PLUS AT-8761	ATCONTROL/B PT-T PLUS AT-8762
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @100 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @200 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}	
Type of tests according to UNE- EN 61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	15 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	40 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.4 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)	
S1, S2 cable range:		Maximum section: 1.5 mm ²	
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.



> KIT ATCONTROL/B series

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M

Complete kit including self-configurable single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector, shunt release and circuit breaker



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker included in the kit, and connected to line, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**. circuit breaker must be installed **in series** with the low voltage line, between the power control breaker (ICP) and the residual current breaker (ID). Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release included in the kit.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/B** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment. Tested and certified as **type 2** protector in official and independent laboratories according to the standard IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M (6 / 10 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63)								
Reference:		AT-8723	AT-8724	AT-8725	AT-8726	AT-8711	AT-8712	AT-8713	AT-8714	AT-8715
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 2								
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV								
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	5 kA								
Maximum discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	15 kA								
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 µs):	U_p	1.1 kV								
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)								
Dimensions MCB+ shunt release:		51 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)								
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²								
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)								
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²								

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> KIT ATCONTROL/B series

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN

Complete kit including self-configurable single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector, shunt release and circuit breaker



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B 1DIN series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning light is red, replace protector.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker included in the kit, and connected to line, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The circuit breaker must be installed in series with the low voltage line, between the power control breaker (ICP) and the residual current breaker (ID). Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release included in the kit.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/B 1DIN** protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as **type 2 protector in official and independent laboratories**, according to standard IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to the ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN (6 / 10 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63)								
Reference:		AT-8887	AT-8888	AT-8889	AT-8890	AT-8891	AT-8883	AT-8884	AT-8885	AT-8886
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{AC}								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 2								
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV								
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	5 kA								
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	15 kA								
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	1.1 kV								
Dimensions:		18 x 90 x 80 mm (1 module DIN 43880)								
Dimensions MCB+ shunt release:		51 x 81 x 65 mm (3 modules DIN 43880)								
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²								
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)								
Protector cable range:		Maximum section: 6 mm ²								

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

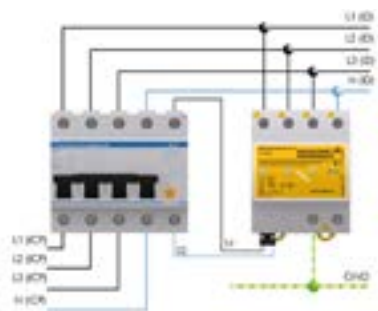
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> KIT ATCONTROL/B series

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T

Complete kit which includes self-configurable three-phase protector against permanent and transient overvoltages, shunt release and circuit breaker



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker included in the kit, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The circuit breaker must be installed in series with the low voltage line, between the power control breaker (ICP) and the residual current breaker (ID). Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release included in the kit.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment. Tested and certified as **type 2 protector in official and independent laboratories**, according to standard IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to standard ITCBT-23 from the REBT.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T (6 / 10 / 16 / 20 / 25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63)								
Reference:		AT-8727	AT-8728	AT-8729	AT-8730	AT-8716	AT-8717	AT-8718	AT-8719	AT-8720
Nominal current:		6 A	10 A	16 A	20 A	25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 400 V _{AC}								
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}								
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}								
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s								
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}								
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA								
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 2								
Protection categories according to the REBT:		I, II, III, IV								
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_n	15 kA								
Maximum discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA								
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 µs):	U_p	1.4 kV								
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)								
Dimensions MCB+ shunt release:		88 x 81 x 65 mm (5 modules DIN 43880)								
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²								
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)								
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²								

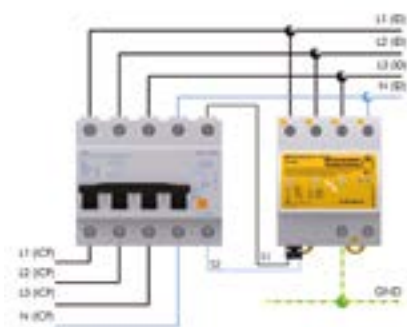
Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PLUS series

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T PLUS

Complete kit including self-configurable three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage and undervoltage protector, shunt release and circuit breaker



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as **type 2** protector in **official** and **independent laboratories**, according to standard IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV** equipment according to standard

ITCBT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed **in parallel** with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker included in the kit, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out **without power running through the line**.

The circuit breaker must be installed in series with the low voltage line, between the power control breaker (ICP) and the residual current breaker (ID). Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release included in the kit.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T (25 / 32 / 40 / 50 / 63) PLUS				
Reference:		AT-8776	AT-8777	AT-8778	AT-8779	AT-8780
Nominal current:		25 A	32 A	40 A	50 A	63 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC} - 400 V _{AC} (L-L)				
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}				
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC} / 100 or 200 V _{AC}				
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @100 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @200 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s				
Nominal voltage for the shunt release:		110 - 415 V _{AC} / 110 - 250 V _{DC}				
Maximum short-circuit current:		6 kA				
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 2				
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	15 kA				
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA				
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	1.4 kV				
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)				
Dimensions MCB+ shunt release:		88 x 81 x 65 mm (5 modules DIN 43880)				
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 25 mm ²				
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)				
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²				

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> KIT ATCONTROL/B D series

> KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T D

Complete kit including self-configurable three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector, shunt release and D curve circuit breaker.



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B PT-T series protectors trip the connected shunt release (S1, S2) when they detect a permanent overvoltage. The shunt release causes the circuit breaker to trip, protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed in parallel with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the circuit breaker included in the kit, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/B PT-T protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for categories I, II, III and IV equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

The circuit breaker must be installed in series with the low voltage line, between the power control breaker (ICP) and the residual current breaker (ID). Connect the S1 and S2 terminals, always without voltage, to the shunt release included in the kit.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T (63 / 80 / 100 / 125) D			
Reference:		AT-8796	AT-8797	AT-8798	AT-8799
Nominal current:		63 A	80 A	100 A	125 A
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 400 V _{AC}			
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}			
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}			
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s			
Maximum short-circuit current:		10 kA			
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 2			
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	15 kA			
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	40 kA			
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	1.4 kV			
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)			
Dimensions MCB+ shunt release:		124 x 81 x 65 mm (7 modules DIN 43880)			
MCB cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 35 mm ²			
Coil cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 1.5 / 2.5 mm ² (single-stranded) or 4 mm ² (multi-stranded)			
Protector cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²			

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> ATPLUG CONTROL series

> ATPLUG CONTROL

Plug-in single-phase self-reclosing permanent and transient overvoltage and undervoltage protector.



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATPLUG CONTROL series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage or low voltage, disconnecting the power to the outlet. This SPD is plugged directly in the same socket as the load to be protected. When the permanent overvoltage or low voltage come to a halt, the protector reconnects the power supply to the load.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES



ATPLUG ATCONTROL protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as a **type 3** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the green pilot light is lit up, the protector is in good working condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

To be installed with the loads plugged to the charges that want to be protected.

Its use is recommended in systems where overvoltage sensitive equipments are installed (computers, printers, servers, etc.) and always coordinated with protector type 1 or 2.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

ATPLUG CONTROL		
AT-9608		
Reference:		
Nominal voltage:	U_n	230 V _{AC}
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}
Actuation time:		@275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @200 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 3
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	3 kA
Combined wave tension:	U_{oc}	6 kV
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	800 V
Dimensions:		105 x 90 x 59 mm

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305



> ATPLUG CONTROL series

> ATPLUG CONTROL 120 V

Plug-in single-phase self-reclosing permanent and transient overvoltage and undervoltage protector.



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATPLUG CONTROL series protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage or low voltage, disconnecting the power to the outlet. This SPD is plugged directly in the same socket as the load to be protected. When the permanent overvoltage or low voltage come to a halt, the protector reconnects the power supply to the load.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATPLUG ATCONTROL protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage, driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as **type 3 protector** in **official and independent laboratories**, according to the standard IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III and IV equipment** according to the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the green pilot light is lit up, the protector is in good working condition. If not, replace.

> INSTALLATION

To be installed with the loads plugged to the charges that want to be protected.

Its use is recommended in systems where overvoltage sensitive equipments are installed (computers, printers, servers, etc.) and always coordinated with protector type 1 or 2.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

ATPLUG CONTROL 120 V		
AT-9609		
Reference:		
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 V _{AC}
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	230 V _{AC}
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @100 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @80 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s
Test type according to UNE-EN61643-11:		Type 3
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	3 kA
Combined wave tension:	$U_{o.c.}$	6 kV
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	800 V
Dimensions:		105 x 90 x 59 mm

Tests certified according to standards: BS-EN 50550, IEC 61643-11, UNE-EN 60898

Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

> ATCONTROL/D series

> ATCONTROL/D M

Self-configurable single-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector actuating on a 30 mA residual current breaker



> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/D protectors actuate when they detect a permanent overvoltage, generating a pulse to earth that trips the associated residual current device, thereby protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

Tested and certified as a **type 2** protector in **official and independent laboratories** according to standards IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for categories I, II, III and IV equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

It has a thermodynamic control device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, and also a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.

> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

The **ATCONTROL/D PT-M** protector also actuates when it detects a transient overvoltage driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed in parallel with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the associated residual current breaker, and connected to line, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out without power in the line.

This protector is self-configurable. It automatically detects the voltage and programmes the permanent overvoltage limits.



> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		ATCONTROL/D P-M AT-8707	ATCONTROL/D PT-M AT-8708
Reference:			
Nominal voltage:	U_n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U_c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U_a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Differential sensitivity:		30 mA	
Type of tests according to IEC 61643-11:		-	
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_n	-	Type 2 5 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 μs wave):	I_{max}	-	15 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 μs):	U_p	-	1.1 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		36 x 90 x 80 mm (2 modules DIN 43880)	
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm ²	

Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.



> ATCONTROL/D series

> ATCONTROL/D T

Self-configurable three-phase permanent and transient overvoltage protector, actuating on a 30 mA residual current breaker

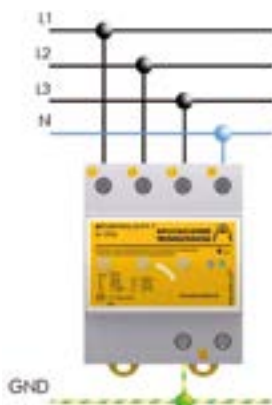


> PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/D series protectors actuate whenever they detect a permanent overvoltage, generating a pulse to earth that trips the associated residual current device, thereby protecting the equipment installed downstream.

The warning system for permanent overvoltages consists of two luminous indicators: green (correct power supply) and red (overvoltage). It has a test button to check that installation has been executed correctly.

They have a thermodynamic device that disconnects from the electrical network in case of deterioration, as well as a warning system for transient overvoltages. When the warning is yellow, the protector is in good condition. If not, replace.



> TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

ATCONTROL/D PT-T protectors also actuate when they detect a transient overvoltage driving the current to earth and reducing the voltage to a level that does not damage the connected equipment.

Tested and certified as **type 2 protectors** in **official and independent laboratories** according to regulations IEC 61643-11 and GUÍA-BT-23 from the REBT. Suitable for **categories I, II, III** and **IV** equipment according to ITC-BT-23 from the REBT.

> INSTALLATION

They must be installed in parallel with the low voltage supply line, downstream from the residual current device, and connected to lines, neutral and ground. Installation should be carried out without power running through the line.

These protectors are self-configurable. They automatically detect the voltage and programme the permanent overvoltage limits they are to use.

> TECHNICAL DATASHEET

		ATCONTROL/D P-T AT-8705	ATCONTROL/D PT-T AT-8706
Reference:			
Nominal voltage:	U _n	120 or 230 V _{AC}	
Maximum overvoltage:	U _c	400 V _{AC}	
Actuation voltage:	U _a	150 or 275 V _{AC}	
Actuation time:		@150 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @230 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s @275 V _{AC} → 3 - 5 s / @400 V _{AC} → 0.1 - 0.2 s	
Differential sensitivity:		30 mA	
Type of tests according to IEC 61643-11:		-	Type 2
Nominal discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I _n	-	15 kA
Maximum discharge current (8/20 µs wave):	I _{max}	-	40 kA
Protection level (wave 1.2/50 µs):	U _p	-	1.4 kV
Backup fuse ⁽¹⁾ :		-	80 A gL/gG
Dimensions:		72 x 90 x 80 mm (4 modules DIN 43880)	
Cable range:		Minimum / Maximum section: 2.5 / 35 mm²	
Tests certified according to standards: IEC 61643-11			
Relevant standards: UNE 21186, NF C 17-102, IEC 62305			

(1) Required when there is no equal or less nominal current protection installed upstream from the protector.



INDEXES





SUBJECT INDEX



TECHNOLOGIES FOR LIGHTNING PROTECTION

> Our company	6
> Our 6 products lines for full protection	8
> Areas of application	10



1 LOCAL STORM DETECTION

> Storm detection: who is involved?	34
> Regulations, storm phases and classification of detectors	36
> ATSTORM® Local thunderstorm detector by measurement of electric field	38



2 LIGHTNING RODS AND ACCESSORIES

> Need for protection	44
> Legislation and regulations	46
> High risk situations described by the regulations	47
> How is lightning formed?	48
> Lightning parameters	48
> Risk calculation for lightning strike	49
> Design and installation guide using early streamer emission air terminals	50
> Design and installation guide using points and meshed conductors	52
> Quick material selection guide	54
> Interception systems and accessories	54
> ESE air terminals	56
> Rods and meshed conductors	60
> Fixings	65
> Masts and anchorages	70
> Down-conductors and accessories	79
> Clips for tapes	79
> Clips for cable	82
> Clips for tape and cable	88
> Supports	89
> Clamps	97
> Test clamps	103
> Accessories	105
> Conductors	114



3 EARTHING

> Importance of a suitable earthing conductor	122
> Specific considerations for lightning protection	122
> Regulations	123
> Special electrodes for low-conductivity terrain	124
> Earth electrodes, conductivity enhancers and earth pits	127
> Equipotential bonding	135
> Earth clamping	140



4 EXOTHERMIC WELDING

> APLIWELD® Secure+ exothermic welding system	146
> Exothermic welding in tablets	146
> Innovation, reduction in storage costs and increase in safety	148
> This is how the new components are used	149
> APLIWELD® Secure+	150
> Graphite moulds	151
> Accessories	152
> Clamps, cleaning tools, conductor fittings and others	152
> APLIWELD® Secure+ railway applications	154
> Clamps, cleaning tools, conductor fittings and others	155
> Reference selection guide	156
> Reference selection table: Adequate moulds, tablets and clamps	158
> Multiple mould selection guide	168
> APLIWELD® Secure+ reference list	169



5

TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES

> Overvoltages and the damage they cause	172
> Consequences of overvoltages	173
> Electronic components: from valves to nanotechnology	174
> Causes of overvoltages	174
> Mechanisms of propagation	175
> Full guide for designing an overvoltage protection system	178
> Simplified guide for selecting protectors by means of risk assessment	186
> Quick selection guide for protectors by reference (power supply lines)	188
> Quick selection guide for protectors by reference (data and telephone lines)	189
> Practical examples of overvoltage protection	190
> Industrial plants	190
> Domestic facilities	191
> Housing blocks	192
> Office	193
> Photovoltaic installations	193
> Aerogenerators	195
> Telecommunications antennas	196
> Traffic lights and street lighting	197
> Water treatments plants	198
> Banks and security systems	199
> Airports	200
> Irrigation systems	201
> Technical glossary	202
> Power supply protection	204
> ATSHOCK series	208
> ATSHIELD series	216
> ATSUB series	224
> ATCOVER series	285
> ATLINK series	291
> ATCOMPACT series	293
> ATBARRIER series	310
> Power supply protection for special equipment	317
> ATPV series	319
> ATVOLT series	323
> ATVOLT P series	326
> ATLINK series	328
> Power supply protection for areas with lower levels of overvoltage	330
> ATSOCKET series	331
> ATPLUG series	333
> Data and telecommunication line protection	337
> ATFONO series	340
> ATLINE series	348
> ATLAN series	352
> ATLAN 24/16/8 series	358
> ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 series	360
> ATDB9 series	362
> ATFREQ series	364



6

PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

> Permanent overvoltages and the damage they cause	370
> Low Voltage Regulation and other resolutions	372
> UNE-EN 50550 standard	373
> Selection guide	374
> IGA TEST COMPACT series	375
> IGA TEST series	377
> IGA TEST PLUS series	379
> IGA TEST D series	381
> ATCONTROL/R series	382
> KIT ATCONTROL/R series	385
> ATCONTROL/B series	388
> ATCONTROL/B PLUS series	391
> KIT ATCONTROL/B series	392
> KIT ATCONTROL/B PLUS series	395
> KIT ATCONTROL/B D series	396
> ATPLUG CONTROL series	397
> ATCONTROL/D series	399



Reference Product Page

LOCAL THUNDERSTORM DETECTION

THUNDERSTORM DETECTORS

AT-513	ATSTORM® (DC/DC) thunderstorm detector	38
AT-520	ATSTORM® thunderstorm detector	38
AT-523	ATSTORM® thunderstorm detector without mast or anchorage	38

LIGHTNING RODS AND ACCESSORIES

INTERCEPTION SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

ESE LIGHTNING RODS

1 DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS

AT-1515	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15 - PDC	57
AT-1530	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30 - PDC	57
AT-1545	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45 - PDC	57
AT-1560	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60 - PDC	57

2 DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS + AT-REMOTE TESTER

AT-2515	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15 - PDC + AT-REMOTE TESTER	59
AT-2530	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30 - PDC + AT-REMOTE TESTER	59
AT-2545	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45 - PDC + AT-REMOTE TESTER	59
AT-2560	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60 - PDC + AT-REMOTE TESTER	59

RODS AND MESHED CONDUCTORS

3 AIR TERMINAL

AT-019A	M20 Ø20 x 400 mm chromium copper air terminal rod	60
AT-023A	M20 Ø20 x 400 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60
AT-053L	M10 female thread Ø20 x 300 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60
AT-055L	M10 female thread Ø20 x 500 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60
AT-096A	M10 female thread Ø20 x 1000 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60
AT-097A	M10 female thread Ø20 x 300 mm chromium copper air terminal rod	60
AT-098A	M10 female thread Ø20 x 500 mm chromium copper air terminal rod	60
AT-099A	M10 female thread Ø20 x 1000 mm chromium copper air terminal rod	60
AT-121A	M16 Ø16 x 300 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60
AT-122A	M16 Ø16 x 600 mm stainless steel air terminal rod	60

4 AIR TERMINAL WITH MAST

AT-013A	1.4 m stainless steel air terminal rod with 1" mast	60
AT-014A	2.4 m stainless steel air terminal rod with 1" mast	60
AT-015A	1.4 m chromium copper air terminal rod with 1" mast	60
AT-016A	2.4 m chromium copper air terminal rod with 1" mast	60
AT-017A	2.4 m chromium copper air terminal rod with 1½" mast	60
AT-024A	2.4 m stainless steel air terminal rod with 1½" mast	60

Reference Product Page

5 FRANKLIN AIR TERMINAL ROD

AT-004A	Ø16 x 500 mm copper Franklin air rod	61
AT-005A	Ø16 x 1000 mm copper Franklin air rod	61
AT-006A	Ø16 x 2000 mm copper Franklin air rod	61
AT-007A	Ø16 x 500 mm aluminium Franklin air rod	61
AT-008A	Ø16 x 1000 mm aluminium Franklin air rod	61
AT-009A	Ø16 x 2000 mm aluminium Franklin air rod	61

6 Ø10 FRANKLIN AIR TERMINAL ROD

AT-092A	Copper Ø10 x 500 mm Franklin air rod	61
AT-093A	Copper Ø10 x 1000 mm Franklin air rod	61
AT-094A	Aluminium Ø10 x 500 mm Franklin air rod	61
AT-095A	Aluminium Ø10 x 1000 mm Franklin air rod	61

7 THREADED AIR TERMINAL ROD

AT-114A	M16 Ø16 x 1500 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61
AT-115A	M16 Ø16 x 2000 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61
AT-116A	M16 Ø16 x 2500 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61
AT-117A	M16 Ø16 x 3000 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61
AT-118A	M16 Ø16 x 3500 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61
AT-119A	M16 Ø16 x 4000 mm aluminium threaded reduction lightning rod	61

8 LIGHT AIR ROD

AT-163A	Copper Ø18 x 1000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-164A	Copper Ø18 x 1500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-165A	Copper Ø18 x 2000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-166A	Copper Ø18 x 2500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-167A	Copper Ø18 x 3000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-168A	Aluminium Ø18 x 1000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-169A	Aluminium Ø18 x 1500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-171A	Aluminium Ø18 x 2000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-172A	Aluminium Ø18 x 2500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-173A	Aluminium Ø18 x 3000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-174A	Stainless steel Ø18 x 1000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-175A	Stainless steel Ø18 x 1500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-176A	Stainless steel Ø18 x 2000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-177A	Stainless steel Ø18 x 2500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-178A	Stainless steel Ø18 x 3000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-179A	Galvanized steel Ø18 x 1000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-180A	Galvanized steel Ø18 x 1500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-181A	Galvanized steel Ø18 x 2000 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-182A	Galvanized steel Ø18 x 2500 mm hollow air rod	62
AT-183A	Galvanized steel Ø18 x 3000 mm hollow air rod	62

9 AIR TERMINAL ROD FOR WEDGE

AT-025A	Ø16 x 750 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-026A	Ø16 x 1000 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62

Reference	Product	Page
AT-027A	Ø16 x 1250 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-028A	Ø16 x 1500 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-029A	Ø16 x 2000 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-030A	Ø16 x 2500 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-031A	Ø16 x 3000 mm galvanized steel lightning rod	62
AT-032A	Ø16 x 1000 mm stainless steel lightning rod	62
AT-034A	Ø16 x 1500 mm stainless steel lightning rod	62
AT-035A	Ø16 x 2000 mm stainless steel lightning rod	62
AT-036A	Ø16 x 1000 mm copper lightning rod	62
AT-037A	Ø16 x 1500 mm copper lightning rod	62
AT-038A	Ø16 x 1000 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-039A	Ø16 x 1500 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-040A	Ø16 x 2000 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-041A	Ø16 x 2500 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-042A	Ø16 x 3000 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-043A	Ø10 x 1000 mm aluminium lightning rod	62
AT-044A	Ø16 x 1500 mm aluminium reduction threaded lightning rod	62
AT-045A	Ø16 x 2000 mm aluminium reduction threaded lightning rod	62
AT-046A	Ø16 x 2500 mm aluminium reduction threaded lightning rod	62
AT-047A	Ø16 x 3000 mm aluminium reduction threaded lightning rod	62

10 FREE-STANDING AIR TERMINAL ROD

AT-081A	Free-standing 9 m air terminal rod	63
AT-082A	Free-standing 9.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-083A	Free-standing 10 m air terminal rod	63
AT-084A	Free-standing 11 m air terminal rod	63
AT-086A	Free-standing 12 m air terminal rod	63
AT-100A	Free-standing 3 m air terminal rod	63
AT-101A	Free-standing 3.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-102A	Free-standing 4 m air terminal rod	63
AT-103A	Free-standing 4.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-104A	Free-standing 5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-105A	Free-standing 5.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-106A	Free-standing 6 m air terminal rod	63
AT-107A	Free-standing 6.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-108A	Free-standing 7 m air terminal rod	63
AT-109A	Free-standing 7.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-110A	Free-standing 8 m air terminal rod	63
AT-111A	Free-standing 8.5 m air terminal rod	63
AT-146A	Free-standing 13 m air terminal rod	63
AT-147A	Free-standing 14 m air terminal rod	63
AT-148A	Free-standing 15 m air terminal rod	63

11 GUNMETAL MULTI-POINT

AT-000A	Gunmetal multi-point	63
---------	----------------------	----

Reference	Product	Page
12 COPPER MULTIPOINT WITH MAST		
AT-001A	Copper multipoint with mast	63

13 MULTIPOINT

AT-002A	Stainless steel multi-point	64
AT-003A	Copper multi-point	64

14 STRIKE PAD

AT-112A	Copper strike pad	64
AT-113A	Aluminium strike pad	64

FIXINGS

15 ADAPTING PIECE

AT-010A	8-10 mm naval brass adapting piece for 1½" mast	64
AT-011A	Cable and tape naval brass adapting piece for 1½" mast	64
AT-012A	8-10 mm naval brass adapting piece for 1" mast	64
AT-020A	8-10 mm stainless steel adapting piece for 1½" mast	64
AT-021A	Cable and tape stainless steel adapting piece for 1½" mast	64
AT-022A	8-10 mm stainless steel adapting piece for 1" mast	64
AT-151A	Cable and tape aluminium adapting piece for 1½" mast	64
AT-161A	M16 Cable and tape stainless steel adapting piece for 1½" mast	64

16 RIDGE SADDLE

AT-110B	Gunmetal ridge saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	65
AT-111B	Aluminium ridge saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	65

17 AIR ROD BASE

AT-115B	Gunmetal air rod base for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	65
AT-116B	Aluminium air rod base for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	65

18 FLAT SADDLE

AT-093B	Aluminium flat saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod 8-13 mm cable	65
AT-112B	Gunmetal flat saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod 8 mm cable	65
AT-113B	Gunmetal flat saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod 10 mm cable	65
AT-114B	Gunmetal flat saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod 13 mm cable	65
AT-124B	Stainless steel flat saddle for M16 Franklin air terminal rod 8-10 mm cable	65
AT-125B	Stainless steel flat saddle for M20 Franklin air terminal rod 8-10 mm cable	65

19 FRANKLIN AIR TERMINAL ROD BRACKETS

AT-104B	Gunmetal wall brackets for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	66
AT-105B	Aluminium wall brackets for M16 Franklin air terminal rod	66

20 ROD TO TAPE COUPLING

AT-100B	M16 Gunmetal Franklin air terminal rod wall to tape coupling	66
AT-101B	M16 Aluminium Franklin air terminal rod wall to tape coupling	66



Reference	Product	Page
21 ROD TO CABLE COUPLING		
AT-094B	Aluminium M16 Franklin air terminal rod wall to 8-10 mm cable coupling	66
AT-102B	Gunmetal M16 Franklin air terminal rod wall to 8-10 mm cable coupling	66
AT-103B	Gunmetal M16 Franklin air terminal rod wall to 13 mm cable coupling	66
22 HORIZONTAL FRANKLIN AIR TERMINAL SADDLE		
AT-122B	Gunmetal M10 horizontal Franklin air terminal saddle	67
AT-123B	Aluminium M10 horizontal Franklin air terminal saddle	67
23 VERTICAL FRANKLIN AIR TERMINAL SADDLE		
AT-120B	Gunmetal M10 vertical Franklin air terminal saddle	67
AT-121B	Aluminium M10 vertical Franklin air terminal saddle	67
24 REDUCED ANCHORAGE		
AT-107B	Galvanized steel reduced anchorage for air terminal rods 16-34 mm	67
AT-117B	Stainless steel reduced anchorage for air terminal rods 16-34 mm	67
AT-108B	Galvanized steel reduced anchorage for air terminal rods 16-34 mm, 1 support	67
AT-118B	Stainless steel reduced anchorage for air terminal rods 16-34 mm, 1 support	67
25 RIDGE ANCHORAGE		
AT-106B	Stainless steel ridge anchorage	68
26 ADJUSTABLE TILE ANCHORAGE		
AT-109B	Stainless steel adjustable tile anchorage	68
27 NAVAL BRASS ROOF CLAMP		
AT-011M	Naval brass roof ridge support	68
AT-022F	Naval brass flat roof cable/tape/rod clamp	68
28 SPECIAL ROD SUPPORTS		
AT-003M	M10 threaded rod support for wall	69
AT-030M	Aerial mast rod support	69
29 CONCRETE BASE		
AT-029B	8.5 kg stackable wedge concrete base for Ø16 or 10 mm	69
AT-030B	17 kg stackable wedge concrete base for Ø16 mm	69
AT-095B	Ø360 mm concrete base support plate	69
AT-096B	Ø270 mm concrete base support plate	69
AT-097B	Ø350 mm M16 12 Kg threaded concrete base	69
AT-098B	Ø350 mm M16 16 Kg threaded concrete base	69
AT-099B	Ø350 mm M16 25 Kg threaded concrete base	69
MASTS AND ANCHORAGES		
30 MASTS TO BE ATTACHED TO WALL OR STRUCTURE		
AT-050A	4 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast (2 sections)	70
AT-051A	1 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast	70

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-052A	2 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast	70
AT-053A	3 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast	70
AT-056A	6 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast (2 sections 3m)	70
AT-057A	6 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast (3 sections 2 m)	70
AT-058A	8 m x 1½" galvanized steel mast	70
AT-060A	1 m x 1½" stainless steel mast	70
AT-062A	2 m x 1½" stainless steel mast	70
AT-063A	3 m x 1½" stainless steel mast	70
AT-066A	6 m x 1½" stainless steel mast (2 sections 3m)	70
AT-067A	6 m x 1½" stainless steel mast (3 sections 2 m)	70
AT-068A	8 m x 1½" stainless steel mast	70
AT-085A	4 m x 1½" stainless steel mast	70
31 U-SHAPED ANCHORAGE		
AT-010B	U-shaped screw-in 15 cm anchorage (2 supports)	70
AT-011B	U-shaped screw-in 15 cm anchorage (3 supports)	70
AT-013B	U-shaped embbeded 30 cm anchorage (2 supports)	70
AT-014B	U-shaped embbeded 30 cm anchorage (3 supports)	70
AT-016B	U-shaped embbeded 60 cm anchorage (2 supports)	70
AT-017B	U-shaped embbeded 60 cm anchorage (3 supports)	70
AT-023B	U-shaped screw-in 30 cm anchorage (2 supports)	70
AT-024B	U-shaped screw-in 30 cm anchorage (3 supports)	70
AT-026B	U-shaped screw-in 60 cm anchorage (2 supports)	70
AT-027B	U-shaped screw-in 60 cm anchorage (3 supports)	70
AT-012B	U-shaped embbeded 30 cm anchorage (1 support)	70
AT-015B	U-shaped embbeded 60 cm anchorage (1 support)	70
AT-009B	U-shaped screw-in 15 cm anchorage (1 support)	70
AT-021B	U-shaped screw-in 30 cm anchorage (1 support)	70
AT-025B	U-shaped screw-in 60 cm anchorage (1 support)	70
32 ANGLE BAR ANCHORAGE		
AT-035B	30 cm galvanized steel angle bar (2 supports)	71
AT-036B	30 cm galvanized steel angle bar (3 supports)	71
AT-038B	60 cm galvanized steel angle bar (2 supports)	71
AT-039B	60 cm galvanized steel angle bar (3 supports)	71
AT-045B	30 cm stainless steel angle bar (2 supports)	71
AT-046B	30 cm stainless steel angle bar (3 supports)	71
AT-048B	60 cm stainless steel angle bar (2 supports)	71
AT-049B	60 cm stainless steel angle bar (3 supports)	71
AT-034B	30 cm galvanized steel angle bar (1 support)	71
AT-044B	30 cm stainless steel angle bar (1 support)	71
AT-037B	60 cm galvanized steel angle bar (1 support)	71
AT-047B	60 cm stainless steel angle bar (1 support)	71
33 MAST TO TRESTLE TOWER ANCHORAGE		
AT-019B	Galvanized mast-trestle tower anchorage (2 supports)	71
AT-020B	Galvanized mast-trestle tower anchorage (3 supports)	71

Reference	Product	Page
AT-018B	Galvanized mast-trestle tower anchorage (1 support)	71

34 LIGHT ANCHORAGE

AT-032B	30 cm embedded light anchorage (2 supports)	72
AT-033B	30 cm embedded light anchorage (3 supports)	72
AT-042B	30 cm screw-in light anchorage (2 supports)	72
AT-043B	30 cm screw-in light anchorage (3 supports)	72
AT-031B	30 cm embedded light anchorage (1 support)	72
AT-041B	30 cm screw-in light anchorage (1 support)	72

35 PARALLEL ANCHORAGE

AT-052B	Galvanized parallel anchorage (2 supports)	72
AT-053B	Galvanized parallel anchorage (3 supports)	72
AT-062B	Galvanized double H bracket anchorage (2 supports)	72
AT-063B	Galvanized double H bracket anchorage (3 supports)	72
AT-051B	Galvanized parallel anchorage (1 support)	72
AT-061B	Galvanized double H bracket anchorage (1 support)	72

36 LAMP POST ANCHORAGE

AT-068B	Galvanized steel lamp post anchorage (2 supports)	73
AT-069B	Galvanized steel lamp post anchorage (3 supports)	73
AT-067B	Galvanized steel lamp post anchorage (1 support)	73

37 CROSS-SHAPE ANCHORAGE

AT-072B	Galvanized cross-shape double bracket anchorage (2 supports)	73
AT-073B	Galvanized cross-shape double bracket anchorage (3 supports)	73
AT-071B	Galvanized cross-shape double bracket anchorage (1 support)	73

38 ADJUSTABLE ANCHORAGE

AT-078B	60/80 cm galvanized steel adjustable anchorage (2 supports)	73
AT-079B	60/80 cm galvanized steel adjustable anchorage (3 supports)	73
AT-077B	60/80 cm galvanized steel adjustable anchorage (1 support)	73

39 MAST TO POST ANCHORAGE

AT-074B	25 cm galvanized square mast to post anchorage (2 supports)	74
AT-075B	25 cm galvanized square mast to post anchorage (3 supports)	74
AT-083B	25 cm galvanized round mast to post anchorage (2 supports)	74
AT-086B	25 cm galvanized round mast to post anchorage (3 supports)	74
AT-070B	25 cm galvanized square mast to post anchorage (1 support)	74
AT-076B	25 cm galvanized round mast to post anchorage (1 support)	74

40 INSULATED CHIMNEY ANCHORAGE

AT-080B	Chimney anchorage DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS	74
AT-085B	5 m Chimney rod DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS	74
AT-088B	Rod insulation support DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS (2 supports)	74
AT-3515	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 15 for chimney	74
AT-3530	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 30 for chimney	74

Reference	Product	Page
AT-3545	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 45 for chimney	74
AT-3560	DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS 60 for chimney	74
AT-081B	Rod insulation support DAT CONTROLLER® PLUS (1 support)	74

41 MAST ANCHORAGE FOR FLAT ROOF

AT-003B	Galvanized steel square 3 m mast base anchorage (1 support)	75
AT-006B	Galvanized steel square 6 m mast base anchorage (1 support)	75

42 TRESTLE TOWER

AT-031C	8.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-032C	11.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-033C	14.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-034C	17.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-035C	20.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-063C	5.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-064C	23.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75
AT-065C	26.5 m triangular trestle tower with mast	75

43 TRESTLE TOWER ACCESSORIES

AT-036C	Triangular trestle tower middle section	76
AT-037C	Triangular trestle tower wall brackets	76
AT-038C	Guy wire kit	76
AT-040C	4 mm guy wire cable on a reel	76
AT-041C	Guy wire anchorage	76
AT-042C	Turnbuckle	76
AT-043C	Guy wire clamp	76
AT-044C	Cable to trestle tower clip	76
AT-045C	Tape to trestle tower clip	76
AT-046C	Guy wire clamp for down-conductor	76

44 FREE-STANDING MAST

AT-090C	Galvanized steel 6 m free-standing mast	77
AT-091C	Galvanized steel 8 m free-standing mast	77
AT-092C	Galvanized steel 10 m free-standing mast	77
AT-093C	Galvanized steel 12 m free-standing mast	77
AT-094C	Galvanized steel 15 m free-standing mast	77
AT-095C	Galvanized steel 18 m free-standing mast	77
AT-096C	Galvanized steel 20 m free-standing mast	77
AT-097C	Galvanized steel 25 m free-standing mast	77
AT-098C	Galvanized steel 30 m free-standing mast	77
AT-099C	Galvanized steel 40 m free-standing mast	77

45 FREE-STANDING TOWER

AT-050C	Galvanized steel free-standing 14 m square tower with mast	78
AT-051C	Galvanized steel free-standing 16 m square tower with mast	78
AT-052C	Galvanized steel free-standing 18 m square tower with mast	78
AT-053C	Galvanized steel free-standing 20 m square tower with mast	78



Reference	Product	Page
AT-054C	Galvanized steel free-standing 22 m square tower with mast	78
AT-055C	Galvanized steel free-standing 24 m square tower with mast	78
AT-056C	Galvanized steel free-standing 26 m square tower with mast	78

DOWN-CONDUCTORS AND ACCESSORIES

CLIPS FOR TAPE

46 TAPE BUCKLE CLIPS

AT-006E	Stainless steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to metal sheet	79
AT-012E	Stainless steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to profile	79
AT-019E	Galvanized steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to profile	79
AT-061E	Galvanized steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to metal sheet	79
AT-216E	30 x 2 mm tape to wall (+50 mm) clip	79
AT-217E	30 x 2 mm tape to wall (+100 mm) clip	79
AT-240E	Stainless steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to wall	79
AT-241E	Galvanized steel clip for 30 x 2 mm tape to wall	79

47 DC TAPE CLIP

AT-100E	Gunmetal clip for 20 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-101E	Gunmetal clip for 25 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-102E	Gunmetal clip for 25 x 4 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-103E	Gunmetal clip for 25 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-104E	Gunmetal clip for 31 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-105E	Gunmetal clip for 31 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-106E	Gunmetal clip for 38 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-107E	Gunmetal clip for 38 x 5 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-108E	Gunmetal clip for 38 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-109E	Gunmetal clip for 40 x 4 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-110E	Gunmetal clip for 40 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-111E	Gunmetal clip for 50 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-112E	Gunmetal clip for 50 x 4 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-113E	Gunmetal clip for 50 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-114E	Gunmetal clip for 25 x 3 mm tape + PVC (DC tape clip)	79
AT-115E	Gunmetal clip for 25 x 6 mm tape + PVC (DC tape clip)	79
AT-116E	Gunmetal clip for 50 x 6 mm tape + PVC (DC tape clip)	79
AT-117E	Aluminium clip for 20 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-118E	Aluminium clip for 25 x 3 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-119E	Aluminium clip for 25 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-120E	Aluminium clip for 50 x 6 mm tape (DC tape clip)	79
AT-121E	Aluminium clip for 25 x 3 mm tape + PVC (DC tape clip)	79
AT-122E	Aluminium clip for 50 x 6 mm tape + PVC (DC tape clip)	79

48 TYPE B CLIPS

AT-022J	Gunmetal type B clip for 25 x 3 mm tape	80
AT-023J	Aluminium type B clip for 25 x 3 mm tape	80

Reference	Product	Page.
-----------	---------	-------

49 METAL TAPE CLIPS

AT-027E	Copper clip for 30 x 2-30 x 3.5 mm tape to wall	80
AT-028E	Stainless steel clip for 30 x 2-30 x 3.5 mm tape to wall	80
AT-026E	Stainless steel clip for 30 x 2-30 x 3.5 mm tape to wall	80

50 TAPE CLIPS

AT-072F	Tin-plated copper clip for 30 x 2 mm tape	80
AT-123E	Simple copper clip for 20 x 3 mm tape	80
AT-124E	Simple copper clip for 25 x 3 mm tape	80
AT-125E	Simple copper clip for 25 x 3 mm tape + PVC	80
AT-126E	Simple aluminium clip for 20 x 3 mm tape	80
AT-127E	Simple aluminium clip for 25 x 3 mm tape	80

51 PUSH-IN TAPE CLIPS

AT-059E	Stainless steel push-in clip for 25 x 3 mm tape	81
AT-060E	Stainless steel push-in clip for 30 x 2 mm tape	81
AT-068E	Stainless steel push-in clip for 28 x 2 mm tape	81

052 LIGHT BRACKET

AT-050E	Galvanized steel light bracket 30 x 2-30 x 3.5 mm	81
AT-051E	Stainless steel light bracket for 30 x 2-30 x 3.5 mm tape	81

CLIPS FOR CABLE

53 NAVAL BRASS CABLE CLIPS

AT-009E	Naval brass clip for Ø6-10 mm cable to metal sheet	82
AT-010E	Naval brass clip for Ø6-10 mm cable	82
AT-011E	Naval brass clip for fixing Ø6-10 mm cable to corner	82
AT-013E	Naval brass cable clip for Ø6-10 mm cable to wall (+50 mm)	82
AT-014E	Naval brass cable clip for Ø6-10 mm cable to wall (+100 mm)	82
AT-025E	Naval brass clip for Ø13 mm cable to wall	82
AT-262E	Naval brass clip for Ø6-10 mm cable to metal structure	82

54 HEAVY DUTY CAST CABLE SADDLE

AT-190E	Gunmetal saddle for Ø8 mm cable (DC clip)	82
AT-191E	Aluminium saddle for Ø8 mm cable (DC clip)	82
AT-192E	Gunmetal saddle for Ø10 mm cable (DC clip)	82
AT-193E	Aluminium saddle for Ø10 mm cable (DC clip)	82

55 CLAMP FOR METAL PROFILE

AT-026J	Aluminium clamp for 25-50 mm ² cable to metal profile	83
AT-027J	Gunmetal clamp for 16-70 mm ² cable to metal profile	83
AT-028J	Gunmetal clamp for 70-120 mm ² cable to metal profile	83
AT-029J	Gunmetal clamp for 120-185 mm ² cable to metal profile	83
AT-030J	Gunmetal clamp for 185-240 mm ² cable to metal profile	83

Reference Product Page

56 METAL CABLE CLIP

AT-128E	Stainless steel clip + nylon support for Ø6-10 cable to wall	83
AT-129E	Stainless steel clip for Ø6-10 mm cable to wall	83
AT-130E	Copper clip for Ø6-10 cable to wall	83
AT-131E	Stainless steel clip + nylon support for Ø16 mm cable to wall	83
AT-132E	Stainless steel clip for Ø16 mm cable to wall	83

57 KS CABLE CLIPS

AT-000E	Stainless steel KS clip for Ø6-10 mm cable (1 element)	84
AT-002E	Galvanized steel KS clip for Ø6-10 mm cable (1 element)	84
AT-003E	Galvanized steel KS clip for Ø6-10 mm cable (2 elements)	84
AT-004E	Copper KS clip for Ø6-10 mm cables (1 element)	84
AT-005E	Copper KS clip for Ø6-10 mm cables (2 elements)	84

58 PUSH-IN CABLE CLIP

AT-133E	Stainless steel push-in clip for Ø8 mm cable + nylon support	84
AT-134E	Stainless steel push-in clip for Ø10 mm cable + nylon support	84
AT-135E	Stainless steel push-in clip for Ø8 mm cable	84
AT-136E	Stainless steel push-in clip for Ø10 mm cable	84

59 NYLON CLIP FOR Ø6-10 mm CABLE

AT-043E	Nylon clip for Ø6-10 mm cable	85
AT-044E	Nylon clip for Ø6-10 mm cable + integrated plug	85

60 NYLON CLIP FOR Ø13-16 mm CABLE

AT-045E	Nylon clip for Ø13 mm cable with 18 mm height	85
AT-046E	Nylon clip for Ø16 mm cable with 20 mm height	85
AT-047E	Nylon clip for Ø13 mm cable with 42 mm height	85
AT-048E	Nylon clip for Ø16 mm cable with 44 mm height	85
AT-049E	Nylon clip for Ø16 mm cable + integrated plug	85

61 NYLON HOLDFAST CABLE CLIPS

AT-020E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø8 mm cable + 18 mm height	86
AT-021E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø8 mm cable + integrated plug	86
AT-022E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø8 mm cable + anti-humidity plug	86
AT-034E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø10 mm cable + 18 mm height	86
AT-035E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø8 mm cable + 25 mm height	86
AT-036E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø10 mm cable + 25 mm height	86
AT-037E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø8 mm cable + 40 mm height	86
AT-038E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø10 mm cable + 40 mm height	86
AT-039E	Nylon holdfast clip for Ø10 mm cable + integrated plug	86

62 CLAMPING FRAME

AT-138E	Stainless steel clamping frame	87
AT-139E	Copper clamping frame	87
AT-140E	Aluminium clamping frame	87

Reference Product Page

63 ONE-HOLE CABLE CLIP

AT-056E	Copper one-hole clip for Ø8 mm cable	87
AT-057E	Copper one-hole clip for Ø13 mm cable	87
AT-058E	Copper one-hole clip for Ø10 mm cable	87
AT-141E	Copper one-hole clip for Ø8 mm cable + PVC	87
AT-142E	Aluminium one-hole for Ø8 mm cable	87
AT-143E	Aluminium one-hole clip for Ø10 mm cable	87
AT-144E	Aluminium one-hole clip for Ø8 mm cable + PVC	87

CLIPS FOR CABLE AND TAPE

64 CONDUCTOR-MAST SUPPORT CLIP

AT-033A	8 -10 mm or 30 x 2 mm naval brass clip for 1" mast support	88
AT-048A	8 -10 mm or 30 x 2 mm naval brass clip for 1½" mast support	88

65 NYLON CLIP

AT-030E	Nylon clip for cable or tape with 17 mm height	88
AT-031E	Nylon clip for cable or tape + integrated plug	88
AT-053E	Nylon clip for cable or tape with 23 mm height	88
AT-054E	Nylon clip for cable or tape with 40 mm height	88

SUPPORTS

66 CONICAL ROOF CONDUCTOR HOLDER

AT-005M	M10 pyramidal cementable threaded holder	89
AT-040E	Pyramidal roof Ø8 mm cable holder (empty)	89
AT-041E	Pyramidal roof cable or tape holder (empty)	89
AT-145E	Pyramidal roof holder with cable/tape clamp (empty)	89
AT-183E	Pyramidal roof cable or tape holder (full)	89
AT-184E	Pyramidal roof Ø8 mm cable holder (full)	89

67 ROOF CONDUCTOR MOUNTING

AT-042E	Cement roof holder for Ø8-10 mm cable (1 kg)	89
---------	--	----

68 METAL SUPPORT

AT-178E	M10 square metal support	90
AT-179E	M10 female metal support	90

69 METAL MOUNTING

AT-009G	Self-tapping screw	90
AT-303E	Self-drilling lag bolt	90

70 CURVED TILE SUPPORT

AT-090E	Stainless steel support for 170-240 mm curved tiles	90
AT-150E	Stainless steel support for 190-300 mm curved tiles	90
AT-151E	Copper support for 170-240 mm curved tiles	90
AT-152E	Copper support for 190-300 mm curved tiles	90



Reference	Product	Page
71 SPRING TILE SUPPORT		
AT-091E	Stainless steel spring tile support	90
72 METAL SANDWICH ROOF SUPPORT		
AT-095E	Stainless steel sandwich roof support with 15 mm height	91
AT-169E	Stainless steel sandwich roof support with 25 mm height	91
73 CLIP SUPPORT FOR ROOFS		
AT-092E	Stainless steel 180 mm flat tile angled support	91
AT-093E	Stainless steel 440 mm flat tile angled support	91
AT-159E	Stainless steel 210 mm flat tile elevated support	91
AT-160E	Stainless steel 260 mm flat tile elevated support	91
AT-161E	Stainless steel 335 mm flat tile elevated support	91
AT-162E	Stainless steel 210 mm flat tile smooth support	91
AT-163E	Stainless steel 260 mm flat tile smooth support	91
AT-168E	Stainless steel 130 mm flat tile angled support	91
74 TILE SUPPORT		
AT-094E	Universal tile support	92
AT-156E	Stainless steel support for 15–20 mm thick tiles	92
AT-157E	Stainless steel support for 20–25 mm thick tiles	92
AT-158E	Stainless steel support for 25–30 mm thick tiles	92
75 GUTTER CLAMP		
AT-040F	Ø6-10 mm stainless steel gutter clamp	92
AT-153E	Ø6-10 mm copper gutter clamp	92
76 EXTENSION		
AT-016E	50 mm naval brass extension	92
AT-017E	100 mm naval brass extension	92
77 BACK PLATE HOLDFAST		
AT-170E	74 mm gunmetal back plate holdfast	93
AT-171E	74 mm aluminium back plate holdfast	93
78 GLAZING BAR HOLDFAST		
AT-018E	Galvanized steel glazing bar holdfast for 18 mm metal profiles	93
AT-172E	Gunmetal glazing bar holdfast for 12 mm metal profiles	93
AT-173E	Aluminium glazing bar holdfast for 12 mm metal profiles	93
AT-174E	Galvanized steel glazing bar holdfast for 26 mm metal profiles	93
79 SCREWDRIVER DOWNPIPE SUPPORT		
AT-070E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø50-70 mm piping	94
AT-071E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø70-90 mm piping	94
AT-072E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø80-100 mm piping	94
AT-073E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø100-120 mm piping	94

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-076E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø25 - 27 mm piping	94
AT-077E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø31-34 mm piping	94
AT-182E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø120-140 piping	94
AT-194E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø140-160 mm piping	94
AT-195E	Stainless steel spiral support for Ø160-180 mm piping	94
80 EARTHING PIPE CLAMP		
AT-097E	¾" - 2" earthing pipe clamp Ø2.5-6 mm cable	94
AT-098E	¾" - 4" earthing pipe clamp cable Ø2.5-6 mm	94
AT-099E	¾" - 6" earthing pipe clamp cable Ø2.5-6 mm	94
AT-185E	¾" - 3" pipe clamp Ø6-10 mm cable	94
AT-186E	¾" - 6" pipe clamp Ø6-10 mm cable	94
81 DOWNPIPE CLAMP		
AT-082E	Ø50-120 mm copper downpipe clamp + Ø6-10 mm cable	95
AT-083E	Ø50-120 mm stainless steel downpipe clamp + Ø6-10 mm cable	95
82 DOWNPIPE SUPPORT		
AT-029E	Roll of stainless steel strapping (14 mm x 0.3 mm x 100m)	95
AT-066E	Stainless steel strapping support (14 mm x 0.3 mm)	95
AT-067E	Seal for stainless steel strapping (14 mm x 0.3 mm)	95
AT-069E	Roll of stainless steel strapping (14 mm x 0.3 mm x 50m)	95
AT-096E	Adjustable tensioning strap for piping up to Ø160 mm	95
83 DOWNPIPE CABLE HOLDER		
AT-084E	Stainless steel Ø50-70 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
AT-085E	Stainless steel Ø70-90 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
AT-086E	Stainless steel Ø80-100 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
AT-087E	Stainless steel Ø100-120 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
AT-088E	Stainless steel Ø120-140 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
AT-089E	Stainless steel Ø140-160 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
84 ALUMINIUM DOWNPIPE CABLE HOLDER		
AT-065E	Aluminium Ø80-120 mm downpipe to Ø8 mm cable holder	96
85 PIPE BOND		
AT-175E	Gunmetal Ø50-200 mm pipe bond	96
AT-176E	Aluminium Ø50-200 mm pipe bond	96
86 WATER PIPE BOND		
AT-177E	Gunmetal tape-pipe bond	97
87 RAINWATER PIPE (RWP) BOND		
AT-024J	Gunmetal rainwater pipe (RWP) bond	97
AT-025J	Aluminium rainwater pipe (RWP) bond	97

Reference	Product	Page
CLAMPS		

88 SQUARE TAPE CLAMPS

AT-026F	Galvanized steel square 30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5 mm tape clamp	97
AT-029F	Copper square 25 x 3-30 x 3.5 mm tape clamp	97
AT-033F	Gunmetal square 25 x 3 mm tape clamp	97
AT-034F	Gunmetal square 25 x 6 mm tape clamp	97
AT-035F	Gunmetal square 50 x 6 mm tape clamp	97
AT-039F	Aluminium square 25 x 3 tape clamp	97
AT-131F	Aluminium square 30 x 2 - 30 x 3.5 mm tape clamp	97

89 SQUARE CABLE CLAMPS

AT-023F	Galvanized square clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	98
AT-028F	Stainless steel square clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	98
AT-032F	Copper square clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	98
AT-036F	Gunmetal square clamp for Ø8 mm cable	98
AT-037F	Gunmetal square clamp for Ø10 mm cable	98
AT-038F	Gunmetal square clamp for Ø13 mm cable	98
AT-089J-1	Naval brass square clamp for Ø8-15 mm cable	98
AT-136J	Galvanized steel square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	98
AT-137J	Stainless steel square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	98
AT-138J	Copper square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	98

90 SQUARE TAPE AND CABLE CLAMPS

AT-015J	Galvanized steel square tape-rod clamp	98
AT-016J	Stainless steel square tape-rod clamp	98
AT-017J	Copper square tape-rod clamp	98
AT-020F	Naval brass square tape + Ø7-13 mm cable clamp	98
AT-031F	Galvanized steel square tape + Ø8-10 cable clamp	98
AT-133F	Copper square tape + Ø8-10 mm cable clamp	98
AT-134F	Aluminium/naval brass square tape + Ø7-13 mm cable clamp	98
AT-136F	Stainless steel square tape + Ø8-10 mm cable clamp	98

91 T-CLAMP

AT-012F	Naval brass T-clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	99
AT-119F	Gunmetal T-clamp for Ø8 mm cable	99
AT-120F	Galvanized steel T-clamp for Ø8 mm cable	99

92 STRAIGHT CLAMP

AT-015F	Naval brass straight clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	99
AT-090H	Multipurpose naval brass cable/tape + earth rod clamp	99
AT-105F	Aluminium straight clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	99
AT-116F	Copper straight clamp for Ø6-8 mm cable	99
AT-117F	Stainless steel straight clamp for Ø6-8 mm cable	99
AT-118F	Galvanized steel straight clamp for Ø8 mm cable	99
AT-135F	Gunmetal straight clamp for Ø8 mm cable	99
AT-135J	Galvanized steel straight clamp for Ø7-10 mm cable - Ø16 rod	99

Reference	Product	Page
93 PARALLEL CLAMP		

AT-009F	Aluminium parallel clamp for Ø6-16 mm cable	100
AT-011F	Naval brass parallel clamp for Ø8 mm cable or tape	100
AT-013F	Copper/aluminium parallel clamp for Ø4-13 mm cable	100
AT-016F	Naval brass parallel clamp for Ø4-13 mm cable	100

94 UNIVERSAL CLAMP

AT-025F	Stainless steel universal clamp for Ø8-10 cable and Ø16 mm rod	100
AT-112F	Copper miniature universal clamp for Ø6-8 mm cable	100
AT-113F	Stainless steel min. universal clamp for Ø6-8 mm cable	100
AT-115F	Aluminium universal clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	100
AT-121F	Copper universal clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	100
AT-122F	Stainless steel universal clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	100
AT-125F	Galvanized steel universal clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	100
AT-127J	Copper universal Ø8-10 cable to Ø16 mm rod clamp	100
AT-128F	Copper/aluminium universal clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable	100
AT-128J	Galvanized steel universal Ø8-10 cable to Ø16 mm rod clamp	100

95 TYPE H SPLIT BOLT CLAMP

AT-057F	Type H split bolt clamp for 10 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-058F	Type H split bolt clamp for 16 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-064F	Type H split bolt clamp for 25 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-065F	Type H split bolt clamp for 35 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-066F	Type H split bolt clamp for 50 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-067F	Type H split bolt clamp for 70 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-068F	Type H split bolt clamp for 95 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-069F	Type H split bolt clamp for 120 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-074F	Type H split bolt clamp for 185 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-075F	Type H split bolt clamp for 150 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-076F	Type H split bolt clamp for 240 mm ² aluminium cables	101
AT-082F	Type H split bolt clamp for 150 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-096F	Type H split bolt clamp for 8-10 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-097F	Type H split bolt clamp for 16 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-098F	Type H split bolt clamp for 25 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-099F	Type H split bolt clamp for 35 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-100F	Type H split bolt clamp for 50 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-101F	Type H split bolt clamp for 70 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-102F	Type H split bolt clamp for 95 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-103F	Type H split bolt clamp for 120 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-104F	Type H split bolt clamp for 185 mm ² copper cables	101
AT-114F	Type H split bolt clamp for 240 mm ² copper cables	101

96 METAL SHEET CLAMP

AT-043K	Galvanized steel 5-18 mm metal sheet clamp (KS)	102
AT-044K	Galvanized steel 1-12 mm metal sheet clamp (KS)	102
AT-045K	Galvanized steel 35-70 mm ² cable-metal sheet clamp (KS)	102
AT-046K	Galvanized steel metal sheet double cable clamp (25-70 mm ²)	102



Reference	Product	Page
AT-047K	Universal copper clamp for metal sheet	102
AT-048K	Stainless steel clamp for metal sheet	102
AT-049K	Zinc alloy clamp for metal sheet	102
AT-052K	Galvanized steel clamp for metal sheet	102
AT-053K	Copper clamp for metal sheet	102
AT-054K	Galvanized steel universal clamp for metal sheet (type L)	102
AT-055K	Galvanized steel universal clamp for metal sheet (type U)	102
AT-056K	Copper metal sheet-tape clamp	102
AT-057K	Galvanized steel metal sheet-tape clamp	102

TEST CLAMPS

97 TAPE TEST CLAMP

AT-081F	Gunmetal test clamp for 25 x 3 mm tape	103
AT-083F	Aluminium test clamp for 25 x 3 mm tape	103
AT-084F	Round gunmetal test clamp for 25 x 3 mm tape	103
AT-085F	Gunmetal screw-in test clamp for 25 x 3 mm tape	103

98 UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR TAPE

AT-111F	Galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for tape	103
---------	---	-----

99 UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE

AT-108F	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for Ø8 cable	104
AT-110F	Galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for Ø8-10 cable	104
AT-113J	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	104
AT-114J	Galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	104
AT-115J	Stainless steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	104
AT-124F	Stainless steel universal disconnecting clamp for Ø8-10 cable	104

100 UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE AND TAPE

AT-107F	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/tape	104
AT-109F	Galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/tape	104
AT-123F	Stainless steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/tape	104

101 CABLE AND TAPE TEST CLAMP

AT-010F	Naval brass test clamp for Ø8 mm cable and tape	105
AT-086F	Gunmetal test clamp for Ø7 mm cable and tape	105
AT-087F	Gunmetal test clamp for Ø8 mm cable and tape	105
AT-088F	Gunmetal test clamp for Ø10 mm cable and tape	105
AT-089F	Gunmetal test clamp for Ø13 mm cable and tape	105
AT-090F	Gunmetal test clamp for Ø15 mm cable and tape	105
AT-091F	Aluminium test clamp for Ø8 mm cable and tape	105
AT-095F	Nickel-brass test clamp for Ø8-10 mm cable and tape	105

Reference	Product	Page.
ACCESSORIES		

102 TEST JOINT

AT-106F	Test joint for Ø8-10 mm cable and tape	105
---------	--	-----

103 BIMETAL CONNECTOR

AT-013F	Copper/aluminium parallel clamp for Ø4-13 mm cable	105
AT-092F	Copper/aluminium bimetal connector for Ø8 mm cable	105
AT-093F	Copper/aluminium bimetal connector for Ø8 mm/25 x 3 mm	105
AT-094F	Copper/aluminium bimetal connector for 25 x 3 mm tape	105
AT-107F	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/tape	105
AT-108F	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for Ø8 cable	105

104 SPARK GAP FOR AERIAL MAST

AT-060F	Spark gap for aerial mast	106
---------	---------------------------	-----

105 ATLOGGER

AT-004G	ATLOGGER	107
AT-005G	ATLOGGER support for galvanized steel guard tube	107
AT-028G	Galvanized steel sheet for fixing to mast	107
AT-035G	Galvanized steel sheet for fixing to mast	107

106 LIGHTNING EVENT COUNTER

AT-034G	Electromechanical lightning event counter	108
---------	---	-----

107 GUARD TUBES

AT-050G	Galvanized steel guard tube for 3 m cable	109
AT-051G	Galvanized steel guard tube for 2 m cable	109
AT-053G	Stainless steel guard tube for 3 m cable	109
AT-054G	Stainless steel guard tube for 2 m cable	109
AT-055G	Galvanized steel guard tube for 2 m tape and cable	109
AT-056G	3 mm polyethylene guard tube for 2.5 m cable	109
AT-060G	Galvanized steel guard tube for 2 m tape	109
AT-063G	Stainless steel guard tube for 2 m tape	109

108 EXPANSION UNIT

AT-012G	Aluminium expansion unit	110
---------	--------------------------	-----

109 FLEXIBLE BRAID BOND

AT-001F	Tin-plated copper flexible braid bond	110
AT-032J	Copper flexible braid bond	110
AT-033J	Aluminium flexible braid bond	110

110 WATERTIGHT CONE

AT-090B	Watertight cone	111
---------	-----------------	-----

Reference	Product	Page
111 SEALING WASHER		
AT-014G	Sealing washer	111
112 ASPHALT STRIP		
AT-071F	100 x 40 x 3 mm asphalt strip	111
113 PUDDLE FLANGE		
AT-015G	Copper puddle flange	112
AT-016G	Aluminium puddle flange	112
114 HANGING GUY WIRE KIT		
AT-080G	Guy wire	112
AT-081G	Rope plate for mast	112
115 WIRE STRAIGHTENER		
AT-040G	Wire straightener with coils	113
AT-041G	Wire straightener	113
116 ANTI-CORROSION SPRAY		
AT-023G	Cold galvanizing spray	113
117 BIMETAL SHEET (CUPAL)		
AT-030G	Copper-aluminium bimetal curved sheet	113
AT-031G	Aluminium-copper bimetal curved sheet	113
AT-070F	40 x 0.5 x 500 mm copper/aluminium bimetal sheet (Cupal)	113
DOWN-CONDUCTORS		
118 COPPER-CLAD STEEL BIMETAL CONDUCTORS		
AT-230D	35 mm ² copper-clad steel cable	114
AT-231D	50 mm ² copper-clad steel cable	114
AT-232D	70 mm ² copper-clad steel cable	114
AT-233D	95 mm ² copper-clad steel cable	114
AT-234D	Ø7 mm copper-clad steel round bar	114
AT-235D	Ø8 mm copper-clad steel round bar	114
119 COPPER-CLAD ALUMINIUM BIMETAL CONDUCTORS		
AT-236D	35 mm ² copper-clad aluminium cable	114
AT-237D	50 mm ² copper-clad aluminium cable	114
AT-238D	70 mm ² copper-clad aluminium cable	114
AT-239D	95 mm ² copper-clad aluminium cable	114
AT-241D	Ø7 mm copper-clad aluminium round bar	114
AT-242D	Ø8 mm copper-clad aluminium round bar	114
120 BARE COPPER TAPE		
AT-006D	12.5 x 1.5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-007D	12.5 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115

Reference	Product	Page
AT-008D	20 x 1.5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-009D	20 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-010D	25 x 1.5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-011D	25 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-012D	25 x 4 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-013D	25 x 6 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-014D	30 x 2 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-015D	30 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-016D	30 x 4 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-017D	30 x 5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-018D	38 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-019D	38 x 5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-020D	38 x 6 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-021D	40 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-022D	40 x 4 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-023D	40 x 5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-024D	40 x 6 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-025D	50 x 3 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-026D	50 x 4 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-027D	50 x 5 mm bare copper tape	115
AT-028D	50 x 6 mm bare copper tape	115
121 TIN-PLATED COPPER TAPE		
AT-000D	12.5 x 1.5 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-002D	25 x 6 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-003D	31 x 3 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-004D	38 x 5 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-005D	50 x 6 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-052D	30 x 2 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
AT-055D	25 x 3 mm tin-plated copper tape	115
122 PVC COATED COPPER TAPE		
AT-029D	12.5 x 1.5 mm black PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-030D	25 x 3 mm black PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-031D	25 x 6 mm green PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-032D	50 x 6 mm green PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-139D	25 x 3 mm grey PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-140D	25 x 3 mm green PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-141D	25 x 3 mm brown PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-142D	25 x 3 mm stone PVC coated copper tape	116
AT-143D	25 x 3 mm white PVC coated copper tape	116
123 ALUMINIUM TAPE		
AT-033D	12.5 x 1.5 mm aluminium tape	116
AT-034D	20 x 3 mm aluminium tape	116
AT-037D	25 x 6 mm aluminium tape	116
AT-038D	40 x 6 mm aluminium tape	116



PRODUCT INDEX

Reference	Product	Page
AT-039D	50 x 6 mm aluminium tape	116
AT-056D	30 x 3 mm aluminium tape	116
AT-057D	25 x 3 mm aluminium tape	116

124 PVC COATED ALUMINIUM TAPE

AT-040D	12.5 x 1.5 mm PVC coated aluminium tape	116
AT-041D	20 x 3 mm PVC coated aluminium tape	116
AT-042D	25 x 3 mm PVC coated aluminium tape	116
AT-144D	25 x 3 mm brown PVC coated aluminium tape	116
AT-145D	25 x 3 mm grey PVC coated aluminium tape	116
AT-146D	25 x 3 mm stone PVC coated aluminium tape	116

125 GALVANIZED STEEL TAPE

AT-130D	20 x 2.5 mm galvanized steel tape	117
AT-131D	30 x 3.5 mm galvanized steel tape	117
AT-132D	30 x 4 mm galvanized steel tape	117
AT-133D	40 x 4 mm galvanized steel tape	117
AT-134D	40 x 5 mm galvanized steel tape	117

126 STAINLESS STEEL TAPE

AT-135D	30 x 3.5 mm stainless steel tape	117
---------	----------------------------------	-----

127 FLEXIBLE COPPER BRAID

AT-043D	12 x 1 mm flexible copper braid	117
AT-044D	15 x 1.5 mm flexible copper braid	117
AT-045D	10 x 2 mm flexible tin-plated copper braid	117
AT-046D	16 x 2 mm flexible tin-plated copper braid	117
AT-047D	19 x 2.5 mm flexible copper braid	117
AT-048D	25 x 3.5 mm flexible copper braid	117
AT-049D	25 x 3.5 mm flexible tin-plated copper braid	117
AT-051D	32 x 6 mm flexible copper braid	117
AT-053D	30 x 3.5 mm flexible tin-plated copper braid	117

128 HARD DRAWN COPPER BAR

AT-080D	25 mm x 3 mm x 3 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-081D	25 mm x 6 mm x 4 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-082D	40 mm x 6 mm x 4 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-083D	50 mm x 6 mm x 3 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-084D	50 mm x 6 mm x 3 m hard drawn tin-plated copper bar	117
AT-085D	50 mm x 10 mm x 4 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-086D	75 mm x 6 mm x 4 m hard drawn copper bar	117
AT-087D	100 mm x 6 mm x 4 m hard drawn copper bar	117

129 STRANDED ELECTROLYTIC COPPER CABLE

AT-035D	35 mm ² stranded electrolytic copper cable	118
AT-050D	50 mm ² stranded electrolytic copper cable	118
AT-070D	70 mm ² stranded electrolytic copper cable	118

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-095D	95 mm ² stranded electrolytic copper cable	118
AT-120D	120 mm ² stranded copper cable	118
AT-150D	150 mm ² stranded electrolytic copper cable	118

130 SOLID ROUND BAR

AT-058D	Ø8 mm copper solid round bar	118
AT-060D	Ø8 mm galvanized steel solid round bar	118
AT-061D	Ø10 mm galvanized steel solid round bar	118
AT-110D	Ø8 mm Al alloy (AlMgSi) semi-hard solid round bar	118
AT-125D	Ø10 mm aluminium solid round bar	118
AT-128D	Ø8 mm stainless steel solid round bar	118
AT-129D	Ø10 mm stainless steel solid round bar	118
AT-138D	Ø8 mm Al alloy (AlMgSi) soft solid round bar	118

131 PVC COATED STRANDED COPPER CABLE

AT-113D	35 mm ² Stranded copper cable with PVC	119
AT-114D	50 mm ² Stranded copper cable with PVC	119
AT-115D	70 mm ² Stranded Copper cable with PVC	119
AT-116D	95 mm ² Stranded copper cable with PVC	119

132 PVC COATED SOLID ROUND BAR

AT-123D	Ø8 mm PVC coated copper solid round bar	119
AT-124D	Ø8 mm PVC coated aluminium solid round bar	119
AT-126D	Ø8 mm PVC coated galvanized steel solid round bar	119
AT-127D	Ø10 mm PVC coated galvanized steel solid round bar	119

EARTHING CONNECTIONS

ENHANCED ELECTRODES FOR LOW-CONDUCTIVITY SOILS

133 APLIROD® DYNAMIC ELECTRODE

AT-012H	Ø54 mm (1+2 m) APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124
AT-024H	Ø28 mm x 2 m APLIROD® + AT-020F clip	124
AT-025H	Ø28 mm x 2.5 m APLIROD® + AT-020F clip	124
AT-030H	Ø54 mm (1+3 m) APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124
AT-035H	Load for APLIROD®	124
AT-102H	Ø28 x 2 m APLIROD® + 50 mm ² welded cable	124
AT-103H	Ø28 x 2.5 m APLIROD® + 50 mm ² welded cable	124
AT-104H	Ø54 mm x (1+3m) APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124
AT-108H	Ø54 mm x (1+2 m) APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124
AT-111H	Ø54 mm x 2.5 m APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124
AT-112H	Ø54 x 2500 mm APLIROD® dynamic electrode	124

134 GRAPHITE ELECTRODE

AT-070H	Ø150 x 600 mm graphite electrode	126
AT-073H	Ø50 x 1500 mm graphite electrode	126

Reference Product Page

EARTH ELECTRODES, GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS AND EARTH PITS

135 254 µm COPPERBOND EARTH RODS

AT-016H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 2400 mm earth rod	127
AT-017H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 1800 mm earth rod	127
AT-018H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 2400 mm earth rod	127
AT-019H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 3000 mm earth rod	127
AT-026H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 2400 mm earth rod	127
AT-027H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø17.3 x 1800 mm earth rod	127
AT-028H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø17.3 x 2400 mm earth rod	127
AT-029H	254 µm copper bond threadless Ø17.3 x 3000 mm earth rod	127
AT-041H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 2000 mm earth rod	127
AT-042H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 2000 mm earth rod	127
AT-043H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 3000 mm earth rod	127
AT-053H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 1800 mm earth rod	127
AT-069H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 1200 mm earth rod	127
AT-071H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 1500 mm earth rod	127
AT-072H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø14.3 x 2000 mm earth rod	127
AT-076H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 1200 mm earth rod	127
AT-077H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 1500 mm earth rod	127
AT-078H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 1800 mm earth rod	127
AT-079H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø17.3 x 1200 mm earth rod	127
AT-081H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø17.3 x 1500 mm earth rod	127
AT-082H	254 µm copperbond threadless Ø17.3 x 2000 mm earth rod	127
AT-086H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 1200 mm earth rod	127
AT-087H	254 µm copperbond 3/4" threaded Ø19 x 1500 mm earth rod	127
AT-098H	254 µm copperbond 5/8" threaded Ø16 x 3000 mm earth rod	127

ACCESSORIES FOR COPPERBOND EARTH RODS

AT-002K	5/8" threaded coupling (Ø16 mm)	127
AT-003K	5/8" threaded driving stud (Ø16 mm)	127
AT-004K	3/4" threaded coupling (Ø19 mm)	127
AT-005K	3/4" threaded driving stud (Ø19 mm)	127

136 SOLID COPPER EARTH RODS

AT-031H	M10 Ø15 x 1200 mm solid copper internal thread earth rod	128
AT-036H	M16 Ø20 x 1200 mm solid copper internal thread earth rod	128

137 STAINLESS STEEL EARTH RODS

AT-000H	Ø10 x 1500 mm stainless steel threadless earth rod	128
AT-037H	M10 internal thread Ø16 x 1200 mm stainless steel earth rod	128
AT-038H	Ø20 x 1500 mm stainless steel threaded type Z earth rod	128
AT-080H	Ø16 x 2000 mm stainless steel threadless earth rod	128
AT-099H	Ø16 x 1000 mm stainless steel threadless earth rod	128
AT-100H	Ø16 x 1500 mm stainless steel threadless earth rod	128

Reference Product Page

138 ACCESSORIES FOR SOLID COPPER AND STAINLESS STEEL EARTH RODS

AT-006K	Driving stud for Ø15-16 mm stainless steel earth rods	128
AT-007K	Ø15-16 mm stainless steel spike	128
AT-008K	Coupling dowel for Ø15-16 mm stainless steel earth rods	128
AT-009K	Driving stud for Ø20 mm stainless steel earth rods	128
AT-042K	Spike for Ø20 mm stainless steel earth rods	128
AT-067K	Driving studs for Z and S type earth rods	128
AT-086K	M16 coupling dowel for Ø15-16 mm stainless steel earth rods	128

139 GALVANIZED STEEL EARTH RODS

AT-003H	Ø20 x 1500 mm galvanized steel type S threaded earth rod	129
AT-039H	Ø16 x 1000 mm galvanized steel threadless earth rod	129
AT-044H	Galvanized steel Ø16 x 1500 mm threadless earth rod	129
AT-045H	Galvanized steel Ø16 x 2000 mm threadless earth rod	129
AT-046H	Galvanized steel Ø20 x 1500 mm type Z threaded earth rod	129
AT-047H	Galvanized steel Ø25 x 1500 mm type Z threaded earth rod	129
AT-049H	Galvanized steel Ø25 x 1500 mm type S threaded earth rod	129
AT-093H	Galvanized steel 1000 x 50 x 50 x 5 mm X-shape earth rod	129
AT-094H	Galvanized steel 1500 x 50 x 50 x 5 mm X-shape earth rod	129
AT-095H	Galvanized steel 2000 x 50 x 50 x 5 mm X-shape earth rod	129
AT-096H	Galvanized steel 2500 x 50 x 50 x 5 mm X-shape earth rod	129
AT-097H	Galvanized steel 3000 x 50 x 50 x 5 mm X-shape earth rod	129

ACCESSORIES FOR GALVANIZED STEEL EARTH RODS

AT-037K	Spike for Ø20 mm galvanized steel earth rods	129
AT-038K	Spike for Ø25 mm galvanized steel earth rods	129
AT-067K	Driving studs for Z and S type earth rods	129

140 DUCK FOOT

AT-000K	4 m + 3 x 7 m duck foot	129
AT-001K	1 m + 3 x 3 m duck foot	129

141 EARTH PLATES

AT-050J	500 x 500 x 2 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-116H	1000 x 500 x 2 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-117H	600 x 600 x 1.5 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-118H	600 x 600 x 3 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-119H	900 x 900 x 1.5 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-120H	900 x 900 x 3 mm copper earth plate	130
AT-121H	500 x 500 x 3 mm galvanized steel earth plate	130
AT-122H	1000 x 500 x 3 mm galvanized steel earth plate	130

142 COPPER LATTICES AND GRIDS

AT-070J	3000 x 1000 x 2 mm copper lattice	130
AT-123H	2000 x 1000 x 2 copper grid	130
AT-125H	900 x 900 x 3 mm copper lattice	130



Reference	Product	Page
AT-126H	600 x 600 x 3 mm copper lattice	130
AT-128H	1000 x 1000 x 2 mm copper grid	130

143 BOND PROTECTION

AT-000J	Self-vulcanising strip (20 mm x 10 m reel)	131
AT-010J	Denso tape/bituminous strip (50 mm x 10 m reel)	131

144 EARTH PITS

AT-010H	250 x 250 x 250 mm polypropylene earth pit	131
AT-010K	410 x 410 x 300 mm concrete earth pit	131
AT-012K	390 x 390 x 30 mm cast iron earth pit	131

145 CONDUCTIVER PLUS

AT-010L	CONDUCTIVER PLUS	132
---------	------------------	-----

146 APLICEM

AT-034L	APLICEM 11 kg	133
---------	---------------	-----

147 APLIFILL AND OTHER GROUND ENHANCING PRODUCTS

AT-020L	25 kg graphite powder	134
AT-0205L	5 kg graphite powder	134
AT-030L	25 kg thin clay-like powder	134
AT-031L	1 kg bag APLIFILL	134
AT-032L	25 kg bag APLIFILL	134
AT-0305L	5 kg thin clay-like powder	134

148 BONDING BARS FOR EARTH PITS

AT-006J	Copper bonding bar 5 x M10 screws	135
AT-020H	Naval brass bonding bar for earth pit	135
AT-021J	Bonding bar 235 x 40 x 25 mm for earth pit	135
AT-051F	7 x Ø8-10 mm copper bonding bar	135

149 EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDING BAR

AT-050F	Tin-plated copper/plastic equipotential bar	135
---------	---	-----

EQUIPOTENTIAL BONDS

150 EARTH BARS

AT-020J	M10 copper 8 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-053J	M10 Ø36 x 51 mm Polyester insulator	136
AT-054J	M10 copper 6 way earth bar	136
AT-055J	M10 copper 6 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-056J	M10 copper 6 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-057J	M10 copper disconnecting link	136
AT-058J	M10 copper 8 way earth bar	136
AT-059J	M10 copper 16 way earth bar	136
AT-062J	M10 copper 10 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-063J	M10 copper 10 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-064J	M10 copper 12 way earth bar	136
AT-065J	M10 copper 12 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-066J	M10 copper 12 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-067J	M10 copper 14 way earth bar	136
AT-068J	M10 copper 14 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-069J	M10 copper 14 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-071J	M10 copper 16 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-072J	M10 copper 16 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-073J	M10 copper 18 way earth bar	136
AT-074J	M10 copper 18 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-075J	M10 copper 18 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-076J	M10 copper 20 way earth bar	136
AT-077J	M10 copper 20 way earth bar + single disconnecting link	136
AT-078J	M10 copper 20 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-079J	M10 copper 8 way earth bar + twin disconnecting links	136
AT-090J	M10 copper 10 way earth bar	136
AT-116J	M10 stainless steel 6 way earth bar	136
AT-117J	M10 stainless steel 8 way earth bar	136
AT-118J	M10 stainless steel 10 way earth bar	136
AT-119J	M10 stainless steel 12 way earth bar	136
AT-150J	M10 copper 4 way earth bar	136

151 TIN-PLATED COPPER LUG

AT-015K	M6 16 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-016K	M8 16 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-017K	M8 25 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-018K	M10 25 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-019K	M8 35 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-020K	M10 35 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-021K	M12 50 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-022K	M10 70 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-023K	M12 70 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-024K	M12 95 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-028K	M16 120 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-030K	M16 150 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-031K	M16 185 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-032K	M16 240 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-061K	M12 150 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-070K	M12 120 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-072K	M12 240 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-091K	M5 10 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-092K	M6 10 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-093K	M10 50 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-094K	M10 95 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137
AT-095K	M12 185 mm ² tin-plated copper lug	137

Reference	Product	Page
152 EARTH POINTS		
AT-096J	Gunmetal (M8 x 15 mm) 1 hole earth point	137
AT-097J	Gunmetal (M8 x 12 mm) 2 hole earth point	137
AT-098J	Gunmetal (M8 x 14 mm) 4 hole earth point	137
AT-099J	Gunmetal (M8 x 15 mm) 1 hole earth point + 70 mm ² 500 mm tail	137
AT-100J	Gunmetal (M8 x 12 mm) 2 hole earth point + 70 mm ² 500 mm tail	137
AT-101J	Gunmetal (M8 x 14 mm) 4 hole earth point + 70 mm ² 500 mm tail	137

153 EARTH BOSS		
AT-102J	M10 earth boss	138

154 FIXED EARTHING TERMINAL		
AT-120J	M10 stainless steel 1 hole earth point + Ø80 mm connected plate	138

155 DISTANCE HOLDER		
AT-036K	30 x 2 - 40 x 3.5 distance holder for Ø8-10 mm cable	138

156 TAPE SUPPORT		
AT-033K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm copper support for tape	138
AT-034K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm galvanized steel support for tape	138
AT-035K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 6 mm stainless steel support for tape	138
AT-039K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11 mm copper support for tape	138
AT-040K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11 mm galvanized steel support for tape	138
AT-041K	30 x 2 mm - 50 x 11mm stainless steel support for tape	138

157 SPARK GAP FOR EARTH BONDING		
AT-050K	Spark gap for earth joint	139

EARTH CLAMPING

158 MULTIPURPOSE CLAMP		
AT-090H	Naval brass multipurpose clamp for cable/tape+rod	140

159 TYPE A EARTH ROD TO TAPE CLAMP		
AT-080J	Ø12-20 rod to 25 x 3 mm tape type A gunmetal clamp	140
AT-081J	Ø16-20 rod to 40 x 12 mm tape type A gunmetal clamp	140
AT-082J	Ø16-20 rod to 51 x 12 mm tape type A gunmetal clamp	140

160 TYPE G EARTH ROD TO CABLE CLAMP		
AT-083J	Ø16 rod to 70 mm ² cable type G gunmetal clamp	140
AT-086J	Ø20 rod to 95 mm ² cable type G gunmetal clamp	140
AT-112J	Ø16 rod to 70 mm ² cable type G galvanized steel clamp	140

161 TYPE E U-BOLT EARTH ROD CLAMP		
AT-087J	Ø16 rod to 25 x 3 mm tape type E gunmetal clamp	141
AT-088J	Ø20 rod to 25 x 3 mm tape type E gunmetal clamp	141

162 TYPE CGUV EARTH ROD TO CABLE CLAMP		
AT-089J	2 cable-rod CGUV type naval brass clamp	141
AT-092J	150 - 300 mm ² rod to cable CGUV clamp	141

163 TYPE B CABLE TO EARTH ROD LUG CLAMP		
AT-093J	Gunmetal type B Ø16 rod-lug clamp	141
AT-095J	Gunmetal type B Ø20 rod-lug clamp	141

164 DISCONNECTING SLEEVE		
AT-135J	Galvanized steel straight Ø7-10 mm cable - Ø16 rod clamp	142

165 UNIVERSAL DISCONNECTING CLAMP FOR CABLE		
AT-113J	Copper/galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	142
AT-114J	Galvanized steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	142
AT-115J	Stainless steel universal disconnecting clamp for cable/rod	142

166 UNIVERSAL CLAMP		
AT-025F	Stainless steel universal Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	142
AT-126J	Galvanized steel universal Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø15-25 rod clamp	142
AT-127J	Copper universal Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	142
AT-128J	Galvanized steel universal Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	142

167 T AND L CLAMP		
AT-015J	Galvanized steel square tape-rod clamp	143
AT-016J	Stainless steel square tape-rod clamp	143
AT-017J	Copper square tape-rod clamp	143
AT-136J	Galvanized steel square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	143
AT-137J	Stainless steel square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	143
AT-138J	Copper square Ø8-10 mm cable to Ø16 rod clamp	143

168 CONNECTING CLAMP		
AT-129J	Galvanized steel Ø20 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143
AT-130J	Galvanized steel Ø16 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143
AT-131J	Galvanized steel Ø25 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143
AT-132J	Stainless steel Ø20 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143
AT-133J	Stainless steel Ø16 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143
AT-134J	Stainless steel Ø25 mm/Ø8-10/tape connecting clamp	143

APLIWELD® Secure+

APLIWELD®-T		
AT-020N	20 standard Apliweld® tablets	150
AT-021N	20 large format Apliweld® tablets	150

APLIWELD®-E		
AT-010N	10 electronic starters	150



PRODUCT INDEX

Reference	Product	Page
KIT APLIWELD®-E		
AT-098N	Standard cable (2 m) for ignition device. Included in AT-100N	150
AT-100N	Electronic ignition device	150

GRAPHITE MOULDS

SPECIFIC MOULDS

CABLE/CABLE	158
CABLE/EARTH ROD	160
CABLE/TAPE	166
CABLE/METAL SURFACE	164
CABLE/REBAR	162
CABLE/RAIL	167
TAPE/EARTH ROD	166
TAPE/TAPE	165

MULTIPLE MOULD

AT-082N	Vertical stand pliers for rod welding. Included in all MM-CTX	168
MM-053N	Multiple mould clamp.	168
MM-BT14	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-BT16	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø16 mm earth rod	168
MM-BT17	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	168
MM-BT18	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-BT19	Basic multiple mould kit for Ø19 mm earth rod	168
MM-CS	Cavity sealant (60 units)	168
MM-CT14	Multiple mould kit for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-CT16	Multiple mould kit for Ø16 mm earth rod	168
MM-CT17	Multiple mould kit for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	168
MM-CT18	Multiple mould kit for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-CT19	Multiple mould kit for Ø19 mm earth rod	168
MM-PH	Lower part for cable and tape welding	168
MM-PT14	Lower part for Ø14.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-PT16	Lower part for Ø16 mm earth rod	168
MM-PT17	Lower part for Ø17.2 mm earth rod	168
MM-PT18	Lower part for Ø18.3 mm earth rod	168
MM-PT19	Lower part for Ø19 mm earth rod	168
MM-T	Multiple mould crucible	168

ACCESSORIES

CLAMPS, CLEANING TOOLS, CONDUCTOR FITTINGS AND OTHERS

BASIC ACCESSORIES KIT

AT-061N	Conductor cleaning brush. Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152
AT-062N	Crucible and electronic starter cavity cleaning brush. Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152
AT-063N	Slag removal spade. Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152
AT-064N	Welding cavity cleaning brush. Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-065N	Sealing paste (0.45 kg). Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152
AT-068N	Apliweld® basic accessories kit with spark lighter	152
AT-069N	Apliweld®-E basic accessories kit	152
AT-073N	Safety gloves. Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	152

GENERAL CLAMP TYPE S MOULDS

AT-049N	General clamp type S moulds	152
---------	-----------------------------	-----

GENERAL CLAMP TYPE G MOULDS

AT-050N	General clamp type G moulds	152
---------	-----------------------------	-----

OTHER CLAMPS AND ACCESSORIES

AT-051N	Clamp for welding to vertical surface or rebar	153
AT-059N	Cable-holder clamp	153
AT-065N	Sealing paste (0.45 kg). Included in AT-069N and AT-068N	153
AT-072NCXX	25 units cable adapter to XX mm ²	153
AT-077N	Safety goggles	153
MM-053N	Multiple mould clamp. Included in all MM-CTX and MM-BTX	153

APLIWELD® SECURE+ RAILWAY APPLICATIONS

CLAMPS, CLEANING TOOLS, CONDUCTOR FITTINGS AND OTHERS

CLAMPS

AT-054N	Clamp for welding to rail head or web	155
AT-056N	Cable/rail head clamp	155
AT-057N	Cable/rail head clamp	155

HAMMER-DIE AND ADAPTER SLEEVES

AT-SC35	Adapter sleeve for 35 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC50	Adapter sleeve for 50 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC70	Adapter sleeve for 70 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC95	Adapter sleeve for 95 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC120	Adapter sleeve for 120 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC150	Adapter sleeve for 150 mm ² cable	155
AT-SC185	Adapter sleeve for 185 mm ² cable	155
AT-M035N	Hammer-die to shape 35 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M050N	Hammer-die to shape 50 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M070N	Hammer-die to shape 70 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M095N	Hammer-die to shape 95 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M120N	Hammer-die to shape 120 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M150N	Hammer-die to shape 150 mm ² adapter sleeve	155
AT-M185N	Hammer-die to shape 185 mm ² adapter sleeve	155

List of references **APLIWELD® Secure+** pag. 169

Reference	Product	Page
TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES		

PROTECTION OF POWER SUPPLY LINES

ATSHOCK Series

AT-8310	ATSHOCK L30	210
AT-8311	ATSHOCK L30-130	210
AT-8312	ATSHOCK L30-400	210
AT-8325	ATSHOCK L25	212
AT-8326	ATSHOCK L25-130	212
AT-8327	ATSHOCK L25-400	212
AT-8330	ATSHOCK-P L30	214
AT-8331	ATSHOCK-P L30-130	214
AT-8332	ATSHOCK-P L30-400	214
AT-8350	ATSHOCK L	208
AT-8351	ATSHOCK L-130	208
AT-8352	ATSHOCK L-400	208
AT-8397	ATSHOCK-P N60	214
AT-8398	ATSHOCK N60	210
AT-8399	ATSHOCK N	208

ATSHIELD Series

AT-8603	ATSHIELD 400T	218
AT-8604	ATSHIELD 230T	218
AT-8607	ATSHIELD 230M	222
AT-8608	ATSHIELD 130M	222
AT-8616	ATSHIELD TT 400T	216
AT-8617	ATSHIELD TT 230T	216
AT-8618	ATSHIELD S 230M	220
AT-8619	ATSHIELD S 130M	220

ATSUB Series

AT-8000	ATSUB-4P 15 TNS	235
AT-8001	ATSUB-4P 40 TNS	235
AT-8002	ATSUB-4P 65 TNS	235
AT-8003	ATSUB-4P 15-120 TNS	235
AT-8004	ATSUB-4P 40-120 TNS	235
AT-8005	ATSUB-4P 65-120 TNS	235
AT-8006	ATSUB-4P 15-400 TNS	235
AT-8007	ATSUB-4P 40-400 TNS	235
AT-8009	ATSUB-2P 40 TN	252
AT-8010	ATSUB-2P 15 TN	252
AT-8011	ATSUB-2P 65 TN	252
AT-8012	ATSUB-2P 15-120 TN	252
AT-8013	ATSUB-2P 40-120 TN	252
AT-8014	ATSUB-2P 65-120 TN	252
AT-8015	ATSUB-2P 15-400 TN	252

Reference	Product	Page
AT-8016	ATSUB-2P 40-400 TN	252
AT-8017	ATSUB40-D T	277
AT-8020	ATSUB-2P-NR 40 TT	245
AT-8021	ATSUB-D M 3/4DIN-120	281
AT-8026	ATSUB-2P-NR 65 TT	245
AT-8030	ATSUB-4P-NR 40 TT	228
AT-8034	ATSUB-4P-NR 15 TT	228
AT-8035	ATSUB-2P-NR 15 TT	245
AT-8036	ATSUB-4P-NR 65 TT	228
AT-8037	ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120	240
AT-8038	ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120	240
AT-8039	ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120	240
AT-8070	ATSUB-3P-NR 15 TNC	242
AT-8071	ATSUB-3P-NR 40 TNC	242
AT-8072	ATSUB-3P-NR 65 TNC	242
AT-8073	ATSUB-3P-NR 15-120 TNC	242
AT-8074	ATSUB-3P-NR 40-120 TNC	242
AT-8075	ATSUB-3P-NR 65-120 TNC	242
AT-8047	ATSUB-2P 15-300 TT	247
AT-8048	ATSUB-2P 40-300 TT	247
AT-8049	ATSUB-2P 65-300 TT	247
AT-8050	ATSUB-4P 15-300 TNS	235
AT-8051	ATSUB-4P 40-300 TNS	235
AT-8052	ATSUB-4P 65-300 TNS	235
AT-8053	ATSUB-2P 15-300 TN	252
AT-8054	ATSUB-2P 40-300 TN	252
AT-8055	ATSUB-2P 65-300 TN	252
AT-8056	ATSUB-P 15-300	257
AT-8057	ATSUB-P 40-300	257
AT-8058	ATSUB-P 65-300	257
AT-8059	ATSUB-PR 15-300	262
AT-8060	ATSUB-PR 40-300	262
AT-8061	ATSUB-PR 65-300	262
AT-8062	ATSUB 15-300	267
AT-8063	ATSUB 40-300	267
AT-8064	ATSUB 65-300	267
AT-8065	ATSUB-R 15-300	272
AT-8066	ATSUB-R 40-300	272
AT-8067	ATSUB-R 65-300	272
AT-8070	ATSUB-3P-NR 15 TNC	230
AT-8071	ATSUB-3P-NR 40 TNC	230
AT-8072	ATSUB-3P-NR 65 TNC	230
AT-8200	ATSUB-D M 1DIN	283
AT-8201	ATSUB N	267
AT-8202	ATSUB-P N	257
AT-8203	ATSUB-PR N	262
AT-8204	ATSUB-R N	272



PRODUCT INDEX

Reference	Product	Page
AT-8208	ATSUB-R 40-120	272
AT-8209	ATSUB-R 65-120	272
AT-8213	ATSUB 140-400	224
AT-8214	ATSUB 140-230	224
AT-8215	ATSUB 140-130	224
AT-8216	ATSUB-D M	279
AT-8217	ATSUB-D T	277
AT-8218	ATSUB 140-N	224
AT-8219	ATSUB-D M 3/4DIN	281
AT-8220	ATSUB 15	267
AT-8221	ATSUB-R 15	272
AT-8222	ATSUB-P 15	257
AT-8223	ATSUB-PR 15	262
AT-8224	ATSUB 15-400	267
AT-8225	ATSUB-R 15-400	272
AT-8226	ATSUB-P 15-400	257
AT-8227	ATSUB-PR 15-400	262
AT-8230	ATSUB 15-120	267
AT-8232	ATSUB-2P 15 TT	247
AT-8233	ATSUB-2P 15-400 TT	247
AT-8234	ATSUB-2P 15-120 TT	247
AT-8235	ATSUB-2P 40 TT	247
AT-8236	ATSUB-2P 40-400 TT	247
AT-8237	ATSUB-2P 40-120 TT	247
AT-8238	ATSUB-2P 65 TT	247
AT-8240	ATSUB 40	267
AT-8241	ATSUB-R 40	272
AT-8242	ATSUB-P 40	257
AT-8243	ATSUB-PR 40	262
AT-8244	ATSUB 40-400	267
AT-8245	ATSUB-R 40-400	272
AT-8246	ATSUB-P 40-400	257
AT-8247	ATSUB-PR 40-400	262
AT-8250	ATSUB 40-120	267
AT-8256	ATSUB 100-230	226
AT-8257	ATSUB 100-130	226
AT-8258	ATSUB 100-400	226
AT-8259	ATSUB 100-N	226
AT-8260	ATSUB 65	267
AT-8261	ATSUB-R 65	272
AT-8262	ATSUB-P 65	257
AT-8263	ATSUB-PR 65	262
AT-8264	ATSUB 65-400	267
AT-8265	ATSUB-R 65-400	272
AT-8270	ATSUB 65-120	267
AT-8281	ATSUB-4P 15-400 TT	230
AT-8282	ATSUB-4P 15 TT	230

Reference	Product	Page.
AT-8283	ATSUB-4P 15-120 TT	230
AT-8284	ATSUB-4P 40-400 TT	230
AT-8285	ATSUB-4P 40 TT	230
AT-8286	ATSUB-4P 40-120 TT	230
AT-8287	ATSUB-4P 65 TT	230
AT-8289	ATSUB-4P 65-120 TT	230
AT-8290	ATSUB-P 15-120	257
AT-8291	ATSUB-P 40-120	257
AT-8292	ATSUB-P 65-120	257
AT-8293	ATSUB-PR 15-120	262
AT-8294	ATSUB-PR 40-120	262
AT-8295	ATSUB-PR 65-120	262
AT-8299	ATSUB-R 15-120	272

ATCOVER Series

AT-8111	ATCOVER 130M	289
AT-8112	ATCOVER 230M	289
AT-8132	ATCOVER 230T	285
AT-8133	ATCOVER 400T	285
AT-8152	ATCOVER TNC 230T	287
AT-8153	ATCOVER TNC 400T	287

ATLINK Series

AT-8435	ATLINK 35	291
AT-8463	ATLINK 63	291

ATCOMPACT Series

AT-8117	ATCOMPACT M2 15 kA	297
AT-8119	ATCOMPACT M2 65 kA	297
AT-8120	ATCOMPACT T2 65 kA	297
AT-8122	ATCOMPACT T2 15 kA	297
AT-8130	ATCOMPACT T2 30 kA	297
AT-8131	ATCOMPACT M2 30 kA	297
AT-8139	ATCOMPACT M2 40 kA	297
AT-8140	ATCOMPACT T2 40 kA	297
AT-8149	ATCOMPACT M1 100 kA	297
AT-8150	ATCOMPACT T1 100 kA	297
AT-8160	ATCOMPACT T1 30 kA	297
AT-8161	ATCOMPACT M1 30 kA	297
AT-8190	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 15 kA	293
AT-8191	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 25 kA	293
AT-8192	ATCOMPACT CDA T1 30 kA	293

ATBARRIER Series

AT-8114	ATBARRIER MFF	310
AT-8118	ATBARRIER MM	310
AT-8121	ATBARRIER TM	310

Reference	Product	Page
AT-8125	ATBARRIER MF	310
AT-8134	ATBARRIER TFF	310
AT-8141	ATBARRIER TF	310

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

ATPV Series

AT-8901	ATPV	321
AT-8905	ATPV3	322

ATVOLT Series

AT-8505	ATVOLT 5	323
AT-8510	ATVOLT 110	323
AT-8512	ATVOLT 12	323
AT-8514	ATVOLT P12	326
AT-8515	ATVOLT 15	323
AT-8524	ATVOLT 24	323
AT-8526	ATVOLT P24	326
AT-8530	ATVOLT 30	323
AT-8548	ATVOLT 48	323
AT-8549	ATVOLT P48	326
AT-8560	ATVOLT 60	323
AT-8580	ATVOLT 80	323
AT-8590	ATVOLT P5	326

ATCOMBO Series

AT-8113	ATCOMBO 230	328
AT-8115	ATCOMBO 130	328
AT-9320	ATCOMBO 12	328
AT-9325	ATCOMBO 24	328
AT-9326	ATCOMBO 48	328

POWER SUPPLY PROTECTION FOR AREAS WITH LOWER LEVELS OF OVERVOLTAGE

ATSOCKET Series

AT-9501	ATSOCKET	332
AT-9505	ATSOCKET 5 kA	332

ATPLUG Series

AT-9601	ATPLUG	333
AT-9602	ATPLUG 130V	335

DATA AND TELECOMMUNICATION LINE PROTECTION

ATFONO Series

AT-9101	ATFONO	340
---------	--------	-----

Reference	Product	Page
AT-9104	ATFONO RJ11	342
AT-9105	ATFONO R&M1	346
AT-9106	ATFONO R&M2	346
AT-9108	ATFONO RJ45	344
AT-9109	ATFONO KRONE	346

ATLINE Series

AT-9205	ATLINE 5	348
AT-9210	ATLINE 110	348
AT-9212	ATLINE 12	348
AT-9215	ATLINE 15	348
AT-9224	ATLINE 24	348
AT-9230	ATLINE 30	348
AT-9248	ATLINE 48	348
AT-9260	ATLINE 60	348
AT-9280	ATLINE 80	348
AT-3501	RF SPD TESTER	351

ATLAN Series

AT-2107	ATLAN 100 BASE-T	352
AT-2204	ATLAN 100 BASE-T POE	352
AT-2207	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T	352
AT-2210	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6 POE	354
AT-2213	ATLAN 1000 BASE-T CAT6	354
AT-2221	ATLAN-C 8	356

ATLAN 24/16/8 Series

AT-2206	ATLAN 8	358
AT-2208	ATLAN 24	358
AT-2209	ATLAN 16	358
AT-2223	ATLAN 24 POE	358
AT-2224	ATLAN 8 POE	358
AT-2225	ATLAN 16 POE	358

ATLAN 12/8/4 CAT6 Series

AT-2211	ATLAN 12 CAT6	360
AT-2212	ATLAN 8 CAT6	360
AT-2217	ATLAN 4 CAT6	360
AT-2226	ATLAN 4 CAT6 POE	360
AT-2227	ATLAN 8 CAT6 POE	360
AT-2228	ATLAN 12 CAT6 POE	360

ATDB9 Series

AT-2300	ATDB9	362
---------	-------	-----

ATFREQ Series

AT-2102	ATFREQ-50UHF	364
---------	--------------	-----



PRODUCT INDEX

Reference	Product	Page
AT-2103	ATFREQ-F	364
AT-2104	ATFREQ-TV	364
AT-2105	ATFREQ-50BNC015	364
AT-2106	ATFREQ-50N	364
AT-2108	ATFREQ-400BNC015	364
AT-2109	ATFREQ-400UHF	364
AT-2110	ATFREQ-7/16	364
AT-2111	ATFREQ-400N	364
AT-2115	ATFREQ-50BNC	364
AT-2117	ATFREQ-50SMA	364
AT-2118	ATFREQ-400BNC	364
AT-2119	ATFREQ-6G	364
AT-2120	ATFREQ-75BNC	364
AT-2121	ATFREQ-1200UHF	364
AT-2123	ATFREQ-50TNC	364
AT-2126	ATFREQ-6GSMA	364
AT-2218	ATFREQ12 BNC	366

PERMANENT OVERVOLTAGES

IGA TEST COMPACT Series		
AT-8950	IGA TEST COMPACT T 16	376
AT-8951	IGA TEST COMPACT M 16	375
AT-8952	IGA TEST COMPACT M 10	375
AT-8953	IGA TEST COMPACT T 10	376
AT-8954	IGA TEST COMPACT M 6	375
AT-8955	IGA TEST COMPACT T 6	376
AT-9001	IGA TEST M 25	377
AT-9002	IGA TEST M 32	377
AT-9003	IGA TEST M 40	377
AT-9004	IGA TEST M 50	377
AT-9005	IGA TEST M 63	377
AT-9053	IGA TEST M 16	377
AT-9054	IGA TEST M 20	377
AT-9070	IGA TEST COMPACT M 20	375
AT-9071	IGA TEST COMPACT M 25	375
AT-9072	IGA TEST COMPACT M 32	375
AT-9073	IGA TEST COMPACT M 40	375
AT-9074	IGA TEST COMPACT M 50	375
AT-9075	IGA TEST COMPACT M 63	375
AT-9081	IGA TEST COMPACT T 20	376
AT-9095	IGA TEST COMPACT T 25	376
AT-9096	IGA TEST COMPACT T 32	376
AT-9097	IGA TEST COMPACT T 40	376
AT-9098	IGA TEST COMPACT T 50	376
AT-9099	IGA TEST COMPACT T 63	376

Reference	Product	Page.
IGA TEST Series		
AT-9000	IGA TEST M 10	377
AT-9001	IGA TEST M 25	377
AT-9002	IGA TEST M 32	377
AT-9003	IGA TEST M 40	377
AT-9004	IGA TEST M 50	377
AT-9005	IGA TEST M 63	377
AT-9006	IGA TEST T 25	378
AT-9007	IGA TEST T 32	378
AT-9008	IGA TEST T 40	378
AT-9009	IGA TEST T 50	378
AT-9010	IGA TEST T 63	378
AT-9052	IGA TEST M 6	377
AT-9054	IGA TEST M 20	377
AT-9055	IGA TEST T 6	378
AT-9056	IGA TEST T 10	378
AT-9057	IGA TEST T 16	378
AT-9058	IGA TEST T 20	378

IGA TEST PLUS Series		
AT-9031	IGA TEST M 25 PLUS	379
AT-9032	IGA TEST M 32 PLUS	379
AT-9033	IGA TEST M 40 PLUS	379
AT-9034	IGA TEST M 50 PLUS	379
AT-9035	IGA TEST M 63 PLUS	379
AT-9036	IGA TEST T 25 PLUS	380
AT-9037	IGA TEST T 32 PLUS	380
AT-9038	IGA TEST T 40 PLUS	380
AT-9039	IGA TEST T 50 PLUS	380
AT-9040	IGA TEST T 63 PLUS	380

IGA TEST D Series		
AT-9076	IGA TEST T D 63	381
AT-9077	IGA TEST T D 80	381
AT-9078	IGA TEST T D 100	381
AT-9079	IGA TEST T D 125	381

ATCONTROL/R Series		
AT-8758	ATCONTROL/R PT-M	382
AT-8759	ATCONTROL/R P-M	382
AT-8760	ATCONTROL/R P-T	384
AT-8763	ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN	383
AT-8764	ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN	383
AT-8770	ATCONTROL/R PT-T	384

KIT ATCONTROL/R Series		
AT-8750	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 20	385

Reference	Product	Page
AT-8751	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 63	385
AT-8752	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-T 20	387
AT-8753	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-T 63	387
AT-8754	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-T 20	387
AT-8755	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-T 63	387
AT-8756	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 20	385
AT-8757	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 63	385
AT-8767	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN 20	386
AT-8768	KIT ATCONTROL/R P-M 1DIN 63	386
AT-8769	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN 20	386
AT-8771	KIT ATCONTROL/R PT-M 1DIN 63	386

ATCONTROL/B Series

AT-8701	ATCONTROL/B P-T	390
AT-8702	ATCONTROL/B PT-T	390
AT-8703	ATCONTROL/B P-M	388
AT-8704	ATCONTROL/B PT-M	388
AT-8711	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 25	392
AT-8881	ATCONTROL/B P-M 1DIN	389
AT-8882	ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN	389

ATCONTROL/B PLUS Series

AT-8761	ATCONTROL/B P-T PLUS	391
AT-8762	ATCONTROL/B PT-T PLUS	391

KIT ATCONTROL/B Series

AT-8712	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 32	392
AT-8713	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 40	392
AT-8714	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 50	392
AT-8715	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 63	392
AT-8716	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 25	394
AT-8717	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 32	394
AT-8718	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 40	394
AT-8719	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 50	394
AT-8720	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 63	394
AT-8723	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 6	392
AT-8724	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 10	392
AT-8725	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 16	392
AT-8726	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 20	392
AT-8727	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 6	394
AT-8728	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 10	394
AT-8729	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 16	394
AT-8730	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 20	394
AT-8883	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 32	393
AT-8884	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 40	393
AT-8885	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 50	393
AT-8886	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 63	393

Reference	Product	Page
AT-8887	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 6	393
AT-8888	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 10	393
AT-8889	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 16	393
AT-8890	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 20	393
AT-8891	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-M 1DIN 25	393

KIT ATCONTROL/B PLUS Series

AT-8776	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 25 PLUS	395
AT-8777	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 32 PLUS	395
AT-8778	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 40 PLUS	395
AT-8779	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 50 PLUS	395
AT-8780	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T 63 PLUS	395

KIT ATCONTROL/B D Series

AT-8796	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T D 63	396
AT-8797	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T D 80	396
AT-8798	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T D 100	396
AT-8799	KIT ATCONTROL/B PT-T D 125	396

ATPLUG CONTROL Series

AT-9608	ATPLUG CONTROL	397
AT-9609	ATPLUG CONTROL 130 V	398

ATCONTROL/D Series

AT-8705	ATCONTROL/D P-T	400
AT-8706	ATCONTROL/D PT-T	400
AT-8707	ATCONTROL/D P-M	399
AT-8708	ATCONTROL/D PT-M	399



REFERENCE INDEX

Reference	Page
AT-000A	63
AT-000D	115
AT-000E	84
AT-000H	128
AT-000J	131
AT-000K	129
AT-001A	63
AT-001F	110
AT-001K	129
AT-002A	64
AT-002D	115
AT-002E	84
AT-002K	127
AT-003A	64
AT-003B	75
AT-003D	115
AT-003E	84
AT-003H	129
AT-003K	127
AT-003M	69
AT-004A	61
AT-004D	115
AT-004E	84
AT-004G	107
AT-004K	127
AT-005A	61
AT-005D	115
AT-005E	84
AT-005G	107
AT-005K	127
AT-005M	89
AT-006A	61
AT-006B	75
AT-006D	115
AT-006E	79
AT-006J	135
AT-006K	128
AT-007A	61
AT-007D	115
AT-007K	128
AT-008A	61
AT-008D	115
AT-008K	128
AT-009A	61
AT-009B	70
AT-009D	115
AT-009E	82

Reference	Page
AT-009F	100
AT-009G	90
AT-009K	128
AT-010A	64
AT-010B	70
AT-010D	115
AT-010E	82
AT-010F	105
AT-010H	131
AT-010J	131
AT-010K	131
AT-010L	132
AT-010N	150
AT-011A	64
AT-011B	70
AT-011D	115
AT-011E	82
AT-011F	100
AT-011M	68
AT-012A	64
AT-012B	70
AT-012D	115
AT-012E	79
AT-012F	99
AT-012G	110
AT-012H	124
AT-012K	131
AT-013A	60
AT-013B	70
AT-013D	115
AT-013E	82
AT-013F	100
AT-013F	105
AT-014A	60
AT-014B	70
AT-014D	115
AT-014E	82
AT-014G	111
AT-015A	60
AT-015B	70
AT-015D	115
AT-015F	99
AT-015G	112
AT-015J	98
AT-015J	143
AT-015K	137
AT-016A	60

Reference	Page
AT-016B	70
AT-016D	115
AT-016E	92
AT-016F	100
AT-016G	112
AT-016H	127
AT-016J	98
AT-016J	143
AT-016K	137
AT-017A	60
AT-017B	70
AT-017D	115
AT-017E	92
AT-017H	127
AT-017J	98
AT-017J	143
AT-017K	137
AT-018B	71
AT-018D	115
AT-018E	93
AT-018H	127
AT-018K	137
AT-019A	60
AT-019B	71
AT-019D	115
AT-019E	79
AT-019H	127
AT-019K	137
AT-020A	64
AT-020B	71
AT-020D	115
AT-020E	86
AT-020F	98
AT-020H	135
AT-020J	136
AT-020K	137
AT-020L	134
AT-020N	150
AT-0205L	134
AT-021A	64
AT-021B	70
AT-021D	115
AT-021E	86
AT-021J	135
AT-021K	137
AT-021N	150
AT-022A	64

Reference	Page
AT-022D	115
AT-022E	86
AT-022F	68
AT-022J	80
AT-022K	137
AT-023A	60
AT-023B	70
AT-023D	115
AT-023F	98
AT-023G	113
AT-023J	80
AT-023K	137
AT-024A	60
AT-024B	70
AT-024D	115
AT-024H	124
AT-024J	97
AT-024K	137
AT-025A	62
AT-025B	70
AT-025D	115
AT-025E	82
AT-025F	100
AT-025F	142
AT-025H	124
AT-025J	97
AT-026A	62
AT-026B	70
AT-026D	115
AT-026E	80
AT-026F	97
AT-026H	127
AT-026J	83
AT-027A	62
AT-027B	70
AT-027D	115
AT-027E	80
AT-027H	127
AT-027J	83
AT-028A	62
AT-028D	115
AT-028E	80
AT-028F	98
AT-028H	127
AT-028J	83
AT-028K	137
AT-029A	62

Reference	Page
AT-029B	69
AT-029D	116
AT-029E	95
AT-029F	97
AT-029H	127
AT-029J	83
AT-0305L	134
AT-030A	62
AT-030B	69
AT-030D	116
AT-030E	88
AT-030G	113
AT-030H	124
AT-030J	83
AT-030K	137
AT-030L	134
AT-030M	69
AT-031A	62
AT-031B	72
AT-031C	75
AT-031D	116
AT-031E	88
AT-031F	98
AT-031G	113
AT-031H	128
AT-031K	137
AT-031L	134
AT-032A	62
AT-032B	72
AT-032C	75
AT-032D	116
AT-032F	98
AT-032J	110
AT-032K	137
AT-032L	134
AT-033A	88
AT-033B	72
AT-033C	75
AT-033D	116
AT-033F	97
AT-033J	110
AT-033K	138
AT-034A	62
AT-034B	71
AT-034C	75
AT-034D	116
AT-034E	86

Reference	Page
AT-034F	97
AT-034G	108
AT-034K	138
AT-034L	133
AT-035A	62
AT-035B	71
AT-035C	75
AT-035D	118
AT-035E	86
AT-035F	97
AT-035G	107
AT-035H	124
AT-035K	138
AT-036A	62
AT-036B	71
AT-036C	76
AT-036E	86
AT-036F	98
AT-036H	128
AT-036K	138
AT-037A	62
AT-037B	71
AT-037C	76
AT-037D	116
AT-037E	86
AT-037F	98
AT-037H	128
AT-037K	129
AT-038A	62
AT-038B	71
AT-038C	76
AT-038D	116
AT-038E	86
AT-038F	98
AT-038H	128
AT-038K	129
AT-039A	62
AT-039B	71
AT-039D	116
AT-039E	86
AT-039F	97
AT-039H	129
AT-039K	138
AT-040A	62
AT-040C	76
AT-040D	116
AT-040E	89



REFERENCE INDEX

Reference	Page
AT-040F	92
AT-040G	113
AT-040K	138
AT-041A	62
AT-041B	72
AT-041C	76
AT-041D	116
AT-041E	89
AT-041G	113
AT-041H	127
AT-041K	138
AT-042A	62
AT-042B	72
AT-042C	76
AT-042D	116
AT-042E	89
AT-042H	127
AT-042K	128
AT-043A	62
AT-043B	72
AT-043C	76
AT-043D	117
AT-043E	85
AT-043H	127
AT-043K	102
AT-044A	62
AT-044B	71
AT-044C	76
AT-044D	117
AT-044E	85
AT-044H	129
AT-044K	102
AT-045A	62
AT-045B	71
AT-045C	76
AT-045D	117
AT-045E	85
AT-045H	129
AT-045K	102
AT-046A	62
AT-046B	71
AT-046C	76
AT-046D	117
AT-046E	85
AT-046H	129
AT-046K	102
AT-047A	62

Reference	Page
AT-047B	71
AT-047D	117
AT-047E	85
AT-047H	129
AT-047K	102
AT-048A	88
AT-048B	71
AT-048D	117
AT-048E	85
AT-048K	102
AT-049B	71
AT-049D	117
AT-049E	85
AT-049H	129
AT-049K	102
AT-049N	152
AT-050A	70
AT-050C	78
AT-050D	118
AT-050E	81
AT-050F	135
AT-050G	109
AT-050J	130
AT-050K	139
AT-050N	152
AT-051A	70
AT-051B	72
AT-051C	78
AT-051D	117
AT-051E	81
AT-051F	135
AT-051G	109
AT-051N	153
AT-052A	70
AT-052B	72
AT-052C	78
AT-052D	115
AT-052K	102
AT-053A	70
AT-053B	72
AT-053C	78
AT-053D	117
AT-053E	88
AT-053G	109
AT-053H	127
AT-053J	136
AT-053K	102

Reference	Page
AT-053L	60
AT-054C	78
AT-054E	88
AT-054G	109
AT-054J	136
AT-054K	102
AT-054N	155
AT-055C	78
AT-055D	115
AT-055G	109
AT-055J	136
AT-055K	102
AT-055L	60
AT-056A	70
AT-056C	78
AT-056D	116
AT-056E	87
AT-056G	109
AT-056J	136
AT-056K	102
AT-056N	155
AT-057A	70
AT-057D	116
AT-057E	87
AT-057F	101
AT-057J	136
AT-057K	102
AT-057N	155
AT-058A	70
AT-058D	118
AT-058E	87
AT-058F	101
AT-058J	136
AT-059E	81
AT-059J	136
AT-059N	153
AT-060A	70
AT-060D	118
AT-060E	81
AT-060F	106
AT-060G	109
AT-061B	72
AT-061D	118
AT-061E	79
AT-061K	137
AT-061N	152
AT-062A	70

Reference	Page
AT-062B	72
AT-062J	136
AT-062N	152
AT-063A	70
AT-063B	72
AT-063C	75
AT-063G	109
AT-063J	136
AT-063N	152
AT-064C	75
AT-064F	101
AT-064J	136
AT-064N	152
AT-065C	75
AT-065E	96
AT-065F	101
AT-065J	136
AT-065N	152
AT-065N	153
AT-066A	70
AT-066E	95
AT-066F	101
AT-066J	136
AT-067A	70
AT-067B	73
AT-067E	95
AT-067F	101
AT-067J	136
AT-067K	128
AT-067K	129
AT-068A	70
AT-068B	73
AT-068E	81
AT-068F	101
AT-068J	136
AT-068N	152
AT-069B	73
AT-069E	95
AT-069F	101
AT-069H	127
AT-069J	136
AT-069N	152
AT-070B	74
AT-070D	118
AT-070E	94
AT-070F	113
AT-070H	126

Reference	Page
AT-070J	130
AT-070K	137
AT-071B	73
AT-071E	94
AT-071F	111
AT-071H	127
AT-071J	136
AT-072B	73
AT-072E	94
AT-072F	80
AT-072H	127
AT-072J	136
AT-072K	137
AT-072NCXX	153
AT-073B	73
AT-073E	94
AT-073H	126
AT-073J	136
AT-073N	152
AT-074B	74
AT-074F	101
AT-074J	136
AT-075B	74
AT-075F	101
AT-075J	136
AT-076B	74
AT-076E	94
AT-076F	101
AT-076H	127
AT-076J	136
AT-077B	73
AT-077E	94
AT-077H	127
AT-077J	136
AT-077N	153
AT-078B	73
AT-078H	127
AT-078J	136
AT-079B	73
AT-079H	127
AT-079J	136
AT-080B	74
AT-080D	117
AT-080G	112
AT-080H	128
AT-080J	140
AT-081A	63

Reference	Page
AT-081B	74
AT-081D	117
AT-081F	103
AT-081G	112
AT-081H	127
AT-081J	140
AT-082A	63
AT-082D	117
AT-082E	95
AT-082F	101
AT-082H	127
AT-082J	140
AT-082N	168
AT-083A	63
AT-083B	74
AT-083D	117
AT-083E	95
AT-083F	103
AT-083J	140
AT-084A	63
AT-084D	117
AT-084E	96
AT-084F	103
AT-085A	70
AT-085B	74
AT-085D	117
AT-085E	96
AT-085F	103
AT-086A	63
AT-086B	74
AT-086D	117
AT-086E	96
AT-086F	105
AT-086H	127
AT-086J	140
AT-086K	128
AT-087D	117
AT-087E	96
AT-087F	105
AT-087H	127
AT-087J	141
AT-088B	74
AT-088E	96
AT-088F	105
AT-088J	141
AT-089E	96
AT-089F	105



REFERENCE INDEX

Reference	Page
AT-089J	141
AT-089J-1	98
AT-090B	111
AT-090C	77
AT-090E	90
AT-090F	105
AT-090H	99
AT-090H	140
AT-090J	136
AT-091C	77
AT-091E	90
AT-091F	105
AT-091K	137
AT-092A	61
AT-092C	77
AT-092E	91
AT-092F	105
AT-092J	141
AT-092K	137
AT-093A	61
AT-093B	65
AT-093C	77
AT-093E	91
AT-093F	105
AT-093H	129
AT-093J	141
AT-093K	137
AT-094A	61
AT-094B	66
AT-094C	77
AT-094E	92
AT-094F	105
AT-094H	129
AT-094K	137
AT-095A	61
AT-095B	69
AT-095C	77
AT-095D	118
AT-095E	91
AT-095F	105
AT-095H	129
AT-095J	141
AT-095K	137
AT-096A	60
AT-096B	69
AT-096C	77
AT-096E	95

Reference	Page
AT-096F	101
AT-096H	129
AT-096J	137
AT-097A	60
AT-097B	69
AT-097C	77
AT-097E	94
AT-097F	101
AT-097H	129
AT-097J	137
AT-098A	60
AT-098B	69
AT-098C	77
AT-098E	94
AT-098F	101
AT-098H	127
AT-098J	137
AT-098N	150
AT-099A	60
AT-099B	69
AT-099C	77
AT-099E	94
AT-099F	101
AT-099H	128
AT-099J	137
AT-100A	63
AT-100B	66
AT-100E	79
AT-100F	101
AT-100H	128
AT-100J	137
AT-100N	150
AT-101A	63
AT-101B	66
AT-101E	79
AT-101F	101
AT-101J	137
AT-102A	63
AT-102B	66
AT-102E	79
AT-102F	101
AT-102H	124
AT-102J	138
AT-103A	63
AT-103B	66
AT-103E	79
AT-103F	101

Reference	Page
AT-103H	124
AT-104A	63
AT-104B	66
AT-104E	79
AT-104F	101
AT-104H	124
AT-105A	63
AT-105B	66
AT-105E	79
AT-105F	99
AT-106A	63
AT-106B	68
AT-106E	79
AT-106F	105
AT-107A	63
AT-107B	67
AT-107E	79
AT-107F	104
AT-107F	105
AT-108A	63
AT-108B	67
AT-108E	79
AT-108F	104
AT-108F	105
AT-108H	124
AT-109A	63
AT-109B	68
AT-109E	79
AT-109F	104
AT-110A	63
AT-110B	65
AT-110D	118
AT-110E	79
AT-110F	104
AT-111A	63
AT-111B	65
AT-111E	79
AT-111F	103
AT-111H	124
AT-112A	64
AT-112B	65
AT-112E	79
AT-112F	100
AT-112H	124
AT-112J	140
AT-113A	64
AT-113B	65

Reference	Page
AT-113D	119
AT-113E	79
AT-113F	100
AT-113J	104
AT-113J	142
AT-114A	61
AT-114B	65
AT-114D	119
AT-114E	79
AT-114F	101
AT-114J	104
AT-114J	142
AT-115A	61
AT-115B	65
AT-115D	119
AT-115E	79
AT-115F	100
AT-115J	104
AT-115J	142
AT-116A	61
AT-116B	65
AT-116D	119
AT-116E	79
AT-116F	99
AT-116H	130
AT-116J	136
AT-117A	61
AT-117B	67
AT-117E	79
AT-117F	99
AT-117H	130
AT-117J	136
AT-118A	61
AT-118B	67
AT-118E	79
AT-118F	99
AT-118H	130
AT-118J	136
AT-119A	61
AT-119E	79
AT-119F	99
AT-119H	130
AT-119J	136
AT-120B	67
AT-120D	118
AT-120E	79
AT-120F	99

Reference	Page
AT-120H	130
AT-120J	138
AT-121A	60
AT-121B	67
AT-121E	79
AT-121F	100
AT-121H	130
AT-122A	60
AT-122B	67
AT-122E	79
AT-122F	100
AT-122H	130
AT-123B	67
AT-123D	119
AT-123E	80
AT-123F	104
AT-123H	130
AT-124B	65
AT-124D	119
AT-124E	80
AT-124F	104
AT-125B	65
AT-125D	118
AT-125E	80
AT-125F	100
AT-125H	130
AT-126D	119
AT-126E	80
AT-126H	130
AT-126J	142
AT-127D	119
AT-127E	80
AT-127J	100
AT-127J	142
AT-128D	118
AT-128E	83
AT-128F	100
AT-128H	130
AT-128J	100
AT-128J	142
AT-129D	118
AT-129E	83
AT-129J	143
AT-130D	117
AT-130E	83
AT-130J	143
AT-131D	117

Reference	Page
AT-131E	83
AT-131F	97
AT-131J	143
AT-132D	117
AT-132E	83
AT-132J	143
AT-133D	117
AT-133E	84
AT-133F	98
AT-133J	143
AT-134D	117
AT-134E	84
AT-134F	98
AT-134J	143
AT-135D	117
AT-135E	84
AT-135F	99
AT-135J	99
AT-135J	142
AT-136E	84
AT-136F	98
AT-136J	98
AT-136J	143
AT-137J	98
AT-137J	143
AT-138D	118
AT-138E	87
AT-138J	98
AT-138J	143
AT-139D	116
AT-139E	87
AT-140D	116
AT-140E	87
AT-141D	116
AT-141E	87
AT-142D	116
AT-142E	87
AT-143D	116
AT-143E	87
AT-144D	116
AT-144E	87
AT-145D	116
AT-145E	89
AT-146A	63
AT-146D	116
AT-147A	63
AT-148A	63



REFERENCE INDEX

Reference	Page
AT-150D	118
AT-150E	90
AT-150J	136
AT-1515	57
AT-151A	64
AT-151E	90
AT-152E	90
AT-1530	57
AT-153E	92
AT-1545	57
AT-1560	57
AT-156E	92
AT-157E	92
AT-158E	92
AT-159E	91
AT-160E	91
AT-161A	64
AT-161E	91
AT-162E	91
AT-163A	62
AT-163E	91
AT-164A	62
AT-165A	62
AT-166A	62
AT-167A	62
AT-168A	62
AT-168E	91
AT-169A	62
AT-169E	91
AT-170E	93
AT-171A	62
AT-171E	93
AT-172A	62
AT-172E	93
AT-173A	62
AT-173E	93
AT-174A	62
AT-174E	93
AT-175A	62
AT-175E	96
AT-176A	62
AT-176E	96
AT-177A	62
AT-177E	97
AT-178A	62
AT-178E	90
AT-179A	62

Reference	Page
AT-179E	90
AT-180A	62
AT-181A	62
AT-182A	62
AT-182E	94
AT-183A	62
AT-183E	89
AT-184E	89
AT-185E	94
AT-186E	94
AT-190E	82
AT-191E	82
AT-192E	82
AT-193E	82
AT-194E	94
AT-195E	94
AT-2102	364
AT-2103	364
AT-2104	364
AT-2105	364
AT-2106	364
AT-2107	352
AT-2108	364
AT-2109	364
AT-2110	364
AT-2111	364
AT-2115	364
AT-2117	364
AT-2118	364
AT-2119	364
AT-2120	364
AT-2121	364
AT-2123	364
AT-2126	364
AT-216E	79
AT-217E	79
AT-2204	352
AT-2206	358
AT-2207	352
AT-2208	358
AT-2209	358
AT-2210	354
AT-2211	360
AT-2212	360
AT-2213	354
AT-2217	360
AT-2218	366

Reference	Page
AT-2221	356
AT-2223	358
AT-2224	358
AT-2225	358
AT-2226	360
AT-2227	360
AT-2228	360
AT-2300	362
AT-230D	114
AT-231D	114
AT-232D	114
AT-233D	114
AT-234D	114
AT-235D	114
AT-236D	114
AT-237D	114
AT-238D	114
AT-239D	114
AT-240E	79
AT-241D	114
AT-241E	79
AT-242D	114
AT-2515	59
AT-2530	59
AT-2545	59
AT-2560	59
AT-262E	82
AT-303E	90
AT-3501	351
AT-3515	74
AT-3530	74
AT-3545	74
AT-3560	74
AT-513	38
AT-520	38
AT-523	38
AT-8000	235
AT-8001	235
AT-8002	235
AT-8003	235
AT-8004	235
AT-8005	235
AT-8006	235
AT-8007	235
AT-8009	252
AT-8010	252
AT-8011	252

Reference	Page
AT-8012	252
AT-8013	252
AT-8014	252
AT-8015	252
AT-8016	252
AT-8017	277
AT-8020	245
AT-8021	281
AT-8026	245
AT-8030	228
AT-8034	228
AT-8035	245
AT-8036	228
AT-8037	240
AT-8038	240
AT-8039	240
AT-8047	247
AT-8048	247
AT-8049	247
AT-8050	235
AT-8051	235
AT-8052	235
AT-8053	252
AT-8054	252
AT-8055	252
AT-8056	257
AT-8057	257
AT-8058	257
AT-8059	262
AT-8060	262
AT-8061	262
AT-8062	267
AT-8063	267
AT-8064	267
AT-8065	272
AT-8066	272
AT-8067	272
AT-8070	242
AT-8070	230
AT-8071	242
AT-8071	230
AT-8072	242
AT-8072	230
AT-8073	242
AT-8074	242
AT-8075	242
AT-8111	289

Reference	Page
AT-8112	289
AT-8113	328
AT-8114	310
AT-8115	328
AT-8117	297
AT-8118	310
AT-8119	297
AT-8120	297
AT-8121	310
AT-8122	297
AT-8125	310
AT-8130	297
AT-8131	297
AT-8132	285
AT-8133	285
AT-8134	310
AT-8139	297
AT-8140	297
AT-8141	310
AT-8149	297
AT-8150	297
AT-8152	287
AT-8153	287
AT-8160	297
AT-8161	297
AT-8190	293
AT-8191	293
AT-8192	293
AT-8200	283
AT-8201	267
AT-8202	257
AT-8203	262
AT-8204	272
AT-8208	272
AT-8209	272
AT-8213	224
AT-8214	224
AT-8215	224
AT-8216	279
AT-8217	277
AT-8218	224
AT-8219	281
AT-8220	267
AT-8221	272
AT-8222	257
AT-8223	262
AT-8224	267

Reference	Page
AT-8225	272
AT-8226	257
AT-8227	262
AT-8230	267
AT-8232	247
AT-8233	247
AT-8234	247
AT-8235	247
AT-8236	247
AT-8237	247
AT-8238	247
AT-8240	267
AT-8241	272
AT-8242	257
AT-8243	262
AT-8244	267
AT-8245	272
AT-8246	257
AT-8247	262
AT-8250	267
AT-8256	226
AT-8257	226
AT-8258	226
AT-8259	226
AT-8260	267
AT-8261	272
AT-8262	257
AT-8263	262
AT-8264	267
AT-8265	272
AT-8270	267
AT-8281	230
AT-8282	230
AT-8283	230
AT-8284	230
AT-8285	230
AT-8286	230
AT-8287	230
AT-8289	230
AT-8290	257
AT-8291	257
AT-8292	257
AT-8293	262
AT-8294	262
AT-8295	262
AT-8299	272
AT-8310	210



REFERENCE INDEX

Reference	Page
AT-8311	210
AT-8312	210
AT-8325	212
AT-8326	212
AT-8327	212
AT-8330	214
AT-8331	214
AT-8332	214
AT-8350	208
AT-8351	208
AT-8352	208
AT-8397	214
AT-8398	210
AT-8399	208
AT-8435	291
AT-8463	291
AT-8505	323
AT-8510	323
AT-8512	323
AT-8514	326
AT-8515	323
AT-8524	323
AT-8526	326
AT-8530	323
AT-8548	323
AT-8549	326
AT-8560	323
AT-8580	323
AT-8590	326
AT-8603	218
AT-8604	218
AT-8607	222
AT-8608	222
AT-8616	216
AT-8617	216
AT-8618	220
AT-8619	220
AT-8701	390
AT-8702	390
AT-8703	388
AT-8704	388
AT-8705	400
AT-8706	400
AT-8707	399
AT-8708	399
AT-8711	392
AT-8712	392

Reference	Page
AT-8713	392
AT-8714	392
AT-8715	392
AT-8716	394
AT-8717	394
AT-8718	394
AT-8719	394
AT-8720	394
AT-8723	392
AT-8724	392
AT-8725	392
AT-8726	392
AT-8727	394
AT-8728	394
AT-8729	394
AT-8730	394
AT-8750	385
AT-8751	385
AT-8752	387
AT-8753	387
AT-8754	387
AT-8755	387
AT-8756	385
AT-8757	385
AT-8758	382
AT-8759	382
AT-8760	384
AT-8761	391
AT-8762	391
AT-8763	383
AT-8764	383
AT-8767	386
AT-8768	386
AT-8769	386
AT-8770	384
AT-8771	386
AT-8776	395
AT-8777	395
AT-8778	395
AT-8779	395
AT-8780	395
AT-8796	396
AT-8797	396
AT-8798	396
AT-8799	396
AT-8881	389
AT-8882	389

Reference	Page
AT-8883	393
AT-8884	393
AT-8885	393
AT-8886	393
AT-8887	393
AT-8888	393
AT-8889	393
AT-8890	393
AT-8891	393
AT-8901	321
AT-8905	322
AT-8950	376
AT-8951	375
AT-8952	375
AT-8953	376
AT-8954	375
AT-8955	376
AT-9000	377
AT-9001	377
AT-9001	377
AT-9002	377
AT-9002	377
AT-9003	377
AT-9003	377
AT-9004	377
AT-9004	377
AT-9005	377
AT-9005	377
AT-9006	378
AT-9007	378
AT-9008	378
AT-9009	378
AT-9010	378
AT-9031	379
AT-9032	379
AT-9033	379
AT-9034	379
AT-9035	379
AT-9036	380
AT-9037	380
AT-9038	380
AT-9039	380
AT-9040	380
AT-9052	377
AT-9053	377
AT-9054	377
AT-9054	377

Reference	Page
AT-9055	378
AT-9056	378
AT-9057	378
AT-9058	378
AT-9070	375
AT-9071	375
AT-9072	375
AT-9073	375
AT-9074	375
AT-9075	375
AT-9076	381
AT-9077	381
AT-9078	381
AT-9079	381
AT-9081	376
AT-9095	376
AT-9096	376
AT-9097	376
AT-9098	376
AT-9099	376
AT-9101	340
AT-9104	342
AT-9105	346
AT-9106	346
AT-9108	344
AT-9109	346
AT-9205	348
AT-9210	348
AT-9212	348
AT-9215	348
AT-9224	348
AT-9230	348
AT-9248	348
AT-9260	348
AT-9280	348
AT-9320	328
AT-9325	328
AT-9326	328
AT-9501	332
AT-9505	332
AT-9601	333
AT-9602	335
AT-9608	397
AT-9609	398
AT-M035N	155
AT-M050N	155
AT-M070N	155

Reference	Page
AT-M095N	155
AT-M120N	155
AT-M150N	155
AT-M185N	155
AT-SC35	155
AT-SC50	155
AT-SC70	155
AT-SC95	155
AT-SC120	155
AT-SC150	155
AT-SC185	155
CABLE/CABLE	158
CABLE/EARTH ROD	160
CABLE/TAPE	166
CABLE/METAL SURFACE	164
CABLE/REBAR	162
MM-053N	168
MM-053N	153
MM-BT14	168
MM-BT16	168
MM-BT17	168
MM-BT18	168
MM-BT19	168
MM-CS	168
MM-CT14	168
MM-CT16	168
MM-CT17	168
MM-CT18	168
MM-CT19	168
MM-PH	168
MM-PT14	168
MM-PT16	168
MM-PT17	168
MM-PT18	168
MM-PT19	168
MM-T	168
CABLE/RAIL	167
TAPE/EARTH ROD	166
TAPE/TAPE	165

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. has made every effort to ensure that the content of this catalogue is useful and accurate at the time of publication. Due to their constant product improvement policy, the company reserves the right to amend any information in this catalogue without notice. The pictures and other informative elements contained herein will, under no circumstances, be legally binding.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. accepts no responsibility for any possible printing errors that may appear in this catalogue, or for any other inaccuracy that may appear herein, or for any use it may be subject to. To find out the availability and the most up-to-date features of a particular product at any given time, please get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. or visit www.at3w.com. This publication cannot be copied, reproduced, transcribed or translated, either wholly or in part, without the consent of Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. has made every effort to ensure that the content of this catalogue is useful and accurate at the time of publication. Due to their constant product improvement policy, the company reserves the right to amend any information in this catalogue without notice. The pictures and other informative elements contained herein will, under no circumstances, be legally binding.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. accepts no responsibility for any possible printing errors that may appear in this catalogue, or for any other inaccuracy that may appear herein, or for any use it may be subject to. To find out the availability and the most up-to-date features of a particular product at any given time, please get in touch with Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A. or visit www.at3w.com. This publication cannot be copied, reproduced, transcribed or translated, either wholly or in part, without the consent of Aplicaciones Tecnológicas, S.A.



شرکت رهنما تجارت پاسارگاد (RTP)

APLICACIONES TECNOLOGICAS S.A.

Aplicaciones Tecnológicas S.A.
Parque Tecnológico de Valencia
Nicolás Copérnico, 4 - 46980 Paterna (Valencia), Spain
T +34 961 318 250 - F +34 961 318 206 - atsa@at3w.com - www.at3w.com
Copyright © 2015 Aplicaciones Tecnológicas S.A.